

**CITY OF SHERMAN
CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING AGENDA
COUNCIL CHAMBERS OF THE CITY HALL
220 WEST MULBERRY STREET
SHERMAN, TEXAS
MONDAY, AUGUST 21, 2017
5:00 P.M.**

- A. 1. CALL TO ORDER, QUORUM DETERMINED, MEETING DECLARED OPEN**
- A. 2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE LED BY COUNCIL MEMBER PAMELA L. HOWETH**
- A. 3. INVOCATION BY COUNCIL MEMBER PAMELA L. HOWETH**
- A. 4. APPROVE MINUTES OF THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF AUGUST 7, 2017**

Public Hearing

- B. 1. PUBLIC HEARING**
Capital Improvement Program 2017-2022
- B. 2. INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6048**
Extending the Corporate Limits of Said City so as to Annex a 19.379 Acre Tract of Land in Kings Ridge Addition on Norwood Street, Adjacent to the Sherman City Limits and in the City of Sherman's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction; Providing for a Municipal Service Plan
- B. 3. INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6049**
Providing for the Appropriation of Funds for Operating and Capital Expenditures for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018
- B. 4. INTRODUCTION AND FIRST PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6050**
Providing for the Levy of Ad Valorem Taxes for the City of Sherman, Texas, for the Tax Year 2017; Distributing the Same Among the Various Funds; Providing for a Penalty and Interest for Failure to Pay the Taxes Levied within the Time Provided by Law
- B. 5. INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6051**
Ordering an Election of the Qualified Voters of the City of Sherman, Texas, on the 7th day of November, 2017, for the Purpose of Electing Two (2) District City Council Members for Said City; Providing That Said Election Shall be Held Jointly with Grayson County, Texas; Designating Election Precincts; Appointing Election Officials; Providing for Notice of Said Election; Providing for the Use of Direct Recording Electronic Voting Equipment; Providing for Early Voting
- B. 6. INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6052**
Calling a Special Election of the Qualified Voters of the City of Sherman, Texas, on the 7th day of November, 2017, for the Purpose of Amending the City Charter of the City of Sherman, Texas; Providing for Notice of Said Election; Designating Election Precincts; Providing for the Use of Direct Recording Electronic Voting Equipment; Providing for Early Voting

- B. 7. INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6053**
Accepting and Approving the Project Plan and the Financing Plan for the Sherman Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Six; Providing for Findings of Fact

Close Public Hearing and Consider Adoption of Ordinances

- B. 8. ADOPTION OF ORDINANCES**
Consider Adoption of Ordinance Numbers: 6048, 6049, 6051, 6052 and 6053
- B. 9. CONSENT AGENDA**
Asterisked (*) items are considered to be routine and will be enacted in one motion without discussion unless a Council Member or a citizen requests a specific item be discussed and voted on separately

Resolutions

- C. 1. RESOLUTION NO. 6250**
Approving and Adopting a Five-Year Capital Improvement Program for the City of Sherman, Texas
- C. 2. RESOLUTION NO. 6251**
Authorizing Execution of a Joint Election Agreement with Grayson County, Texas, to Hold a Joint Election on November 7, 2017
- C. 3. RESOLUTION NO. 6252**
Authorizing Execution of a Development Agreement with Stanley Blythe, et al, Ptr. for the Construction of Public Facilities in Sherman Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #6 in the City of Sherman
- C. 4. RESOLUTION NO. 6253**
Authorizing Execution of an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Sherman and the City of Fort Worth for Household Hazardous Waste Services
- C. 5. * RESOLUTION NO. 6254**
Accepting the Contract with Lynn Vessels Construction Company, LLC as Complete for the Construction of the Sherman Sears Lift Station Relief Sewer Project
- C. 6. * RESOLUTION NO. 6255**
Authorizing Execution of an Agreement with Tobars Properties, LLC for the Abatement of Ad Valorem Property Taxes for the Construction of a New Single-Family Residence at 909 North Throckmorton Street
- C. 7. * RESOLUTION NO. 6256**
Authorizing Execution of an Agreement with Heriberto Mancilla for the Abatement of Ad Valorem Property Taxes for the Construction of a New Single-Family Residence at 1031 South Travis Street

Other Business

- D. 1. OTHER BUSINESS**
Providing for the Ratification of the Property Tax Increase
- D. 2. * OTHER BUSINESS**
Consider Request of the Sherman High School's Band Program to Temporarily Close Certain Streets for the "Band on the Run" 5K and 1 Mile Fun Run on Saturday, March 3, 2018, with a Rain Date of Saturday, March 10, 2018

D. 3. * OTHER BUSINESS

Consider Request of The RESET Group, The City of Sherman's Parks and Recreation Department, and Sherman Main Street to Temporarily Close Travis Street for "Trick-or-Treat on Travis Street" on Thursday, October 26, 2017

E. CITIZEN REQUESTS

F. MEDIA QUESTIONS

G. COUNCIL COMMENTS

Executive Session

H. 1. EXECUTIVE SESSION

In Accordance with Chapter 551, Government Code, V.T.C.S. (Open Meetings Law), "The City Council Will Now Hold a Closed Executive Meeting Pursuant to the Provisions of the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Government Code, Vernon's Texas Codes Annotated, in Accordance with the Authority Contained in the Following Sections:

Section 551.071 Consultation with City Attorney concerning Pending or Contemplated Litigation

Section 551.074 Personnel Matters:
 (a) Deliberate the Evaluation of a Public Officer or Employee:
 (1) Annual Performance Evaluation of the City Manager

Section 551.087 Deliberation Regarding Economic Development Negotiations:
 (a) Deliberate Regarding Commercial or Financial Information that the City has Received from a Business Prospect and Deliberate any Offers or Incentives to the Business Prospect

The Council reconvenes into General Session

I. 1. OPEN MEETING

Reconvene into Open Meeting and Consider Action, if any, on items discussed in Executive Session

J. ADJOURNMENT

COUNCIL CALENDAR

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned authority, do hereby certify that the above Notice of Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of Sherman is a true and correct copy of said Notice and that I posted a true and correct copy of said Notice on the bulletin board at City Hall of said City of Sherman, Texas, a place convenient to the public, and said notice was posted on August 17, 2017 at 4:00 p.m., and said time of posting was 72 hours before said meeting was convened or called to order.

Dated this 17th day of August, 2017
City of Sherman, Texas

City Clerk

The above agenda schedule represents an estimate of the order for the indicated items and is subject to change at any time.

All agenda items are subject to final action by the City Council.

An unscheduled closed executive session may be held if the discussion of any of the above agenda items concerns the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property; the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline or dismissal of a public officer or employee; the deployment or use of security personnel or equipment; or requires consultations with the City Attorney.

At the discretion of the City Council, non-agenda items under the headings of "Citizens Requests", "Media Questions", and "Council Concerns" may be presented to the Council for informational purposes; however, by law, the Council shall not discuss, deliberate, or vote upon such matters except that a statement of specific factual information, a recitation of existing policy, and deliberations concerning the placing of the subject on a subsequent agenda may take place.

The City Attorney has approved the Executive Session items on this agenda.

PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES, WHO PLAN TO ATTEND THIS MEETING AND WHO MAY NEED ASSISTANCE, ARE REQUESTED TO CONTACT LINDA ASHBY AT (903) 892-7204, TWO (2) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE MEETING SO THAT APPROPRIATE ARRANGEMENTS CAN BE MADE.

Mayor

David Plyler

Deputy Mayor

Jason Sofey

Council Members

Kevin Couch, Council-At-Large, PL #1

Jason Sofey, Council-At-Large, PL #2

Shawn C. Teamann, Council – District #1

Terrence R. Steele, Council – District #2

Pamela L. Howeth, Council – District #3

Charles H. Brown, Sr., Council – District #4



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

A.4.

Meeting Date: 08/21/2017

Prepared By: Linda Ashby, City Clerk

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

APPROVE MINUTES OF THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF AUGUST 7, 2017

Attachments

August 7, 2017

Proposed Charter Amendments

STATE OF TEXAS §
 August 7, 2017
COUNTY OF GRAYSON §

BE IT REMEMBERED THAT A Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of Sherman, Grayson County, Texas was begun and held in the Council Chambers of City Hall on August 7, 2017.

MEMBERS PRESENT: MAYOR DAVID PLYLER; DEPUTY MAYOR JASON SOFEY.
 COUNCIL MEMBERS BROWN, COUCH, HOWETH, STEELE,
 TEAMANN.

MEMBERS ABSENT: NONE.

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Plyler called the meeting to order at 5:00 p.m. The Pledge of Allegiance and Invocation were given by Council Member Terrence Steele.

CALL TO ORDER

APPROVE MINUTES

The Council reviewed the Minutes of the Called City Council (Budget Workshop) Meeting of June 15, 2017, the Regular City Council Meeting of July 17, 2017, and the Called City Council Meeting of July 31, 2017. Deputy Mayor Sofey moved to approve the Minutes as presented; Second by Council Member Howeth. All present voted AYE.
MOTION CARRIED.

APPROVE MINUTES

INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCES

Mayor Plyler introduced Ordinance No. 6044 and called for a public hearing:
AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, REVISING THE DESIGNATION OF TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #5 IN THE CITY OF SHERMAN.

ORD 6044
REVISING
TIRZ #5

Robby Hefton, City Manager, said the Council has previously passed an ordinance relating to the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #5. The current ordinance is to modify the boundary, adding property that is adjacent to the west of the existing boundary. The area is ripe for commercial and retail development.

No citizens appeared before the City Council to discuss Ordinance No. 6044.

Mayor Plyler introduced Ordinance No. 6045 and called for a public hearing:
AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, ACCEPTING AND APPROVING THE PROJECT PLAN AND THE FINANCING PLAN FOR THE SHERMAN TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIVE; PROVIDING FOR FINDINGS OF FACT.

ORD 6045
PROJECT &
FINANCING PLAN
FOR TIRZ #5

Mr. Hefton said this ordinance also refers to TIRZ #5. The committee met recently to review the project plan and

COUNCIL MINUTES – AUGUST 7, 2017

financing plan. They recommended adoption of the ordinance.

No citizens appeared before the City Council to discuss Ordinance No. 6045.

Mayor Plyler introduced Ordinance No. 6046 and called for a public hearing:

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 12 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, ENTITLED "TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES", AT ARTICLE 12.02, ENTITLED "OPERATION OF VEHICLES GENERALLY", TO PROVIDE FOR A NEW SECTION 12.02.011 TO BE ENTITLED "VIOLATION OF BICYCLE EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS"; PROVIDING FOR INCLUSION IN THE CODE OF ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE.

**ORD 6046
BICYCLE EQUIPT
REQUIREMENTS**

Steve Ayers, Assistant City Manager, said there are two proposed ordinances that are related to input received from the community and Bike Sherman. These ordinances are consistent with a resolution passed that prioritizes bicycle infrastructure for Sherman.

These ordinances emphasize bicycle safety, equipment issues, and how "vulnerable road users" like bicycles interact with motor vehicles. He said there is State law that addresses some of the issues, however this would emphasize safety at the City level. He added that the City would mainly focus on public awareness and education, not on tickets.

No citizens appeared before the City Council to discuss Ordinance No. 6046.

Mayor Plyler introduced Ordinance No. 6047 and called for a public hearing:

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 12 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, ENTITLED "TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES", AT ARTICLE 12.02, ENTITLED "OPERATION OF VEHICLES GENERALLY", TO PROVIDE FOR A NEW SECTION 12.02.012 TO BE ENTITLED "SAFE PASSING REQUIREMENTS"; PROVIDING FOR INCLUSION IN THE CODE OF ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE.

**ORD 6047
VULNERABLE ROAD
USER – SAFE PASSING
REQUIREMENTS**

Mr. Ayers said this is the second ordinance emphasizing bicycle safety. This ordinance addresses how motor vehicles interact with vulnerable road users.

No citizens appeared before the City Council to discuss Ordinance No. 6047.

The Public Hearing was closed.

ADOPTION OF ORDINANCES

Ordinance 6044

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, REVISING THE DESIGNATION OF TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #5 IN THE CITY OF SHERMAN.

ORD 6044
REVISING
TIRZ #5

Ordinance 6045

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, ACCEPTING AND APPROVING THE PROJECT PLAN AND THE FINANCING PLAN FOR THE SHERMAN TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIVE; PROVIDING FOR FINDINGS OF FACT.

ORD 6045
PROJECT &
FINANCING PLAN
FOR TIRZ #5

Ordinance 6046

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 12 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, ENTITLED "TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES", AT ARTICLE 12.02, ENTITLED "OPERATION OF VEHICLES GENERALLY", TO PROVIDE FOR A NEW SECTION 12.02.011 TO BE ENTITLED "VIOLATION OF BICYCLE EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS"; PROVIDING FOR INCLUSION IN THE CODE OF ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE.

ORD 6046
BICYCLE EQUIPT
REQUIREMENTS

Ordinance 6047

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 12 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, ENTITLED "TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES", AT ARTICLE 12.02, ENTITLED "OPERATION OF VEHICLES GENERALLY", TO PROVIDE FOR A NEW SECTION 12.02.012 TO BE ENTITLED "SAFE PASSING REQUIREMENTS"; PROVIDING FOR INCLUSION IN THE CODE OF ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE.

ORD 6047
VULNERABLE ROAD
USER – SAFE PASSING
REQUIREMENTS

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Council Member Couch to adopt Ordinance Nos. 6044, 6045, 6046, and 6047, as presented. Second by Council Member Teamann.

VOTING AYE: Brown, Couch, Howeth, Sofey, Steele, Teamann.

VOTING NAY: None.

MOTION CARRIED.

CONSENT AGENDA

The Council reviewed the Consent Agenda. Mayor Plyler said that BWG Architecture had requested that Item E-7, entitled "Replat Approval of Lot 16R, Block 11, W. Elliott's Addition, being a Replat of Lots 16-24, Block 11 of W. Elliott's Addition, being 0.725 acres in the G.B. Pilant Survey, Abstract No. 963, also being Lots 16 thru 24, Block 11, W. Elliott's Addition," be removed from the Consent Agenda.

CONSENT AGENDA

Council Member Steele moved to approve the Consent Agenda, with the exception of Item E-7, which has been

removed from the Consent Agenda. Second by Council Member Howeth. All present voted AYE.

RESOLUTIONS

RESOLUTION NO. 6243 – AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN AMENDED INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF SHERMAN AND GRAYSON COUNTY TO PARTICIPATE IN THE SHERMAN TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #5

**RES 6243
TIRZ #5 AGREEMENT
WITH GRAYSON CO.**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN AMENDED INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF SHERMAN AND GRAYSON COUNTY TO PARTICIPATE IN THE SHERMAN TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #5.

Mr. Hefton said Resolution 6243 and 6244 relate to the same issue for two different Reinvestment Zones. Resolution 6243 relates to TIRZ #5 on the south end of town and Resolution 6244 relates to TIRZ #6 on the north end of town.

Both relate to modifying the interlocal agreement that was adopted by the City Council on May 1, 2017. The changes relate to specifying the City's level of participation at 75%.

The interlocal agreement was adopted by the Grayson County Commissioner's Court this past week and they designated the same percentage. It was always the City's plan to participate at this level, but the staff wanted to make it explicit in the interlocal agreement.

Both items specify the percentage of participation at 75% for the maintenance and operating rate for the City's participation in TIRZ #5 and #6.

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Council Member Teamann to adopt Resolution No. 6243, as presented. Second by Council Member Couch.

VOTING AYE: Brown, Couch, Howeth, Sofey, Steele, Teamann.

VOTING NAY: None.

MOTION CARRIED.

RESOLUTION NO. 6244 – AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN AMENDED INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF SHERMAN AND GRAYSON COUNTY TO PARTICIPATE IN THE SHERMAN TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #6

**RES 6244
TIRZ #6 AGREEMENT
WITH GRAYSON CO.**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN AMENDED INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF SHERMAN AND GRAYSON COUNTY TO PARTICIPATE IN THE SHERMAN TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #6.

Mr. Hefton said this is for the participation level for TIRZ #6.

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Council Member Steele to adopt Resolution No.

COUNCIL MINUTES – AUGUST 7, 2017

6244, as presented. Second by Council Member Howeth.

VOTING AYE: Brown, Couch, Howeth, Sofey, Steele, Teamann.

VOTING NAY: None.

MOTION CARRIED.

RESOLUTION NO. 6245 – AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF A DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH SHERMAN CROSSROADS, LTD. FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC FACILITIES IN SHERMAN TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #5 IN THE CITY OF SHERMAN

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF A DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH SHERMAN CROSSROADS, LTD. FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC FACILITIES IN SHERMAN TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #5 IN THE CITY OF SHERMAN.

RES 6245
SHERMAN
CROSSROADS
DEVELOPMENT
AGREEMENT

Mr. Hefton said there is a high level of activity going on in the TIRZ with commercial and retail development. The City Council designated these zones and it is already paying huge dividends. Resolution 6245 and 6246 are Development Agreements in those areas for two medical facilities.

In anticipation of more growth in the area, the first resolution is for Sherman Crossroads, Ltd., which will be developing the southern 85 acres of this 130 acre tract. It provides a mechanism to help develop the infrastructure through the mechanisms in place through the TIRZ.

RESOLUTION NO. 6246 – AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF A DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH HERITAGE DEVELOPMENT PARTNERS, LLC FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC FACILITIES IN SHERMAN TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #5 IN THE CITY OF SHERMAN

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF A DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH HERITAGE DEVELOPMENT PARTNERS, LLC FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC FACILITIES IN SHERMAN TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #5 IN THE CITY OF SHERMAN.

RES 6246
HERITAGE
DEVELOPMENT
PARTNERS
DEVELOPMENT
AGREEMENT

Mr. Hefton said this agreement is for Heritage Development Partners, LLC. This is a different group, but they are associated with each other.

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Council Member Howeth to adopt Resolution Nos. 6245 and 6246, as presented. Second by Council Member Steele.

VOTING AYE: Brown, Couch, Howeth, Sofey, Steele, Teamann.

VOTING NAY: None.

MOTION CARRIED.

RESOLUTION NO. 6247 – DECLARING THE CITY OF SHERMAN'S ELIGIBILITY AND INTENTION TO RENEW ITS TAX ABATEMENT PROGRAM TO PROMOTE DEVELOPMENT/ REDEVELOPMENT IN THE CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT OF THE CITY; ESTABLISHING GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA

RES 6247
RENEW TAX
ABATEMENT
PROGRAM

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, DECLARING THE CITY OF SHERMAN'S ELIGIBILITY AND INTENTION TO RENEW ITS TAX ABATEMENT PROGRAM TO PROMOTE DEVELOPMENT/ REDEVELOPMENT IN THE CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT OF THE CITY; ESTABLISHING GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA.

Mr. Hefton said every two years, the City is required by law to renew the Tax Abatement Program for the Central Business District. The staff recommends renewal of the program because it is an incentive tool to encourage businesses to expand or relocate to the downtown area.

Council Member Couch asked about the types of abatements that have been done in the Central Business District. Mr. Hefton said they are primarily commercial and it has been three or four years since a business has used the program.

There must be a minimum investment or improvements of \$25,000. He encouraged more businesses to take advantage of this opportunity. The program has been in place for about 12 years.

Deputy Mayor Sofey asked about the residential aspects of the program. Mr. Hefton said it is combined with commercial development. Residential is allowed upstairs at a commercial enterprise in the downtown area.

Deputy Mayor Sofey said originally the program did not allow the costs incurred for residential as part of the structure. He took advantage of the program seven years ago and at that time he was not able to count the costs for the residential part of the development as part of the investment. Mr. Hefton said that requirement is still the same.

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Council Member Couch to adopt Resolution No. 6247, as presented. Second by Deputy Mayor Sofey.
VOTING AYE: Brown, Couch, Howeth, Sofey, Steele, Teamann.
VOTING NAY: None.
MOTION CARRIED.

RESOLUTION NO. 6248 – APPOINTING AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT WITH ADAMI, LINDSEY & COMPANY, L.L.P. TO PERFORM THE FISCAL YEAR 2017 AUDIT

RES 6248
ANNUAL AUDIT

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, APPOINTING AND AUTHORIZING THE

EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT WITH ADAMI, LINDSEY & COMPANY, L.L.P. TO PERFORM THE FISCAL YEAR 2017 AUDIT.
CONSENT AGENDA.

RES NO. 6249 – AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF DEEDS FOR THE RESALE OF PROPERTIES WITHIN THE SHERMAN CITY LIMITS SEIZED FOR DELINQUENT TAXES

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF DEEDS FOR THE RESALE OF PROPERTIES WITHIN THE SHERMAN CITY LIMITS SEIZED FOR DELINQUENT TAXES.
CONSENT AGENDA.

RES 6249
PROPERTY SALE FOR
DELINQUENT TAXES

REQUEST TO ADVERTISE
CONSTRUCTION OF SHERMAN STREETSCAPE PHASE II PROJECT

Clint Philpott, Director of Engineering, said the City has been working on this project since April 2015. The City applied for a grant through the Texas Department of Transportation to extend a 10 foot wide sidewalk from Walnut Street to Throckmorton Street on Houston and Lamar Streets.

REQ TO ADVERTISE
SHERMAN
STREETSCAPE
PHASE II PROJECT

In September 2015, the City signed an agreement with TxDOT to begin the design of the project. Since it was a grant with TxDOT, there were additional requirements imposed by the State.

The City is now ready to advertise the project for bids and hopefully begin construction this Fall 2017.

Council Member Howeth asked how the “stopping point” was decided. Mr. Philpott said the target cost for the grant application was about \$500,000. The total grant amount is about \$2 million, and the staff felt the \$500,000 would give the City the best opportunity to receive the grant.

Once the project is complete, the City will apply again for Phase 3, to continue to Sherman High School. Mr. Hefton reiterated that the City has only been approved for the current segment. TxDOT funding for the program could “dry up.” The City would need to reapply for the next phase.

Mr. Philpott said the City received the grant for improvements around the Court House.

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Council Member Teamann to approve the request to advertise for the construction of the Sherman Streetscape Phase II Project, as presented. Second by Council Member Couch.

VOTING AYE: Brown, Couch, Howeth, Sofey, Steele, Teamann.

VOTING NAY: None.

MOTION CARRIED.

OTHER BUSINESS

REVIEW 2017-2018 DRAFT BUDGET

**REVIEW 2017-2018
DRAFT BUDGET**

As required by Charter, Mr. Hefton presented the draft budget to the City Council, based on their input from the Budget Work Shop and the Council Meeting of July 21, 2017. The draft budget incorporates the discussions that were held.

The draft budget includes a 3.3 cent tax rate increase, a 3% utility rate increase, and a \$1 equivalent residential unit on a stormwater fee.

He asked for a motion to bring back the proposed budget in ordinance form, at the August 21, 2017 City Council Meeting.

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Council Member Steele to instruct the staff to move forward with the draft budget, as presented, and to set a public hearing for Monday, August 21, 2017.

Second by Council Member Howeth.

VOTING AYE: Brown, Couch, Howeth, Sofey, Steele, Teamann.

VOTING NAY: None.

MOTION CARRIED.

DISCUSSION OF THE PROPOSED TAX RATE FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 AND SCHEDULING PUBLIC HEARINGS FOR THE BUDGET AND PROPOSED TAX RATE

TAX RATE

Mr. Hefton said this item included the schedule for the adoption of the budget and the tax rate. The calendar includes a public hearing and adoption of the budget ordinance and ratification of the property tax revenue increase at the Regular Council Meeting on August 21, 2017; the introduction and first public hearing on the tax revenue increase at the August 21, 2017 Meeting; the second public hearing on the tax revenue increase at the September 5, 2017 Meeting; and the adoption of the tax rate ordinance at the September 18, 2017 Meeting.

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Deputy Mayor Sofey to propose a tax rate of forty-two point seventy-three cents per hundred dollars of valuation for the upcoming budget year and to set public hearings on this proposal, as presented. Second by Council Member Howeth.

VOTING AYE: Brown, Howeth, Sofey, Steele.

VOTING NAY: Couch, Teamann.

MOTION CARRIED.

REVIEW DRAFT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP) 2017-2022 AND SET PUBLIC HEARING FOR MONDAY, AUGUST 21, 2017

DRAFT CIP

Mr. Hefton said the City's Charter requires that the Council review the draft of the five year Capital Improvement Program, and set a public hearing for August 21, 2017.

COUNCIL MINUTES – AUGUST 7, 2017

Only money for the first year of the plan is actually appropriated in the FY 2017-2018 Budget that will be adopted at an upcoming meeting.

The total five year plan budget is estimated at \$163,493,369, with the majority of the budget being in the General Fund and used for streets and facilities.

Mr. Hefton said about \$26 million is actually funded in the first year of the CIP plan.

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Deputy Mayor Sofey to set a public hearing on the City's Capital Improvement Program 2017-2022, for Monday, August 21, 2017, as presented. Second by Council Member Steele.

VOTING AYE: Brown, Couch, Howeth, Sofey, Steele, Teamann.

VOTING NAY: None.

MOTION CARRIED.

CONSIDER CHARTER AMENDMENTS PROPOSED BY THE CHARTER REVIEW COMMISSION FOR THE NOVEMBER 7, 2017 SPECIAL ELECTION

PROPOSED CHARTER AMENDMENTS

Mr. Hefton said the Charter Review Committee recently met to consider proposed Charter amendments, with input from the staff and the City Council. Sixteen potential amendments were identified, with more than half of those being routine and administrative in nature.

Several years ago, Mr. Hefton said the voters passed an amendment that gave the City Council the ability, through ordinance, to make amendments to the Charter that were routine and administrative in nature.

He said a majority of the items that were identified, either by Council Members or by staff, fall within the category of being able to be passed by ordinance. Those will be presented to the City Council for consideration at a future date.

Mr. Hefton said that leaves six potential Charter amendments that would be listed on the ballot for consideration by voters.

Brandon Shelby, City Attorney, briefly described the six Charter amendments that were proposed for consideration on the November 7, 2017 ballot.

Mr. Shelby said the first proposed Charter amendment applies to the section dealing with "Vacancies, forfeitures, filling of vacancies." Currently the only way to remove a Council Member for misconduct, malfeasance, or incompetence is through a Recall Election.

Some other cities have given their City Council the ability to remove a Council Member by a vote of the City Council for acts of misconduct, malfeasance, or incompetence.

Mr. Hefton said this addressed acts of a serious nature and he recommended requiring any removal to be by a super majority. Council Member Couch verified that the advantage of requiring a super majority instead of a majority would be it would take a vote of five or six Council Members to remove another member, depending on the number present and voting.

Council Member Teamann asked if there was a definition of what events might trigger the misconduct. Mr. Shelby said there are specific things now that can trigger a Council Member to forfeit their office. Mr. Hefton said the staff could not anticipate every possible incident that might happen under this item.

Council Member Howeth said Council Members don't need to be talking about things that happen in Executive Session, and there should be a punishment.

Council Member Teamann expressed concern about the vagueness of the amendment.

Another amendment concerning "Bonds and warrants," places a cap on the amount of money the City can borrow. The staff would like to change the limitation to allow the City to borrow additional money.

Mr. Hefton said the Charter references several different financial instruments that can be used, some of which aren't used anymore. The State already has borrowing limits in place. He said this really "cleans up" the Charter because the City doesn't use some of these types of debt anymore.

Mr. Shelby recommended deleting the section of the Charter dealing with the collection of an occupation tax. He explained this is a tax collected to certain occupations in the City, such as plumbers or electrical contractors.

Deputy Mayor Sofey said, as a contractor, he has been paying that fee for many years, and the City's fees are low so they aren't a problem.

Council Member Couch said contractors would pay the fee, while landscapers don't pay the fee. He said he sees this as an opportunity to "change the way the City does business." The tax is levied on an annual basis and he did not feel it made sense.

Mayor Plyler said with the idea of having them register and pay a fee, these are the jobs that are inspected by City inspectors, such as plumbing, electrical, HVAC, or general contractors. This money is used to offset the inspectors time and gas.

COUNCIL MINUTES – AUGUST 7, 2017

Deputy Mayor Sofey reiterated that Sherman has a very low permit fee. He said as a contractor, he has to register in every City where he works.

Council Member Couch said not only do contractors pay the City fee, they pay a State fee and have a State bond. Deputy Mayor Sofey said that was for the mechanical contractors. Council Members discussed State fees versus City fees. Deputy Mayor Sofey felt it was a system of “checks and balances” for the City to charge the fee.

Mr. Hefton confirmed that the City received from \$15,000 to \$20,000 annually from the occupancy tax. Deputy Mayor Sofey said if the fee is not collected from contractors, then the entire community would be paying additional money for the inspectors instead of the contractors that actually use the service. He was in favor of keeping the fee.

Mayor Plyler said the fees and licensing by the City, provide money for the building department and the inspectors. Otherwise those costs would not be covered and the money would come from the General Fund which is paid by all citizens. The City’s building fees are so low, that it doesn’t take much fluctuation to impact the General Fund.

Council Member Teamann said adding it to a Charter amendment would send it to the citizens to be voted on. Deputy Mayor Sofey said the Council Members need to be responsible to put the proper things out for the citizens to vote on. He said he has never heard anyone complain about the occupancy tax.

Mr. Shelby said the next proposed Charter amendment was to reduce the number of Planning and Zoning Commission Members from nine to seven. He said other peer cities, larger than Sherman, have seven Planning and Zoning Commission Members, and it would make it easier to get a quorum at the meetings. He added that the two members would be allowed to “term out” and just not be replaced.

Mr. Shelby addressed the Charter amendment concerning “Nepotism.” The proposal is to eliminate the nepotism restriction as it relates to seasonal or part-time work. Mr. Hefton said it would address the degrees of consanguinity and affinity.

The final proposed amendment is to remove the ability to assess property owners for street improvements. He said this is now handled through Development Agreements, instead of assessments.

Mr. Shelby said the actual ballot language would be presented at the August 21, 2017 City Council Meeting. Mr. Hefton reminded Council Members that the deadline to

COUNCIL MINUTES – AUGUST 7, 2017

actually “call” the Election was August 21, 2017. He said there would be no opportunity to change the ballot language after that meeting.

Council Member Teamann asked if the Charter Review Commission had discussed removing pay for the City Council Members and making it a volunteer position. Mr. Hefton said there was no discussion about removing Council Member pay. He said Council Members are paid \$50 per meeting, for attendance at Council Meetings.

Mr. Hefton said Mr. Shelby could distribute proposed language for the Charter amendments prior to the next City Council Meeting, but it would need to be voted on at the next meeting.

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Council Member Howeth to present the proposed six Charter amendments for review at the August 21, 2017 Council Meeting, as presented.

AMEND MOTION.

Motion by Council Member Howeth to amend her motion to include a “super majority” requirement for removal of a Council Member for misconduct, and to present the proposed six Charter amendments for review at the August 21, 2017 Council Meeting, as presented. Second by Council Member Teamann.

VOTING AYE: Brown, Couch, Howeth, Sofey, Steele, Teamann.

VOTING NAY: None.

MOTION CARRIED.

CONSIDER CALLING A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL FOR TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 5, 2017, DUE TO CONFLICT WITH A FEDERAL HOLIDAY

The City Council set a Called City Council Meeting on Tuesday, September 5, 2017 at 5:00 p.m., due to a conflict with a Federal holiday.

CONSENT AGENDA.

SET CALLED
COUNCIL MEETING
(SEPT. 5, 2017)

CONSIDER SCHEDULING A JOINT MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL AND THE SHERMAN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR 12:00 NOON ON MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 25, 2017, TO REVIEW AND APPROVE SEDCO'S ANNUAL BUDGET AND WORK PLAN

The City Council scheduled a Joint Council Meeting with the Sherman Economic Development Corporation Board of Directors for Monday, September 25, 2017, at 12:00 noon, to review and approve their annual budget and work plan.

CONSENT AGENDA.

SET CALLED
COUNCIL MEETING
WITH SEDCO
(SEPT. 25, 2017)

REPLAT APPROVAL OF LOTS 6 & 7 AND A PORTION OF LOT 3, BLOCK 5, G.W. BOND'S SUPPLEMENT NO. 2 ADDITION, BEING 0.674 ACRES IN THE J.B. McANAIR SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 763, ALSO BEING ALL OF LOTS 6 AND 7

APPROVE REPLAT
(G.W. BOND'S
SUPPLEMENT NO. 2
ADDITION)

AND PART OF LOT 3, BLOCK 5, G.W. BOND'S SUPPLEMENT NO. 2 ADDITION; MACK BROILES, OWNER; J.C. SILD HOLDINGS, DEVELOPER; AND HELVEY-WAGNER SURVEYING, SURVEYOR (603 AND 613 NORTH WALNUT STREET)

The City Council approved the Replat of Lots 6 and 7 and a portion of Lot 3, Block 5, G.W. Bond's Supplement No. 2 Addition in the J.B. McAnair Survey and all of Lots 6 and 7 and part of Lot 3, Block 5, G.W. Bond's Supplement No. 2 Addition. The 0.674 acre tract is located at 603 and 613 North Walnut Street.

The property is zoned a C-1 (Retail Business) District and the owner would like to replat two lots and a portion of a lot into two lots.

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the Replat, subject to the Staff Review Letter.
CONSENT AGENDA.

REPLAT APPROVAL OF LOT 16R, BLOCK 11, W. ELLIOTT'S ADDITION, BEING A REPLAT OF LOTS 16-24, BLOCK 11 OF W. ELLIOTT'S ADDITION, BEING 0.725 ACRES IN THE G.B. PILANT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 963, ALSO BEING LOTS 16 THRU 24, BLOCK 11, W. ELLIOTT'S ADDITION; MENDI SALEJESKI, OWNER; BWG ARCHITECTURE, ARCHITECT; AND UNDERWOOD DRAFTING & SURVEYING, SURVEYOR (712 SOUTH WILLOW STREET)

APPROVE REPLAT
(W. ELLIOTT'S
ADDITION)
(TABLED)

Mayor Plyler removed Item E-7 from the Consent Agenda saying that BWG Architecture had requested that the item be removed.

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Deputy Mayor Sofey to table approval of the Replat of lot 16R, Block 11, W. Elliott's Addition, being a Replat of Lots 16-24, Block 11 of W. Elliott's Addition, being 0.725 acres in the B.G. Pilant Survey, Abstract No. 963, also being Lots 16 thru 24, Block 11, W. Elliott's Addition, as presented. Second by Council Member Couch.

VOTING AYE: Brown, Couch, Howeth, Sofey, Steele, Teamann.

VOTING NAY: None.

MOTION CARRIED TO TABLE.

CITIZENS REQUESTS

There were no citizen's requests.

CITIZENS REQUEST

MEDIA QUESTIONS

There were no media questions.

MEDIA QUESTIONS

COUNCIL COMMENTS

BICYCLE INFRASTRUCTURE

Council Member Teamann said he was excited about the bicycle infrastructure and what that will do for the citizens of

BICYCLE
INFRASTRUCTURE

COUNCIL MINUTES – AUGUST 7, 2017

Sherman and for their safety. He thanked the various departments for their collaboration.

CHARTER REVIEW COMMISSION

Council Member Couch thanked Mayor Plyler and the staff for allowing him to be a part of the Charter Review Commission. He said it was a great experience. He felt that if the voters removed the job tax, it would make Sherman more business friendly.

CHARTER REVIEW COMMISSION

LOY LAKE ROAD CONSTRUCTION

Council Member Steele said construction on Loy Lake Road was coming along, and asked if there was a date for completion. Mr. Hefton said the goal was to have the road open by the time school starts. He said some of the landscaping might be delayed.

LOY LAKE RD CONSTRUCTION

POLICE CARS – FORD EXPLORER

Council Member Steele asked if any of Sherman's police vehicles are the Ford Explorer's that have been on the news recently. Zach Flores, Police Chief, said the City does not have any of the Explorers.

POLICE CARS – FORD EXPLORER

TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONES

Deputy Mayor Sofey said Grayson County partnering with Sherman on the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones is a step to bringing in millions of dollars in investment and hundreds of thousands of tax dollars.

TIRZ #5 & #6

He also encouraged others to take advantage of the tax abatement program for the Central Business District. It encourages people to spend money investing in downtown Sherman.

RECENT EVENTS

Council Member Howeth said Council Members were recently invited to the new teachers luncheon and she welcomed the 107 new teachers to Sherman.

RECENT EVENTS

They were also invited to the Sherman Interdenominational Ministerial Alliance Awards Banquet where seven students were given scholarships. She said it was a wonderful evening.

ACTIVITIES FOR YOUTH

Council Member Brown said he is still working on activities for the youth and on cleaning up Sherman.

ACTIVITIES FOR YOUTH

BUILDING REPORTS

Mr. Hefton said at the end of July 2017, Sherman has as many new housing permits as they have had all year for the past three years. Normally there are 50 to 60 new housing permits annually, but for the last three years, it's been over 100 new housing permits.

BUILDING REPORTS

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Mayor Plyler announced the following:

- Parks and Recreation will host the Soggy Doggy event on April 19, 2017, at The Splash. For \$5 citizen's dogs can swim and make new friends.

EXECUTIVE SESSION – IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 551, GOVT. CODE, V.T.C.S., (OPEN MEETINGS LAW)

THE CITY COUNCIL WILL NOW HOLD AN EXECUTIVE SESSION PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE OPEN MEETINGS LAW, CHAPTER 551, GOVERNMENT CODE, VERNONS TEXAS CODES ANNOTATED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AUTHORITY CONTAINED IN THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS.

SECTION 551.071 – CONSULTATION WITH CITY ATTORNEY CONCERNING PENDING OR CONTEMPLATED LITIGATION

SECTION 551.074 -- PERSONNEL MATTERS: DELIBERATE THE EVALUATION OF A PUBLIC OFFICER OR EMPLOYEE: ANNUAL PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF THE CITY MANAGER

SECTION 551.087 -- DELIBERATE REGARDING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT NEGOTIATIONS: DELIBERATE REGARDING COMMERCIAL OR FINANCIAL INFORMATION THAT THE CITY HAS RECEIVED FROM A BUSINESS PROSPECT AND DELIBERATE ANY OFFERS OR INCENTIVES TO THE BUSINESS PROSPECT

On Motion duly made and carried, the Open Meeting recessed and reconvened in Executive Session at 6:07 p.m.

On Motion duly made and carried, the Executive Session recessed at 6:27 p.m. and reconvened in Open Meeting.

OPEN MEETING

Reconvene into Open Meeting and take action, if any, on items discussed in Executive Session.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

EXECUTIVE SESSION

OPEN MEETING

COUNCIL MINUTES – AUGUST 7, 2017

ADJOURNMENT

On Motion duly made and carried, the meeting adjourned at 6:28 p.m.

ADJOURNMENT

MAYOR

CITY CLERK

November 7, 2017 Municipal Election – Proposed Charter Amendments

- Amending Article II, “City Council”, Section 1, “Membership”, paragraph (A), “Composition”, to remove obsolete language as it relates to staggered terms of office for the Mayor and Council members.
- Amending Article II, “City Council”, Section 6, “Vacancies, forfeitures, filling of vacancies”, to allow the Council to cause a member to forfeit office for an act of misconduct, malfeasance or incompetence.
- Amending Article IV, “Administrative Departments”, Section 4, “Municipal court”, to provide for the appointment of Alternate Municipal Court Judges by the City Council.
- Amending Article V, “Finance Administration”, Section 8, “Independent audit”, to eliminate the time period that the Council has to appoint an auditor. The charter states 90 days prior to yearend. There is no reason to have a time period.
- Amending Article V, “Finance Administration”, Section 11, “Bonds and warrants”, to change the heading from “Bonds and warrants” to “Borrowing”.
- Amending Article V, “Finance Administration”, Section 11, “Bonds and warrants”, paragraph (c), “Other debt instruments”, to eliminate the requirement that the amount of “Other debt instruments” may not exceed one percent of property value and max maturity shall be 30 years. Replaced this with a general statement that the City shall have the power to borrow money for any lawful public purpose. Moved a portion of Article V, Section 13 to Section 11 that relates to the limitation that bonds and other debt instruments security by property taxes shall not exceed ten percent of property value.
- Amending Article V, “Finance Administration”, Section 12, “City depository”, paragraph (i), to change the signatories from “city manager and director of finance, or of such other bonded officer” to “city manager and other officer”. Director of Finance should not be signing checks.
- Amending Article V, “Finance Administration”, Section 13, “Appropriation of revenue for retiring bonded indebtedness and making public improvements; general authority to borrow money and issue bonds”, to eliminate as redundant; interest and sinking fund is already in Article V, Section 11, and the requirement to appropriate revenue to retire debt is in State Law and in our bond covenants.
- Amending Article V, “Finance Administration”, Section 14, “Issuance of notes for current expenses”, to eliminate as redundant. The type of debt is covered under Article V, Section 11(c) of the City Charter.
- Amending Article VI, “Taxation”, Section 1, “Powers of taxation”, paragraph (c), “Occupation taxes”, to delete in its entirety.
- Amending Article VI, “Taxation”, Section 5, “Tax liens and liabilities”, paragraph (a), “Tax liens”, to delete the reference to occupation taxes.
- Amending Article VII, “Planning and Engineering”, Section 1, “City planning and zoning board”, to reduce the number of members on the planning and zoning committee to seven, down from nine currently. These changes could be implemented through attrition. Examples of cities with smaller boards include Cleburne (7), Frisco (7), Allen (7), Coppell (7), Plano (8), Richardson (9), and Waxahachie (7).
- Amending Article VII, “Planning and Engineering”, Section 2, “Board of adjustment”, to allow for the appointment of a board of adjustments in accordance with Section 211.008 of the Local Government Code. (This would require amending the Zoning Ordinance at Section 14.03.007.)
- Amending Article X, “General Provisions”, Section 10, “Nepotism”, to eliminate the nepotism restriction as it relates to seasonal or part-time work.
- Amending Article X, “General Provisions”, Section 18, “Apportionment of costs of street improvements”, to delete in its entirety. We no longer assess property owners for street improvements; development agreements address this.



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

B.1.

Meeting Date: 08/21/2017

Prepared By: Mary Lawrence, Director of Finance

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

PUBLIC HEARING

Capital Improvement Program 2017-2022

Issue:

Holding a public hearing for the City of Sherman's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) covering the period from October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2022.

Background:

Article V, Section 10 of the City Charter requires that the City Council, by resolution, adopt a Capital Improvement Program. As required, before consideration of the resolution, the City published a summary of the program and gave notice of a public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in the City. Approval of this CIP will be by Resolution No. 6250, a separate item on this agenda.

Origination:

Finance Department

Financial Consideration:

General Fund	\$105,566,123
Utility Fund	29,292,770
Stormwater Fund	<u>28,634,476</u>
Total Projects for 2017-2022	\$163,493,369

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council hold a public hearing for the Capital Improvement Program 2017-2022 at the August 21st City Council Meeting.

Alternatives:

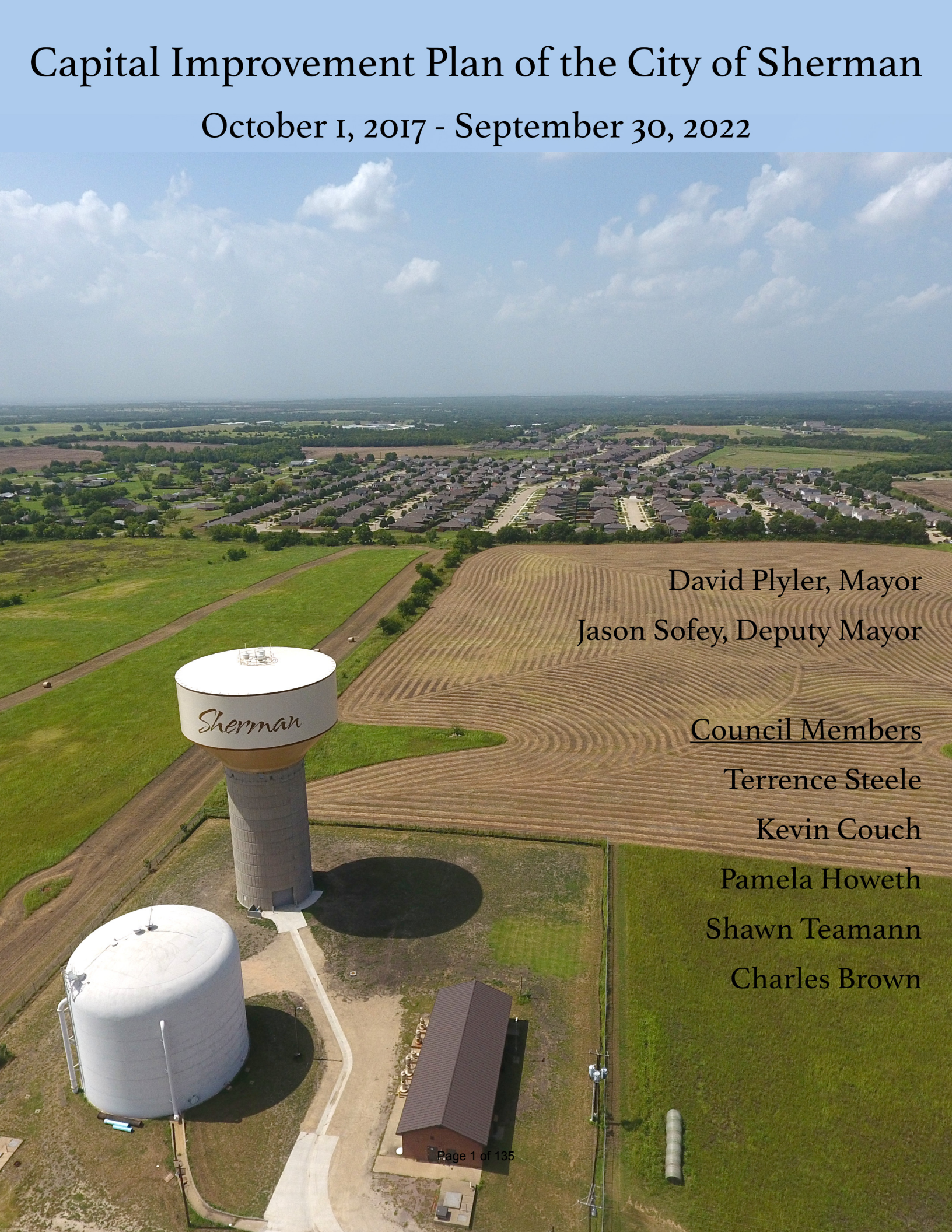
Those as may be directed by the City Council

Attachments

2017-2022 Capital Improvement Program

Capital Improvement Plan of the City of Sherman

October 1, 2017 - September 30, 2022



David Plyler, Mayor
Jason Sofey, Deputy Mayor

Council Members

Terrence Steele

Kevin Couch

Pamela Howeth

Shawn Teamann

Charles Brown

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN

OCTOBER 1, 2017 - SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

CITY COUNCIL

David Plyler, Mayor
Jason Sofey, Deputy Mayor

Council Members

Terrence R. Steele
Kevin Couch
Pamela L. Howeth
Shawn Teamann
Charles Brown



Robby Hefton, City Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

October 1, 2017 - September 30, 2022
Capital Improvement Program
City of Sherman, Texas

Cover.....	1
Inside Cover	2
Table of Contents.....	3
Management Letter.....	4
Program Summaries by Year	5-10
Capital Improvement Program Resolution	11-12
Capital Budget	13
General Services	14-15
General Programs	
2017-2018	16-33
2018-2019	34-48
2019-2020	49-60
2020-2021	61-68
2021-2022	69-75
Utility Services	76-77
Utility Programs	
2017-2018	78-83
2018-2019	84-94
2019-2020	95-97
2020-2021	98-100
2021-2022	101-102
Stormwater Services.....	103-104
Stormwater Programs	
2017-2018	105-106
2018-2019	107-118
2019-2020	119-122
2020-2021	123-127
2021-2022	128-129
Capital Financing	130-131
Table I.....	132
Analysis Assessed Valuation/Analysis of Property	
Analysis of Property Tax Levies and Collections	
Table II.....	133-134
Revenue Debt Service Fund – Statement of Bonded Indebtedness	
Revenue Debt Service Fund – Schedule of Requirements to Maturity	
Table III.....	135
Contractual Debt	

The Honorable David Plyler, Mayor, and Members of the City Council

Subject: 2017-2018/2021-2022 Five-Year Capital Improvement Program

The Capital Improvement Program for the City of Sherman is submitted to you in compliance with Article V, Section IX of our Charter. This Five-Year Capital Improvement Program covers the planning period beginning October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2022.

Our community continues to experience growth and potential for growth and, in order to meet the needs of the future, we must plan. The Capital Improvement Program forecasts our major capital improvement needs on a yearly priority basis. The plan requires annual revision in order to ensure that it meets the public safety, health and welfare needs of the citizens of Sherman, as well as our ability to finance those needs.

The Capital Improvement Program provides you with a comprehensive planning forecast of Capital Improvement needs. It outlines the recommended projects by fiscal year and estimates cost and funding sources. Each project is described by a brief narrative. The process of reviewing and approving this document requires that you concentrate on the priorities of the projects, due to funding limitations.

The Capital Improvement Program is separated into two functions, that of governmental and of proprietary. The governmental function is accounted for in the General Fund services; and the Capital Improvement Projects under this section are associated with general government and financed by taxation, grants and other General Fund sources. These projects are in the nature of streets, parks, drainage, flood control, refuse, and public safety improvements. The proprietary function is accounted for in the Utility Services section. Projects under this section are primarily for water and sewer improvements. Summaries by fiscal year for General Services and Utility Services are for years one through five.

This Capital Improvement Program has been reviewed and is hereby respectfully submitted for your consideration.

Very truly yours,



Robby Hefton
City Manager

GENERAL SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2018 Budgeted	FY 2019 Proposed	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed
AIRPORT SERVICES					
Completion of Structural Upgrades & Minor Repairs	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Airport Services	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
BUILDING MAINTENANCE					
Finance Office Space Remodel	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Building Maintenance Entry & Parking Improvements	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Carpet at City Hall	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Kidd-Key Handicap Ramp & Restroom Improvements	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Utility Billing Office Space Remodel	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Continuation of Municipal Building 2nd-Floor Office Space Remodeling	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -
Total Building Maintenance	\$ 220,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -
ENGINEERING SERVICES					
Downtown Sidewalk Repairs	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
FM 1417 - ROW Acquisitions from SH 56 to 82	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Friendship Road - ROW Acquisitions from SH 56 to Lamberth	\$ 1,300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Preliminary Engineering & ROW Acquisitions for Fallon Drive Extension	\$ -	\$ 62,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ #5 - Public Infrastructure at Northwest Corner of FM 1417 & US 75	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ #6 - Public Infrastructure at Southeast Corner of SH 691 & US 75	\$ 2,800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering & Construction of Taylor/Washington Extension - FM 1417 to Washington Street	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 8,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering & Construction of Taylor/Washington Extension - FM 1417 to SH 289	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000	\$ -
Total Engineering Services	\$ 8,550,000	\$ 1,112,000	\$ 8,250,000	\$ 7,050,000	\$ 50,000
EQUIPMENT SERVICES					
Equipment Services Center - Ceiling Repairs	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Equipment Services Center - Roof Replacement	\$ 93,802	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Equipment Services Center - Office Remodel/HVAC/LED Lighting/etc.	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Building Maintenance	\$ 203,802	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FIRE DEPARTMENT					
Fire Station #1 Remodel	\$ -	\$ 271,350	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fire Station #4 Relocation	\$ 3,300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Outdoor Warning Siren	\$ 32,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace SCBA Equipment	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -

GENERAL SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2018 Budgeted	FY 2019 Proposed	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed
Fire Station #2 Generator	\$ -	\$ 55,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fire Station #3 Generator	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fire Station #4 Multi-purpose Building	\$ -	\$ 1,750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fire Station #6 Construction	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fire Station #4 Training Facility	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ -
Fire Station #7 Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -
Fire Station #5 Relocation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -
Fire Station #8 Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000
Total Fire Department	\$ 3,332,000	\$ 6,926,350	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Backup Servers & Storage (Various Departments)	\$ 50,000	\$ 51,000	\$ 53,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 57,000
Open Record Request Email Archiver & Storage	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,000	\$ -	\$ -
New Microsoft Exchange Server	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Virtualization of Servers	\$ 50,000	\$ 57,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Community Development & Infrastructure Software	\$ -	\$ 100,050	\$ 30,450	\$ 30,450	\$ 30,450
Multiple Programs Server Upgrade	\$ -	\$ 52,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Information Technology	\$ 125,000	\$ 260,550	\$ 120,450	\$ 95,450	\$ 97,450

LIBRARY SERVICES

Phase I Library Renovations - Building Remodel	\$ 1,875,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance Proceeds - Library Arson Damage	\$ (250,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Phase II Library Renovations - Parking & Landscape	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Library Services	\$ 1,685,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

PARKS AND RECREATION

Development of Pecan Grove Athletic Complex	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Parks Master Plan - Additional Parks Improvements	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Hawn Park Skatepark Renovation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -
Ely Park Playground Renovation	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Fairview Park Sidewalk	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Trails Master Plan Implementation	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
Lamar Street Green Space	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fairview Park - Install Dog Park	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Hillcrest Park playground replacement	\$ -	\$ 742,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fairview Park - Install Exercise Stations	\$ -	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

GENERAL SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2018 Budgeted	FY 2019 Proposed	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed
Martin Luther King Park - Playground & Pavilion Improvements	\$ -	\$ 180,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Fairview Park Restrooms	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 850,000	\$ -	\$ -
Pecan Grove East - Install Restrooms & Trail Lighting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -
City Recreation/Community Center Feasibility Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -
Baker Park - Create Nature Center & Trail	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -
Install Walking Trail Around Cherry Street Park	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -
Ely Park - Install Walking Trail & Upgrade Pavilion	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 175,000	\$ -
Binkley Park - Add Play Structure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -
Recreation/Community Center Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000
Upgrade Hawn Park Play Structure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000
Total Parks & Recreation	\$ 5,125,000	\$ 1,332,000	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 975,000	\$ 10,450,000

POLICE DEPARTMENT

Police Department - Exterior Remodel	\$ 516,850	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Police Repeater Technology	\$ 149,642	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Police Department - Replace Three Roof A/C Units	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -
Police Department - Remodel Basement	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Police Department - Replace Roof	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -
Sky Watch Mobile Surveillance Tower	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -
Total Police Department	\$ 666,492	\$ 225,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 125,000	\$ -

PUBLIC SAFETY SUPPORT

Public Safety Additional Storage & Backup	\$ 120,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Public Safety Support	\$ 120,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SENIOR CITIZENS CENTER

Senior Citizens Center - Bathroom Renovations	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Senior Citizens Center - West Patio Construction	\$ 25,240	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Senior Citizens Center - New Flooring	\$ 32,225	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Information Technology	\$ 107,465	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

STREET DEPARTMENT

Lamberth Road Expansion - Shady Oaks to Friendship	\$ -	\$ 450,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
West Travis Extension - Northgate Drive to FM 1417	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

GENERAL SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2018 Budgeted	FY 2019 Proposed	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed
Strip & Reconstruct Roadway on North Hickory	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Improvement Program (Walnut/Willow/Throckmorton)	\$ 502,114	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FM 1417 Improvements from US 82 to SH 56	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Friendship Road - Construction from SH 56 to Lamberth	\$ -	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,700,000	\$ 6,200,000
Park Avenue Realignment Construction	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FM 1417 Improvements from US 82 to W. Travis	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Traffic Signals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,680,000
Total Street Maintenance	\$ 5,652,114	\$ 7,600,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 2,700,000	\$ 7,880,000

SWIMMING POOLS DEPARTMENT

Splash Expansion - Decking, Seating & Shade Structures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000
Total Swimming Pool Department	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000

Total General Services	\$25,836,873	\$17,545,900	\$23,260,450	\$15,445,450	\$23,477,450
-------------------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------

UTILITY SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2018 Budgeted	FY 2019 Proposed	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed
Aeration Basin Upgrade Phase II	\$ 3,970,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Biological Clarifier Rehabilitation (3 Clarifiers)	\$ 1,830,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expand Staff Areas & Other Upgrades to the WWTP Control Building	\$ 698,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Canyon Creek Wastewater Line	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Preston Club Water Line	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Northwest Sewer Construction	\$ 2,300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taylor/Washington Water Line	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Swan Ridge Wastewater Line	\$ 115,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Gallagher Tank Repair	\$ 778,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
AMI Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ 230,000	\$ 232,000	\$ 121,000	\$ -
Construct Brine Disposal Line for WTP Expansion	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Existing Deteriorated Sewer Relief (Rosedale to First)	\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overflow Relief between Existing Sewers (Sycamore to Evergreen)	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Water Main on Texoma Parkway	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Repair & Re-paint Ida Road Ground Storage Tank	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Repair & Re-paint Fairview Elevated Storage Tank	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construct Sewer Line to Reclaim Industrial Park Effluent	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construct Water Main for South 75 Corridor Water Transport	\$ -	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Water & Sewer Oversizing Costs 2019	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Water System Improvements to Address Water Quality, Age, etc.	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Base & Re-Surface WWTP Main Road	\$ -	\$ 62,770	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Refurbish Clay Liners on Sludge Storage Basins	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Primary Clarifier #1 Rehabilitation	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Primary Digester #1 & Digester Complex Piping Rehabilitation	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Existing Perimeter Fencing & Install Fencing Around Lab Facility	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Hwy 75 South Water Crossing Replacement	\$ -	\$ 206,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Lamberth Road Water Line	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
High Country Estates Water Line	\$ -	\$ 175,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Water & Sewer Oversizing Costs 2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -
WWTP Security Upgrade	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -
Digester Upgrade Study & Cost Recovery	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 220,000	\$ -	\$ -
Water & Sewer Oversizing Costs 2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -
Nutrient Removal Process (Phosphorus Only)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 810,000	\$ -
Odor Abatement Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -
Water & Sewer Oversizing Costs 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000
Demolish Sludge Drying Beds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000
Total Utility Services	\$ 9,861,000	\$ 17,298,770	\$ 652,000	\$ 1,181,000	\$ 300,000

STORMWATER SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2018 Budgeted	FY 2019 Proposed	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed
ENGINEERING SERVICES					
Increase Culvert Capacity under Lamberth Road	\$ -	\$ 241,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sam Rayburn Freeway & Contemporary Property Acquisitions	\$ -	\$ 105,284	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ayers Drive Property Acquisitions	\$ -	\$ 192,152	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Regency Drive & Washington Street Property Acquisitions	\$ -	\$ 1,150,305	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sam Rayburn Freeway & Travis Street Property Acquisitions	\$ -	\$ 489,003	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Repetitive Loss Property Acquisitions for Flood Mitigation	\$ -	\$ 1,268,086	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Peyton Drive Property Acquisition for Detention Pond	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Design & Construct Detention Pond Near Peyton Street & Texoma Parkway	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 757,000	\$ -
Contemporary Drive Property Acquisitions	\$ -	\$ 1,242,646	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property Acquisition for Proposed Dam 9A	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction of Proposed Dam 9A	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000
Canterbury Drive Property Acquisition for Detention Pond	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construct a Detention Pond at Canterbury Drive	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 378,000	\$ -
US 82 & Post Oak Crossing Property Acquisition for Detention Pond	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Design & Construct Detention Pond Near US 82 & Post Oak Crossing	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 1,036,000	\$ -	\$ -
Taylor Street Property Acquisition	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Design & Construct Detention Pond on Post Oak Creek Near Taylor Street	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,214,000	\$ -	\$ -
Increase Culvert Capacity Under Lamberth Road at East Fork	\$ -	\$ 793,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Archer Drive Property Acquisitions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,238,000	\$ -	\$ -
Archer Drive Detention Pond Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 757,000	\$ -
Choctaw Creek Easement Acquisitions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -
Construct a Detention Pond at Town Center	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 419,000	\$ -
Increase Culvert Capacity Under Gribble Street at Stream G Box Culvert	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 275,000	\$ -
Increase Capacity of Channels Near Lamar Street & US 75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,437,000	\$ -
Increase Capacity of Channels Near Center Street & Post Oak	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,698,000	\$ -
Total Engineering Services	\$ -	\$ 8,321,476	\$ 7,603,000	\$ 6,721,000	\$ 5,000,000
STREETS MAINTENANCE					
Flood Maps Update & Stabilize W. Lamberth/Kessler-Hunt/Overland Trail/Setting Suns	\$ 365,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taylor/Washington Bridges - Erosion & Overlay	\$ -	\$ 92,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Center/McGee Bridges - Erosion & Overlay	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Center/Lamberth Bridges - Erosion & Overlay	\$ -	\$ 87,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Hillcrest/Wood Bridges - Erosion & Overlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 77,000	\$ -	\$ -
Ricketts/Centennial/etc Bridges - Erosion & Overlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 68,000	\$ -
Total Streets Maintenance Services	\$ 365,000	\$ 479,000	\$ 77,000	\$ 68,000	\$ -
Total Stormwater Services	\$365,000	\$8,800,476	\$7,680,000	\$6,789,000	\$5,000,000

RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, APPROVING AND ADOPTING A FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, the City Council is charged with providing a five year capital improvement program for the City of Sherman, pursuant to Article V of the Charter of said City and;

WHEREAS, the City Manager has provided to the City Council such a program in a timely fashion; and

WHEREAS, the City Council met to review said plan on the 7th day of August, 2017, at a regular City Council meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the Five-Year Capital Improvement Program, attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all intents and purposes, be and the same is hereby in all things approved and adopted as the Capital Improvement Program of the City of Sherman, Texas.

SECTION 2. That the effective date of this resolution shall be the 21st day of August, 2017.

SECTION 3. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**

DRAFT

CAPITAL BUDGET

2017 - 2022

GENERAL SERVICES

2017 - 2022

GENERAL SERVICES

CAPITAL BUDGET: 2017-2022

Within the Five-year Capital Improvement Program, the first year, or “activated” year is considered the Capital Budget. Careful analysis of financial ability has been made on all of these projects and fund balances are anticipated for all projects listed. The appropriation ordinance will give initial authorization for the staff to prepare and execute all projects listed for the coming year, barring unforeseen circumstances.

2017-2018

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

MUNICIPAL AIRPORT BUILDINGS PAINTING AND ROOF REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Flooring and roof repairs to Municipal Airport terminal building; Painting and repairs to the terminal awning.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Repairs and maintenance are necessary for continued optimal use.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

FINANCE DEPARTMENT OFFICE SPACE REMODEL

DESCRIPTION:	Remodel of the Finance Department for efficient use of existing space, including floorplan re-design.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$60,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Remodel updates are necessary to accommodate current and future staffing needs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Finance, Mary Lawrence

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

BUILDING MAINTENANCE ENTRY & PARKING IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Addition of paved entry and operable entrance gating at the Building Maintenance office; Install covered parking.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Current facility does not have paved entry or provide for covered parking.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

KIDD-KEY HANDICAP RAMP & RESTROOM IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Construct new handicap ramp in front of Kidd-Key Auditorium and repurpose ticket booths to create handicap restroom facilities.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$60,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Hotel Tax Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Construction will bring auditorium entrance and exit areas in line with current safety standards and allow for removal of non-functioning, mechanized chair lift.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair of various sidewalks within the Central Business District.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIF #2 Construction Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	One of the highest priorities identified in the 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan is to encourage Downtown Development/Revitalization. Sidewalk improvements will encourage this behavior.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FM 1417 - ROW ACQUISITIONS FROM SH 56 TO HWY 82

DESCRIPTION:	Acquire right-of-way property along FM 1417 from SH 56 to Hwy 82.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$800,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The acquisition of related right-of-way property is required by TxDOT prior to TxDOT funded FM 1417 construction.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

FRIENDSHIP ROAD - ROW (HWY 56 TO LAMBERTH ROAD)

DESCRIPTION:	Acquire right-of-way property along Friendship Road between State Hwy 56 and Lamberth Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Acquisition is directly related to new development in the area and corresponds to right-of-way widths included in the 2016 updates to the Master Thoroughfare Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE AT NW CORNER OF FM 1417 & US 75

DESCRIPTION:	Reimbursement to the developer at Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) #5 for public infrastructure, including streets, water and sewer utilities.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$3,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIRZ #5 Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Economic development of unimproved land for retail use.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE AT SE CORNER OF SH 691 & US 75

DESCRIPTION:	Reimbursement to the developer at Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) #6 for public infrastructure, including streets, water and sewer utilities.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,800,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIRZ #6 Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Economic development of unimproved land for retail use.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

TAYLOR/WASHINGTON EXTENSION - PHASE II ENGINEERING DESIGN

DESCRIPTION:	Engineering design for construction of Taylor/Washington extension from FM 1417 to Washington (two lanes).
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

EQUIPMENT SERVICES CENTER - CEILING REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION: Repairs of the ceiling at the Equipment Services Center.

ESTIMATED COST: \$50,000

ESTIMATED O&M COST: N/A

PROPOSED FINANCING: General Improvement Fund

PROJECT NECESSITY: As part of the remodeling project of the Equipment Services Center, these repairs will address necessary maintenance needs to the facility.

DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR: Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

EQUIPMENT SERVICES CENTER - ROOF REPLACEMENT

DESCRIPTION: Replace Equipment Services Center building roof.

ESTIMATED COST: \$93,802

ESTIMATED O&M COST: N/A

PROPOSED FINANCING: General Improvement Fund

PROJECT NECESSITY: As part of the remodeling project of the Equipment Services Center, these repairs will address necessary maintenance needs to the facility.

DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR: Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

EQUIPMENT SERVICES CENTER - REMODEL OF SOUTH PLANT LOCATION

DESCRIPTION:	Remodel of existing facility space located at the South Plant for the addition of on-site Equipment Services Center shop. Location will service the Streets Maintenance, Water Distribution and Solid Waste departments; Remodel includes office space, HVAC and LED lighting.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$60,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Current ESC facilities cannot provide adequate services, resulting in the need for a second facility location.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

FIRE STATION #4 RELOCATION

DESCRIPTION:	A new fire station site in the southwest quadrant of Sherman.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$3,300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Due to future redevelopment of the U.S. Highway 75 and F.M. 1417 corner, Fire Station #4 will be relocated. The station site will include Fire Training Field and Fire Administration Offices.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

OUTDOOR WARNING SIREN

DESCRIPTION:	Install new outdoor warning siren in industrial section of Sherman.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$32,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The Sherman Comprehensive Master Plan requires that emergency police and fire response maintain basic levels of protective services for existing residents and businesses.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

BACKUP SERVERS & STORAGE (VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS)

DESCRIPTION:	Increase current storage capacity of backup servers.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increasing document management needs of the City and end users require additional servers and storage capacity to meet anticipated growth and protected against risk of data loss.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

NEW MICROSOFT EXCHANGE SERVER

DESCRIPTION:	Upgrade existing 2010 Microsoft Exchange server to new version.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$25,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Current server is seven years old; mainstream support for the current server ended in January, 2015.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

VIRTUALIZATION OF SERVERS

DESCRIPTION:	Virtualization of all servers with enough capacity to fail to another site with minimal, if any, disruptions of service.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Allows the city to bring up new servers without the additional expense of new hardware purchases.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

PHASE I LIBRARY RENOVATIONS - BUILDING REMODEL

DESCRIPTION:	Continuance of re-design of the current library facility, including extensive interior remodeling.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,875,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund; Estimated \$250,000 in insurance proceeds.
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Current facility is over 40 years in age and in need of significant updating, including roof, HVAC, ADA compliance, and technology upgrades. The project is consistent with the Comprehensive Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PHASE II LIBRARY RENOVATIONS - PARKING & LANDSCAPING

DESCRIPTION:	Continuance of re-design of the current library facility, including facility parking lot and surrounding landscaping.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$60,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund; Estimated \$250,000 in insurance proceeds.
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Current facility is over 40 years in age and in need of significant updating, including roof, HVAC, ADA compliance, and technology upgrades. The project is consistent with the Comprehensive Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

DEVELOPMENT OF PECAN GROVE ATHLETIC COMPLEX

DESCRIPTION:	Development of an athletic complex facility at Pecan Grove West park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The project is consistent with the Comprehensive Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

REPLACE FAIRVIEW PARK SIDEWALK

DESCRIPTION:	Replace the sidewalk along the western edge of Fairview Park along Taylor Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The current sidewalk is narrow and uneven; Replacement of sidewalk will improve safety standards.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

ELY PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATION

DESCRIPTION:	Install new playground equipment at Ely Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Updates will improve the safety standards for the playground equipment.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PARKS MASTER PLAN - ADDITIONAL PARKS IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Development of new parks and parks improvements.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is consistent with the identified, expanding need for parks development, as addressed in the Parks Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

LAMAR STREET GREEN SPACE

DESCRIPTION:	Create a green space facility at Lamar Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$25,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is consistent with the identified, expanding need for parks development, as addressed in the Parks Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

POLICE DEPARTMENT - EXTERIOR REMODEL

DESCRIPTION:	Remodel of the Police Department facility, including brick veneer exterior, restructuring of windows and façade.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$516,850
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The police station was built in 1966, with a second story added in 1988. Remodeling the exterior is needed to bring it into continuity with the progressive movement of downtown areas of Sherman.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

REPLACE POLICE REPEATER TECHNOLOGY

DESCRIPTION:	Replacing the existing repeater technology, including adding a repeater site to increase coverage area.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$149,642
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Current police repeater technology becomes unserviceable after Fiscal Year 2018. Hand-held police radios rely on repeater technology for communications capabilities.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

PUBLIC SAFETY ADDITIONAL STORAGE & BACKUP

DESCRIPTION:	Increase storage capacity for video and photo archives at the Police Department.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$120,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Due to the addition of law enforcement officer bodycams and the increased reliance on video evidence, additional storage is necessary to maintain legal and policy-driven retention requirements.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

SENIOR CITIZENS CENTER - BATHROOM RENOVATIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Renovate existing bathroom facilities.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Renovations will provide updated facilities to meet immediate and long-term needs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

SENIOR CITIZENS CENTER - WEST PATIO CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Build new patio activity center by installing wood structure attached to existing building; Install ADA ramp, lighting, ceiling fans and guardrail.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$25,240
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Construction updates will provide covering to current unprotected west patio, allowing for a protected activity area, with ADA-approved safety measures.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

SENIOR CITIZENS CENTER - NEW FLOORING

DESCRIPTION:	Replace worn carpet and tile flooring with new vinyl plankboard inside the Senior Citizens Center.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$32,225
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Existing carpet and tile is badly stained and exceeded its useful life.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

WEST TRAVIS EXTENSION - NORTHGATE DRIVE TO FM 1417

DESCRIPTION:	Phase three of the West Travis Extension project consists of an extension from Northgate Drive west to FM 1417.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$5,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare connecting South Travis Street and FM 1417.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

STRIP AND RECONSTRUCT ROADWAY ON NORTH HICKORY

DESCRIPTION:	Materials to be used for the stripping and reworking of the roadway of the 3000 block of North Hickory Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$150,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Due to recent construction and development in the area, the street is in need of roadway repair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Public Works Manager, Kevin Winkler

STREET IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - WALNUT/WILLOW/THROCKMORTON

DESCRIPTION:	Maintenance of Walnut, Willow and Throckmorton adding a repeater site to increase coverage area.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$502,114
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund; Street Improvement Program Sales Tax
PROJECT NECESSITY:	A portion (0.125%) of the current sales tax rate is designated to street maintenance and was most recently voter-approved in 2016. The tax collected is restricted in use to fund the ongoing maintenance of City streets.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Public Works Manager, Kevin Winkler

2018-2019

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

REPLACE CARPET AT CITY HALL

DESCRIPTION: Replace existing carpet at the City Hall facility.

ESTIMATED COST: \$50,000

ESTIMATED O&M COST: N/A

PROPOSED FINANCING: General Improvement Fund

PROJECT NECESSITY: Current carpet is at the end of its useful life.

DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR: Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

UTILITY BILLING OFFICE SPACE REMODEL

DESCRIPTION: Remodel the Utility Billing Department for efficient use of existing space, including floorplan re-design.

ESTIMATED COST: \$40,000

ESTIMATED O&M COST: N/A

PROPOSED FINANCING: General Improvement Fund

PROJECT NECESSITY: Remodel updates are necessary to accommodate current and future staffing needs.

DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR: Director of Finance, Mary Lawrence

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair of various sidewalks within the Central Business District.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIF #2 Construction Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	One of the highest priorities identified in the 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan is to encourage Downtown Development/Revitalization. Sidewalk improvements will encourage this behavior.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FALLON DRIVE EXTENSION - ENGINEERING & ROW ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Project for preliminary engineering and to acquire right-of-way property along Fallon Drive west of US 75 to Kerr Chapel Road and east towards Dripping Springs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$62,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Acquisition is directly related to new development in the area and corresponds to right-of-way widths included in the 2016 updates to the Master Thoroughfare Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

TAYLOR /WASHINGTON EXTENSION - PHASE III ENGINEERING DESIGN

DESCRIPTION:	Engineering design for construction of Taylor/Washington extension from Washington to SH 289.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FIRE SCBA EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT

DESCRIPTION:	Continue replacement of all Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) currently used by the Fire Department.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	All SCBA units required to meet NFPA standards by 2023. Current models with the Fire Department will be obsolete and in need of replacement.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

FIRE STATION #2 GENERATOR

DESCRIPTION:	Replacement of Fire Station #2 generator and electrical upgrades.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$55,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Properly functioning generator is crucial to day-to-day first responder operations, in case of a power outage.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

FIRE STATION #3 GENERATOR

DESCRIPTION:	Replacement of Fire Station #3 generator and electrical upgrades.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Properly functioning generator is crucial to day-to-day first responder operations, in case of a power outage.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

FIRE STATION #1 REMODEL

DESCRIPTION:	Remodeling of Fire Station #1 consists of updates to the outer façade and construction of a second story area, which will include staff living quarters, kitchen, etc.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$271,350
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Fire Station #1 is in need of an architectural consistency to the rest of downtown Sherman.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

FIRE STATION #4 MULTI-PURPOSE BUILDING

DESCRIPTION:	Phase II of Fire Station #4 is the construction of a Multi-Purpose building for training, administrative offices and storage.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,750,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan listed a primary concern as the City's ability to serve its current geographic area, while preparing for future demands for fire/rescue services; The project addresses this concern.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

FIRE STATION #6 CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a new fire station site in West Sherman.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The Fire Station master plan supports adding a new Fire Station in the west portion of Sherman, to accommodate growth towards State Highway 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

BACKUP SERVERS & STORAGE (VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS)

DESCRIPTION:	Increase current storage capacity of backup servers.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$51,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increasing document management needs of the City and end users require additional servers and storage capacity to meet anticipated growth and protected against risk of data loss.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

VIRTUALIZATION OF SERVERS

DESCRIPTION:	Virtualization of all servers with enough capacity to fail to another site with minimal, if any, disruptions of service.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$57,500
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Allows the city to bring up new servers without the additional expense of new hardware purchases.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE SOFTWARE

DESCRIPTION:	Installation of community development & infrastructure software, including 15 users and 6 iPads for field use.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,050
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Incode V9 no longer has available updates for Building Projects, Business License and Call Center; instead a community development & infrastructure software package is needed.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

MULTIPLE PROGRAMS SERVER UPGRADE

DESCRIPTION:	Upgrade software for Incode 9, RTA, GIS and Vueworks programs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$52,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These programs are on older server hardware and software, which must be upgraded to remain supportable.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

TRAILS MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

DESCRIPTION:	Continue implementation of Trails Master Plan, which includes parks renovation and new construction.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

FAIRVIEW PARK - INSTALL DOG PARK

DESCRIPTION:	Installation of a dog park northwest of Veterans Field in Fairview Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$30,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

HILLCREST PARK PLAYGROUND REPLACEMENT

DESCRIPTION:	Install new playground equipment at Hillcrest Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$742,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary replacement of dated equipment for which most replacement parts are no longer available.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

FAIRVIEW PARK - INSTALL EXERCISE STATIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Install exercise stations along the trail at Fairview Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$80,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Updating of park amenities is consistent with the Parks Master Plan improvements.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

MARTIN LUTHER KIND PARK - PLAYGROUND & PAVILION IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Replace aged playground equipment and pavilion at MLK Park with small play structure and pavilion.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$180,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Facility structure and playground equipment has reached the end of its useful life. Updating of park amenities is consistent with the Parks Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

POLICE DEPARTMENT - REPLACE THREE ROOF A/C UNITS

DESCRIPTION:	Replace three (3) roof air conditioning units on the Police Department building roof.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$25,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These AC units are nearing their life expectancy. To maintain efficiency, replacements will be installed over a three-year period (FY 2019 thru 2021).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

POLICE DEPARTMENT - REMODEL BASEMENT

DESCRIPTION:	Remodel the Police Department building basement to provide more optimal, efficient workspace.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	As part of a multi-year, phased approach to updates to the Police Department facility, improvements are needed to the building basement to improve efficiency.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

LAMBERTH ROAD EXPANSION - SHADY OAKS TO FRIENDSHIP ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Engineering design to expand and extend Lamberth Road from Shady Oaks to Friendship Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$450,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

WEST TRAVIS EXTENSION - NORTHGATE DRIVE TO FM 1417

DESCRIPTION:	Continuation of Phase III of the West Travis Extension project, which consists of an extension from Northgate Drive west to FM 1417
ESTIMATED COST:	\$3,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare connecting South Travis Street and FM 1417.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

FM 1417 IMPROVEMENTS - US 82 TO SH 56

DESCRIPTION:	Cost share required for the \$25M FM 1417 expansion project.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,800,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund; TxDOT Funds
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Traffic volume on the thoroughfare has increased significantly and planning for improvements is required to account for growth. Failure to fund will result in the loss of \$23M in MPO and TxDOT funding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FRIENDSHIP ROAD - CONSTRUCTION FROM SH 56 TO LAMBERTH ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Engineering design to expand and extend Friendship Road from Hwy 56 to Lamberth Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,600,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between Hwy 56 and US 82.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

PARK AVENUE REALIGNMENT CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construct an extension of Park Avenue from Inwood Street to First Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$750,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This construction is consistent with the 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2019-2020

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

CONTINUATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING OFFICE SPACE REMODELING

DESCRIPTION:	Continuation of second-floor office remodeling, including women's restroom facility and Community Planning and Support Services workspace.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$40,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Remodeling updates are necessary to accommodate current and future staffing needs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair of various sidewalks within the Central Business District.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIF #2 Construction Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	One of the highest priorities identified in the 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan is to encourage Downtown Development/Revitalization. Sidewalk improvements will encourage this behavior.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

FALLON DRIVE EXTENSION - ENGINEERING & ROW ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Project for preliminary engineering and acquiring of right-of-way property along Fallon Drive west of US 75 to Kerr Chapel Road and east towards Dripping Springs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Acquisition is directly related to new development in the area and corresponds to right-of-way widths included in the 2016 updates to the Master Thoroughfare Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

TAYLOR/WASHINGTON EXTENSION - PHASE II CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of Taylor/Washington extension from FM 1417 to Washington (two lanes).
ESTIMATED COST:	\$8,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

FIRE SCBA EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT

DESCRIPTION:	Continue replacement of all Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) currently used by the Fire Department.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	All SCBA units required to meet NFPA standards by 2023. Current models with the Fire Department will be obsolete and in need of replacement.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

FIRE STATION #4 TRAINING FACILITY

DESCRIPTION:	Phase II of Fire Station #4 is the construction of an on-site Training Facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan listed a primary concern as the City's ability to serve its current geographic area, while preparing for future demands for fire/rescue services; The project addresses this concern.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

FIRE STATION #7 CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a new fire station site in Northwest Sherman.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The Fire Station master plan supports adding a new Fire Station in the northwest portion of Sherman, to accommodate growth.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

BACKUP SERVERS & STORAGE (VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS)

DESCRIPTION:	Increase current storage capacity of backup servers.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$53,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increasing document management needs of the City and end users require additional servers and storage capacity to meet anticipated growth and protected against risk of data loss.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

OPEN RECORDS REQUEST EMAIL ARCHIVER & STORAGE

DESCRIPTION:	Install email archiver and backup storage.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$27,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Email archiver and storage will allow for the multi-year retention of emails to provide for open records requests. Additionally, it will provide backup for disaster recovery of the email system.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

VIRTUALIZATION OF SERVERS

DESCRIPTION:	Virtualization of all servers with enough capacity to fail to another site with minimal, if any, disruptions of service.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$10,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Allows the city to bring up new servers without the additional expense of new hardware purchases.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE SOFTWARE

DESCRIPTION:	Continuance of maintenance subscription for community development & infrastructure software, including 15 users and 6 iPads for field use.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$30,450
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Incode V9 no longer has available updates for Building Projects, Business License and Call Center; community development & infrastructure software is needed.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

HAWN PARK SKATEPARK RENOVATION

DESCRIPTION:	Renovate the current skatepark located at Hawn Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Renovations to the skatepark are necessary to address aging equipment & park structures at Hawn Park.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

TRAILS MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

DESCRIPTION:	Continue implementation of Trails Master Plan, which included parks renovation and new construction.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

REPLACE FAIRVIEW PARK RESTROOMS

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a restroom/concession facility to replace the open-air restrooms at Fairview Park; Expand the north parking lot.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$850,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Replacement and expansion of current park infrastructure is necessary to address increased growth and usage at Fairview Park.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

PECAN GROVE EAST - INSTALL RESTROOMS & TRAIL LIGHTING

DESCRIPTION:	Adding restroom and install trail lighting a Pecan Grove East Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$350,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Expansion of current park infrastructure is necessary to address increasing usage of park facilities and public safety.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

CITY RECREATION/COMMUNITY CENTER FEASIBILITY STUDY

DESCRIPTION:	Conduct a feasibility study on the development of a City Recreation/Community Center facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This study will assist city staff in addressing growing public needs relating to expansion of recreational facilities.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

POLICE DEPARTMENT - REPLACE THREE ROOF A/C UNITS

DESCRIPTION:	Continuation of project to replace three (3) roof air conditioning units on the Police Department roof.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$25,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These AC units are nearing their life expectancy. To maintain efficiency, replacements will be installed over a three-year period (FY 2019 thru 2021).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

POLICE DEPARTMENT - REPLACE ROOF

DESCRIPTION:	Replace roof of the Police Station facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$75,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Since the second-story addition thirty years ago, the roof has only been sporadically patched; Repeated leakages necessitate the replacement of the roof.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

LAMBERTH ROAD EXPANSION - SHADY OAKS TO FRIENDSHIP ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Construction to expand and extend North Lamberth Road from Shady Oaks to Friendship Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$3,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This road expansion will assist with development in the area. The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FRIENDSHIP ROAD - CONSTRUCTION FROM SH 56 TO LAMBERTH ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Construction to expand and extend Friendship Road from Hwy 56 to Lamberth Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between Hwy 56 and US 82.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

FM 1417 IMPROVEMENTS FROM US 56 TO WEST TRAVIS STREET

DESCRIPTION:	Cost share required for the \$25M FM 1417 expansion project.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund; TxDOT Funds
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Traffic volume on the thoroughfare has increased significantly and planning for improvements is required to account for growth. Failure to fund will result in the loss of \$25M in TxDOT funding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2020-2021

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair of various sidewalks within the Central Business District.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIF #2 Construction Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	One of the highest priorities identified in the 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan is to encourage Downtown Development/Revitalization. Sidewalk improvements will encourage this behavior.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

TAYLOR/WASHINGTON EXTENSION - PHASE III CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of Taylor/Washington extension from Washington to SH 289.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$7,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

FIRE STATION #5 RELOCATION

DESCRIPTION:	A new fire station site in the northeast quadrant of Sherman.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The Fire Station Master Plan supports moving Fire Station #5 south and west approximately one (1) mile to better serve the Town Center, Woodmont and development along US 82.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

BACKUP SERVERS & STORAGE (VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS)

DESCRIPTION:	Increase current storage capacity of backup servers.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$55,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increasing document management needs of the City and end users require additional servers and storage capacity to meet anticipated growth and protected against risk of data loss.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

VIRTUALIZATION OF SERVERS

DESCRIPTION:	Virtualization of all servers with enough capacity to fail to another site with minimal, if any, disruptions of service.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$10,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Allows the city to bring up new servers without the additional expense of new hardware purchases.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE SOFTWARE

DESCRIPTION:	Continuance of maintenance subscription for community development & infrastructure software, including 15 users and 6 iPads for field use.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$30,450
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Incode V9 no longer has available updates for Building Projects, Business License and Call Center; community development & infrastructure software is needed.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

TRAILS MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

DESCRIPTION:	Continue implementation of Trails Master Plan, which includes parks renovation and new construction.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

BAKER PARK - CREATE NATURE CENTER & TRAIL

DESCRIPTION:	Create a Nature Center and expand existing Natural Trail at Herman Baker Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increased public activities at Baker Park suggest the need for more improvements. This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

INSTALL WALKING TRAIL AROUND CHERRY STREET PARK

DESCRIPTION:	Install a walking trail around Cherry Street Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$150,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increased public activities at Cherry Street Park suggest the need for more improvements. This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

ELY PARK - INSTALL WALKING TRAIL & UPGRADE PAVILION

DESCRIPTION:	Upgrade pavilion and create a walking trail at Ely Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$175,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increased public activities at Ely Park suggest the need for more improvements. This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

BINKLEY PARK - INSTALL WALKING TRAIL & UPGRADE PAVILION

DESCRIPTION:	Install play structure at Binkley Park, including shading.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$150,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increased public activities at Binkley Park suggest the need for more improvements. This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

POLICE DEPARTMENT - REPLACE THREE ROOF A/C UNITS

DESCRIPTION:	Continuation of project to replace three (3) roof air conditioning units on the Police Department roof.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$25,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These AC units are nearing their life expectancy. To maintain efficiency, replacements will be installed over a three-year period (FY 2019 thru 2021).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

SKY WATCH MOBILE SURVEILLANCE TOWER

DESCRIPTION:	Addition of a mobile sky unit structure will assist an area for a civilian and/or law enforcement employees.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	A sky unit will allow for a lasting police presence to document and monitor large crowds and parking areas.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

FRIENDSHIP ROAD - CONSTRUCTION FROM SH 56 TO LAMBERTH ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Continued construction to expand and extend Friendship Road from Hwy 56 to Lamberth Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,700,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between Hwy 56 and US 82.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2021-2022

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair of various sidewalks within the Central Business District.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIF #2 Construction Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	One of the highest priorities identified in the 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan is to encourage Downtown Development/Revitalization. Sidewalk improvements will encourage this behavior.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FIRE STATION #8 CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a new fire station site in North Sherman.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The Fire Station master plan supports adding new Fire Stations to accommodate growth and development in Sherman.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

BACKUP SERVERS & STORAGE (VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS)

DESCRIPTION:	Increase current storage capacity of backup servers.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$57,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increasing document management needs of the City and end users require additional servers and storage capacity to meet anticipated growth and protected against risk of data loss.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

VIRTUALIZATION OF SERVERS

DESCRIPTION:	Virtualization of all servers with enough capacity to fail to another site with minimal, if any, disruptions of service.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$10,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Allows the city to bring up new servers without the additional expense of new hardware purchases.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE SOFTWARE

DESCRIPTION:	Continuance of maintenance subscription for community development & infrastructure software, including 15 users and 6 iPads for field use.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$30,450
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Incode V9 no longer has available updates for Building Projects, Business License and Call Center; community development & infrastructure software is needed.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

TRAILS MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

DESCRIPTION:	Continue implementation of Trails Master Plan, which includes parks renovation and new construction.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

RECREATION/COMMUNITY CENTER CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a new multi-use recreation/community center facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$10,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Construction of a Recreation/Community Center based upon recommendations within the conducted Community Center feasibility study.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

UPGRADE HAWN PARK PLAY STRUCTURE

DESCRIPTION:	Upgrade play structure facility at Hawn Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$150,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Upgrades will accommodate growth and improve safety standards. This project is consistent with Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

FRIENDSHIP ROAD - CONSTRUCTION FROM SH 56 TO LAMBERTH ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Continued construction to expand and extend Friendship Road from Hwy 56 to Lamberth Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$6,200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between Hwy 56 and US 82.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

TRAFFIC SIGNALS

DESCRIPTION:	Purchase traffic signals from TxDOT.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,680,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Acquiring traffic signals from TxDOT will allow the City to modernize the current signal system.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

SPLASH EXPANSION - DECKING, SEATING & SHADE STRUCTURES

DESCRIPTION:	Add sprayground and expand perimeter of the Splash to include a new/expanded deck, benches and shade structures.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Frequent capacity limitations force many customers to wait in long line. This project would significantly increase capacity with little additional overhead.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

UTILITY SERVICES 2017 - 2022

UTILITY SERVICES

CAPITAL BUDGET: 2017-2022

Within the Five-year Capital Improvement Program, the first year, or “activated” year is considered the Capital Budget. Careful analysis of financial ability has been made on all of these projects and fund balances are anticipated for all projects listed. The appropriation ordinance will give initial authorization for the staff to prepare and execute all projects listed for the coming year, barring unforeseen circumstances.

These are Utility Services Projects, being specifically related to the operation of a Water and Sewer System and having certain types of financing requirements different from those typically used for General Services.

2017-2018

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

WTP AERATION BASIN UPGRADE - PHASE II

DESCRIPTION:	Wastewater Treatment Plan - Phase II. Modify the existing activated sludge aeration system to automate dissolved oxygen control and integrate in the SCADA system.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$3,970,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	\$250,000 of the above Estimate Cost will be Installation, Maintenance, and Hosting.
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund; GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Upgrades are necessary to replace worn out equipment, improve operational efficiency, decrease consumption of energy and integrate portions of the aeration components with the SCADA system.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

BIOLOGICAL CLARIFIER REHABILITATION (3 CLARIFIERS)

DESCRIPTION:	Rehabilitation of three (3) biological clarifiers at the Wastewater Treatment Plant.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,830,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund/GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Replacement of worn out components that are necessary for the removal of solids during the treatment process.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

WWTP CONTROL BUILDING UPGRADES

DESCRIPTION:	Expand staff work areas, restroom area remodeling, Lab area relocation, storage area addition, and ADA modifications to the WWTP control building.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$698,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Existing facility doesn't meet current or future needs for safety, testing, or required staff/visitor facilities.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

CANYON CREEK WASTEWATER LINE

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a wastewater line along Canyon Creek Drive extension.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Construction of additional wastewater line is needed to connect continuing development with City utilities.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

PRESTON CLUB WATER LINE

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a water line to connect utility infrastructure to the housing development at Preston Club.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Construction of the water line is a central need to the inclusion of Preston Club to the City of Sherman.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

NORTHWEST SEWER EXPANSION

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a lift station and sewer lines to connect utility infrastructure to expanding areas of development.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Expansion of existing wastewater utilities is necessary to tie surrounding areas into the City sewer system.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

TAYLOR/WASHINGTON WATER LINE

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a water line along Taylor Street roundabout.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$70,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Construction of water line coincides with the construction of a major thoroughfare addressed in the 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

SWAN RIDGE WASTEWATER LINE

DESCRIPTION:	Extend wastewater line from SH 56 to Preserve subdivision.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$115,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Extension of this wastewater line will provide utilities along construction of a roadway to connect Swan Ridge.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

GALLAGHER TANK REPAIR

DESCRIPTION:	The Gallagher elevated tank requires painting and repairs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$778,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The protective coatings on the interior and exterior of the Gallagher elevated tank are at the end of their useful life.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

2018-2019

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

AUTOMATED METER INFRASTRUCTURE (AMI) SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION:	Continue transition to a fixed network, automated meter infrastructure (AMI) system.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$230,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Automation of daily meter readings will reduce the read-to-bill timeframe from two weeks to one week; thereby, expediting billing and revenue.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Customer & Utility Services Manager, Angela Gurley

CONSTRUCT BRINE DISPOSAL LINE FOR WTP EXPANSION

DESCRIPTION:	Construct pipeline to transport WTP reject water to existing life station.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary for operation of UF and RO units at WTP.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

REPLACE EXISTING DETERIORATED SEWER RELIEF (ROSEDALE TO FIRST)

DESCRIPTION:	Replace 3,600 feet of 12" and 15" relief sewer with single 27" pipe.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$800,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund/GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Existing sewer is deteriorated and has severe infiltration problems. Line needs to be up-sized due to capacity issues.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

OVERFLOW RELIEF TO EXISTING SEWERS (SYCAMORE TO EVERGREEN)

DESCRIPTION:	Replace existing sewer segment to increase capacity.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Existing sewers from Sycamore Street to Evergreen Street are at risk of overflowing.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

REPLACE WATER MAIN - TEXOMA PARKWAY

DESCRIPTION:	Replace 2,500 feet of 12" water main along the west side of Texoma Parkway, from Gallagher Road to US 82.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$250,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Replacement of existing line is necessary due to main deterioration.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

IDA ROAD GROUND STORAGE TANK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair and re-paint the Ida Road ground storage tank.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The existing structure requires repairs and re-coating to extend its useful life.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

FAIRVIEW ELEVATED STORAGE TANK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair and re-paint the Fairview elevated storage tank.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The existing structure requires repairs and re-coating to extend its useful life.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

CONSTRUCT EFFLUENT LINE - INDUSTRIAL PARK

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a sewer line that will reclaim effluent to the Industrial Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$5,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is necessary to maintain the water and sewer infrastructure needed for current and future growth.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

CONSTRUCT WATER MAIN - SOUTH US 75 CORRIDOR

DESCRIPTION:	Construct 5-6 mile water main for water transport to south Hwy 75 corridor.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is necessary for sale of surplus water treatment capacity.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

WATER & SEWER OVERSIZING COSTS - FY 2019

DESCRIPTION:	Provide funding for oversizing of water and sewer mains.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	City participation is necessary to meet oversizing costs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS - WATER QUALITY, ETC.

DESCRIPTION:	Propose improvements to water system components at five (5) critical sites with recurring water quality problems.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Reduce risk of water quality issues, excessive water age, constant flushing during higher ambient temperatures, testing costs and meet TCEQ regulations.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

WWTP MAIN ROAD - BASE REPLACEMENT & RE-SURFACING

DESCRIPTION:	Repair existing road by replacing base and re-surfacing.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$62,770
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Deteriorating, existing road requires repair to handle heavy solid waste trucks transporting dewatered biosolids.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

REFURBISH CLAY LINERS ON SLUDGE STORAGE BASINS

DESCRIPTION:	Refurbish clay liners on sludge storage basins at the WWTP.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Refurbish necessary to meet wastewater discharge permit requirement to certify integrity of liner.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PRIMARY CLARIFIER REHABILITATION

DESCRIPTION:	Primary clarifier #1 rehabilitation at the Wastewater Treatment Plant.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$250,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund/GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Components necessary for the removal of solids during treatment; Current components are at risk of failure due to age and corrosion.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

PRIMARY DIGESTER & COMPLEX PIPING REHABILITATION

DESCRIPTION:	Primary Digester #1 repairs include, interior wall liner, sparger and draft tubes, piping supports and interior piping and flanges.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$600,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund/GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Replacement of components necessary to prevent safety hazards and equipment failures, due to age and corrosion.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

REPLACE PERIMETER FENCING & EXPAND FENCING AROUND LAB FACILITY

DESCRIPTION:	Repair/replace large portion of existing perimeter fencing and add fencing around laboratory facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$75,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary to maintain facility security.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

HWY 75 SOUTH WATER CROSSING REPLACEMENT

DESCRIPTION:	Replace water line crossing at Hwy 75.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$206,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Replacement needed to address aging water lines.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

LAMBERTH ROAD WATER LINE

DESCRIPTION:	Extend water lines to tie Carriage Estates into Canyon Creek road extension.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Expansion of water lines will loop corresponding areas into existing water system.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

HIGH COUNTRY ESTATES WATER LINE

DESCRIPTION:	Extension of water line to provide water to High Country Estates development.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$175,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	A portion of the agreement to annex Preston Club included taking over of High Country Estates water system.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

2019-2020

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

AUTOMATED METER INFRASTRUCTURE (AMI) SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION:	Complete transition to a fixed network, automated meter infrastructure (AMI) system.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$232,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Automation of daily meter readings will reduce the read-to-bill timeframe from two weeks to one week; thereby, expediting billing and revenue.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Customer and Utility Services Manager, Angela Gurley

WATER & SEWER OVERSIZING COSTS - FY 2020

DESCRIPTION:	Provide funding for oversizing of water and sewer mains as development occurs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	City participation required to meet costs of oversizing water and sewer mains as development occurs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT SECURITY UPGRADE

DESCRIPTION:	Improve facility lighting and install additional security protection measures identified in the Wastewater Treatment Vulnerability Assessment.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$150,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Federal rules will require implementation of security upgrade features identified in the Wastewater Treatment Plant Vulnerability Assessment.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

DIGESTER UPGRADE STUDY & COST RECOVERY

DESCRIPTION:	Upgrading digester system to receive grease wastes from local waste haulers.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$220,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project provides the potential to reduce natural gas costs and generate revenue from fees paid by waste haulers.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

2020-2021

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

AUTOMATED METER INFRASTRUCTURE (AMI) SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION:	Complete transition to a fixed network, automated meter infrastructure (AMI) system.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$121,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Automation of daily meter readings will reduce the read-to-bill timeframe from two weeks to one week; thereby, expediting billing and revenue.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Customer and Utility Services Manager, Angela Gurley

WATER & SEWER OVERSIZING COSTS - FY 2021

DESCRIPTION:	Provide funding for oversizing of water and sewer mains as development occurs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	City participation required to meet costs of oversizing water and sewer mains as development occurs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

NUTRIENT REMOVAL PROCESS (PHOSPHORUS ONLY)

DESCRIPTION:	Install treatment process to remove excessive phosphorus.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$810,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Current treatment processes will not remove sufficient levels of phosphorus to meet expected nutrient standards.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

ODOR ABATEMENT STUDY

DESCRIPTION:	Conduct study to evaluate control strategies for managing odors from treatment processes.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Odor control will be necessary as future development occurs near the plant location.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

2021-2022

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

WATER & SEWER OVERSIZING COSTS - FY 2022

DESCRIPTION:	Provide funding for oversizing of water and sewer mains as development occurs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	City participation required to meet costs of oversizing water and sewer mains as development occurs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

DEMOLISH SLUDGE DRYING BEDS

DESCRIPTION:	At the Wastewater Treatment Plant, remove sludge drying beds that are no longer part of the treatment process.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$250,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Removal of these drying beds could be utilized for future expansions of treatment processes at the Wastewater Treatment Plant.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

STORMWATER SERVICES 2017 - 2022

STORMWATER SERVICES

CAPITAL BUDGET: 2017-2022

Within the Five-year Capital Improvement Program, the first year, or “activated” year is considered the Capital Budget. Careful analysis of financial ability has been made on all of these projects and fund balances are anticipated for all projects listed. The appropriation ordinance will give initial authorization for the staff to prepare and execute all projects listed for the coming year, barring unforeseen circumstances.

These are Stormwater Services Projects, being specifically related to the operation of the Municipal Drainage Utility System and having certain types of financing requirements different from those typically used for General Services.

2017-2018

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

FLOOD MAPS UPDATE & VARIOUS STREET STABILIZATIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Lump sum to be allocated towards the flood map update and material costs to stabilize West Lamberth Road, Kessler-Hunt, Overland Trail and Setting Suns.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$365,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Expansion of the list of needed improvements put forth by the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan is necessary for mitigation. Stabilization materials are necessary to address piping, roadway aggregates and other structural issues affecting proper stormwater drainage at these locations.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2018-2019

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

INCREASE CULVERT CAPACITY - LAMBERTH ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Increase capacity of culvert under Lamberth Road at T2 East Fork of Post Oak.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$241,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and will decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

SAM RAYBURN FREEWAY & CONTEMPORARY DRIVE PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of properties at Sam Rayburn Freeway and Contemporary Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$105,284
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

AYERS DRIVE PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of properties on Ayers Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$192,152
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

REGENCY DRIVE & WASHINGTON STREET PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of properties at Regency Drive and Washington Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,150,305
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

SAM RAYBURN FREEWAY & TRAVIS STREET PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of properties at Sam Rayburn Freeway and Travis Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$489,003
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

REPETITIVE LOSS PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS FOR FLOOD MITIGATION

DESCRIPTION:	Property acquisitions within the flood plain that have had repetitive losses.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,268,086
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund/FEMA grant
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

PEYTON STREET PROPERTY ACQUISITION FOR DETENTION POND

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of property on Peyton Street for the future location of a detention pond.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PEYTON STREET DETENTION POND - DESIGN PHASE

DESCRIPTION:	Designing of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near Peyton Street and Texoma Parkway.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention pond is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

CONTEMPORARY DRIVE PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION: Acquisition of properties on Contemporary Drive.

ESTIMATED COST: \$1,242,646

ESTIMATED O&M COST: N/A

PROPOSED FINANCING: Stormwater Fund

PROJECT NECESSITY: Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.

DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR: Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROPERTY ACQUISITION FOR PROPOSED DAM 9A

DESCRIPTION: Acquisition of property near Sand Creek along West Washington Street for a regional storm water detention facility.

ESTIMATED COST: \$1,000,000

ESTIMATED O&M COST: N/A

PROPOSED FINANCING: Stormwater Fund

PROJECT NECESSITY: The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.

DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR: Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

CONSTRUCTION OF PROPOSED DAM 9A - DESIGN PHASE

DESCRIPTION:	Designing of a regional storm water detention facility on Sand Creek along West Washington Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$40,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

CANTERBURY DRIVE PROPERTY ACQUISITION FOR DETENTION POND

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of property on Post Oak Creek near Ricketts and Dover for the construction of a regional storm water detention facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

CANTERBURY DRIVE DETENTION POND - DESIGN PHASE

DESCRIPTION:	Designing of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near Ricketts Street and Dover.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention pond is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

US 82 & POST OAK CROSSING PROPERTY ACQUISITION FOR DETENTION POND

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of property near US 82 and Post Oak Crossing for the construction of a regional storm water detention facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

US 82/POST OAK CROSSING DETENTION POND - DESIGN PHASE

DESCRIPTION:	Designing of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near US 82 and Post Oak Crossing.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$150,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention pond is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

TAYLOR STREET PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS FOR DETENTION POND

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of property on Post Oak Creek near Taylor Street for the construction of a regional storm water detention facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$600,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

TAYLOR STREET DETENTION POND - DESIGN PHASE

DESCRIPTION:	Designing of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near Taylor Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention pond is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

INCREASE CULVERT CAPACITY UNDER LAMBERTH ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Increase capacity of the box culvert under Lamberth Road at the East Fork Post Oak culvert.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$793,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increasing culvert capacity is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as necessary to mitigate flooding and decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

TAYLOR/WASHINGTON BRIDGES - EROSION & OVERLAY

DESCRIPTION:	Repair erosion damage and overlay the bridge deck on the West Taylor Street Bridge and West Washington Bridge at Post Oak Creek Bridge.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$92,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These bridges were identified in the 2016 Bridge Inventory, Inspection, and Appraisal Program as in need of repair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

CENTER/MCGEE BRIDGES - EROSION & OVERLAY

DESCRIPTION:	Repair erosion damage and overlay the bridge deck on the Center Street and McGee Street bridges.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These bridges were identified in the 2016 Bridge Inventory, Inspection, and Appraisal Program as in need of repair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

CENTER/LAMBERTH BRIDGES - EROSION & OVERLAY

DESCRIPTION:	Repair erosion damage and overlay the bridge deck on Center Street at Sand Creek Bridge and Lamberth Road bridge.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$87,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These bridges were identified in the 2016 Bridge Inventory, Inspection, and Appraisal Program as in need of repair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2019-2020

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

US 82/POST OAK CROSSING DETENTION POND - CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near US 82 and Post Oak Crossing.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,036,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and will decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

TAYLOR STREET DETENTION POND - CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near Taylor Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,214,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and will decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

ARCHER DRIVE PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS FOR DETENTION POND

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of properties on Archer Drive for the future location of a regional storm water detention facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,238,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

ARCHER DRIVE DETENTION POND - DESIGN PHASE

DESCRIPTION:	Designing of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near the intersection of Archer Drive and Crescent Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention pond is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

CHOCTAW CREEK EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of access easements for Choctaw Creek Site 8A and Choctaw Creek Site 10A (Pickens Dam).
ESTIMATED COST:	\$15,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The Emergency Action Plan for these dams recommends acquiring easements in order to access the dams during emergency situations.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

HILLCREST/WOOD BRIDGES - EROSION & OVERLAY

DESCRIPTION:	Repair erosion damage and overlay the bridge deck on Hillcrest Street and North Woods Street bridges.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$77,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These bridges were identified in the 2016 Bridge Inventory, Inspection and Appraisal Program as in need of repair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2020-2021

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

PEYTON STREET DETENTION POND - CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near the intersection of Peyton Street and Texoma Parkway
ESTIMATED COST:	\$757,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and will decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

CANTERBURY DRIVE DETENTION POND - CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near Ricketts and Dover.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$378,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and will decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

ARCHER DRIVE DETENTION POND - CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a regional storm water detention facility on Post Oak Creek, near Archer Drive and Crescent Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$757,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

TOWN CENTER DETENTION POND - CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a regional storm water detention facility in Town Center.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$419,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention pond is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

INCREASE CULVERT CAPACITY UNDER GRIBBLE STREET

DESCRIPTION:	Increase the capacity of Stream G box culvert under Gribble Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$275,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flood damage and decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

INCREASE CHANNEL CAPACITY NEAR LAMAR STREET & US 75

DESCRIPTION:	Increase capacity of the channel near Lamar Street and US 75.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,437,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flood damage.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

INCREASE CHANNEL CAPACITY NEAR CENTER STREET & POST OAK

DESCRIPTION:	Increase capacity of the channel near Center Street and Post Oak.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,698,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flood damage.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

RICKETTS/CENTENNIAL/ETC. BRIDGES - EROSION & OVERLAY

DESCRIPTION:	Repair erosion damage and overlay the bridge deck on North Ricketts Street, Centennial Street, West Pecan Street & Blue Flame Road bridges.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$68,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These bridges were identified in the 2016 Bridge Inventory, Inspection, and Appraisal Program as in need of repair damage.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2021-2022

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

CONSTRUCTION OF PROPOSED DAM 9A

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a regional storm water detention facility on Sand Creek along West Washington Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$5,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as in need of flood mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

CAPITAL FINANCING

CAPITAL FINANCING

In preparing a capital improvement program, care must be exercised to keep the proposed program within the financial capabilities of the City. To do this requires that consideration be given to existing revenue funds, as well as existing and proposed debt requirement. The main sources of revenue available to the City of Sherman for Capital Improvements at present are: (1) Ad Valorem Taxes, (2) General Fund Revenues, (3) segregated cash reserves, (4) segregated capital funds, (5) Texas Department of Transportation funds, (6) other governmental grants, and (7) private funds.

Ad Valorem Taxes: The form of revenue typically used for General Services Capital Financing is the Ad Valorem Tax. Most often this is used as a covenant of Debt Financing, and the tax is used to pay Debt Service requirements. Other uses of Ad Valorem Tax include the setting aside of a certain percent or amount of tax for "pay-as-you-go" capital financing. The City of Sherman does not currently do this. A history of property taxes for the City of Sherman is noted in Table I.

Debt Service: The City categorizes its debt as General Debt. General Debt is generally supported by Ad Valorem Taxes or Sales Taxes. Table II shows the General Debt Service Requirements. Due to favorable financing considerations, the majority of the city's long-term capital needs are addressed by issuing contractual debt through the Greater Texoma Utility Authority. Table III shows the debt service requirements for this obligation. Possible future bond issues must be considered in light of existing debt in order to minimize potential tax or rate increases.

Segregated Cash Reserves: In the past, unexpended balances of operating funds have been transferred into a segregated cash reserve for the purpose of future capital financing. The General Improvement Fund and the Utility Improvement Fund account for use of these resources.

Private Funds: Funding from developers.

TABLE I

**ANALYSIS OF ASSESSED VALUATION
FIVE YEAR PERIOD**

FISCAL YEAR ENDED	REAL PROPERTY ASSESSED VALUE	PERSONAL PROPERTY ASSESSED VALUE	TOTAL
2013	\$1,616,905,689	\$669,015,575	\$2,285,921,264
2014	\$1,610,876,929	\$646,220,653	\$2,257,097,582
2015	\$1,704,026,301	\$671,124,549	\$2,375,150,850
2016	\$1,823,350,651	\$706,697,730	\$2,530,048,381
2017	\$2,246,249,866	\$680,478,596	\$2,926,728,462

**ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
FIVE YEAR PERIOD**

FISCAL YEAR ENDED	TAX LEVY	CURRENT COLLECTIONS	PERCENT COLLECTIONS	PRIOR YEAR COLLECTIONS	TOTAL COLLECTIONS
2013	\$7,314,948	\$7,139,474	97.60%	\$178,210	\$7,317,684
2014	\$7,854,700	\$7,737,469	98.51%	\$122,078	\$7,859,547
2015	\$8,835,561	\$8,631,000	97.68%	\$217,360	\$8,848,360
2016	\$9,411,780	\$9,141,412	97.13%	\$358,454	\$9,499,866
2017	\$11,540,090	\$10,538,745	91.32%	\$0	\$10,538,745

NOTE: 2017 COLLECTIONS ARE ESTIMATES AT 7-26-2017

TABLE II

**BOND DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
STATEMENT OF BONDED INDEBTEDNESS: 2016 - 2017**

DATE	TITLE & PURPOSE	TERM (YEARS)	ORIGINAL ISSUE AMOUNT	RETIRED IN PREVIOUS YEARS	DEBT BALANCE 10/01/2015
2004	COMBINATION TAX AND TAX INCREMENT REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FOR TAX INCREMENT FINANCING ZONE #1 IMPROVEMENTS	20	\$2,840,000	\$1,390,000	\$1,450,000
2006	GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS FOR REFUNDING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	25	\$1,605,000	\$395,000	\$1,210,000
2006	LAKE TEXOMA WATER RIGHTS	40	\$3,727,060	\$980,465	\$2,746,595
2008	TAX AND WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM (LIMITED PLEDGE) REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FOR STREET & PARK DEVELOPMENT	20	\$5,000,000	\$1,400,000	\$3,600,000
2009	TAX AND WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM (LIMITED PLEDGE) REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FOR STREET & PARK DEVELOPMENT	20	\$5,000,000	\$1,440,000	\$3,560,000
2009	TAX AND WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM (LIMITED PLEDGE) REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FOR STREET & PARK DEVELOPMENT	20	\$3,500,000	\$885,000	\$2,615,000
2016	LIMITED TAX NOTES FOR STREET IMPROVEMENTS	3	\$1,830,000	\$0	\$1,830,000
2016	TAX AND WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM (LIMITED PLEDGE) REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FOR STREET AND PARK DEVELOPMENT AND CITY FACILITIES	20	\$6,970,000	\$0	\$6,970,000

BOND DEBT SERVICE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS: 2017 - 2024

FISCAL YEAR ENDING 09/30	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
2017	\$1,300,000	\$708,814	\$2,008,814
2018	\$1,680,000	\$1,551,965	\$3,231,965
2019	\$2,345,000	\$1,242,116	\$3,587,116
2020	\$2,425,000	\$1,173,614	\$3,598,614
2021	\$2,025,000	\$1,099,239	\$3,124,239
2022	\$2,105,000	\$1,029,693	\$3,134,693
2023	\$2,190,000	\$952,881	\$3,142,881
2024	\$2,020,000	\$868,525	\$2,888,525
TOTAL	\$14,070,000	\$7,758,321	\$21,828,321

TABLE III

**CONTRACTUAL DEBT
2017 - 2023**

YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
2017	\$4,539,520	\$1,430,324	\$5,969,844
2018	\$4,949,920	\$1,448,567	\$6,398,487
2019	\$5,040,320	\$1,368,312	\$6,408,632
2020	\$5,155,720	\$1,268,082	\$6,423,802
2021	\$4,047,200	\$1,158,171	\$5,205,371
2022	\$3,902,600	\$1,088,502	\$4,991,102
2023	\$3,983,000	\$1,017,241	\$5,000,241
TOTAL	\$31,618,280	\$8,779,199	\$40,397,479



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

B.2.

Meeting Date: 08/21/2017

Prepared By: Pamela Cloer, Assistant to the City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6048

Extending the Corporate Limits of Said City so as to Annex a 19.379 Acre Tract of Land in Kings Ridge Addition on Norwood Street, Adjacent to the Sherman City Limits and in the City of Sherman's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction; Providing for a Municipal Service Plan

Issue:

To introduce, hold a public hearing, and consider adoption of the annexation ordinance that extends the City of Sherman's corporate limits so as to annex a 19.379 acre tract of land in Kings Ridge Addition on Norwood Street, south of U.S. Highway 82 and west of F.M. 1417 (Heritage Parkway), adjacent to the Sherman city limits, and in the City's extra territorial jurisdiction (ETJ), in accordance with state law and the City Charter

Background:

It is the City's intention to annex specifically identified individual areas in the City's ETJ, in accordance with state law and the City Charter. At its June 5th meeting, the City Council approved the schedule for annexation of this property, which set public hearings for the July 17th regular Council meeting, the July 31st called Council meeting and for this August 21st regular Council meeting. The first public hearing was held on July 17th, as scheduled, with objections received from Mark Deans of 2004 Norwood Street and Stephen Hearell of 2008 Norwood Street; and the second public hearing was held on July 31st, as scheduled, with concerns again raised by Stephen Hearell of 2008 Norwood Street.

The annexation area includes twenty (20) individual tracts of land. All property owners in the subject area have signed the annexation petition, meaning we have received a petition for 100% of the properties.

Origination:

Petition from Kings Ridge Addition property owners

Financial Consideration:

Once developed, the additional property taxes on the land raised from this annexation are estimated at about \$1,600.00 annually, which approximates the estimated costs associated with providing general City services.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council introduce, hold the public hearing, and consider adoption of the ordinance for annexation of the Kings Ridge Addition area.

Alternatives:

As directed by the City Council

Attachments

Ordinance No. 6048

Exhibit "A" - Surveyor's Field Notes

Exhibit "B" - Location Map

Exhibit "C" - Municipal Service Plan

Annexation Schedule

ORDINANCE NO. 6048

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, EXTENDING THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF SAID CITY SO AS TO ANNEX A 19.379 ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN KINGS RIDGE ADDITION ON NORWOOD STREET, ADJACENT TO THE SHERMAN CITY LIMITS AND IN THE CITY OF SHERMAN'S EXTRA TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION; PROVIDING FOR A MUNICIPAL SERVICE PLAN; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS ORDINANCE IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, Chapter 43 of the Texas Local Government Code and Article X, Section 12 of the City Charter of Sherman, Texas, an incorporated City, authorizes the annexation of territory, subject to the laws of this State; and

WHEREAS, the procedures proscribed in Chapter 43 of the Texas Local Government Code, the City Charter of the City of Sherman, Texas, and any other applicable laws have been duly followed with respect to the territory described in Section 1 of this Ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the limits of the City of Sherman, Texas, shall be extended so as to hereinafter include within the corporate limits of said City the tracts of land, being more particularly described in Exhibit "A" and shown in Exhibit "B".

SECTION 2. That the inhabitants thereof shall hereinafter be entitled to all the rights and privileges of other citizens of the City of Sherman and they shall be bound by the acts, ordinances, resolutions, and regulations of said City.

SECTION 3. That the Service Plan for the annexed area is adopted and attached as Exhibit "C" to this Ordinance and incorporated for all purposes.

SECTION 4. That the provisions of this ordinance are severable and the invalidity of any word, phrase or part of this ordinance shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the remainder of the ordinance.

SECTION 5. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 6. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meetings at which this ordinance was introduced and passed were open to the public and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meetings were given all as required by law.

INTRODUCED on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

ADOPTED on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

EFFECTIVE DATE on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**

PARCEL DESCRIPTION

PROPOSED ANNEXATION

Situated in the County of Grayson,, State of Texas, being a part of the Fielding Bacon Survey, Abstract No. 120, and being a part of the same tract of land described as 130 acres conveyed by Dorothy Tait Cartledge et vir to Robert J. Tate by deed dated November 5, 1970, recorded in Volume 1176, Page 192, Deed Records, Grayson County, Texas, including part of that portion of said Tate tract now known as Kings Ridge addition to said Grayson County, Texas as shown by plat of record in Volume 20, Pages 142 & 143, Plat Records, Grayson County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at a point the point of intersection of the South line of said Kings Ridge addition with the West line of both the said Bacon Survey and Tate tract and East line of both the William B. Thompson Survey, Abstract No. 1209 and an unplatted portion of Carriage House Estates Addition to said Grayson County as shown by plat of record in Volume 5, Page 24, said Plat Records, in a Northerly line of the same tract of land described as 20.00 acres conveyed by Robert J. Tate et ux to Christopher B. Rehmet et ux by deed dated October 8, 2015, recorded in Volume 5699, Page 611, Official Public Records, Grayson County, Texas, also being in an East line of the area described as 186.244 acres annexed by said City of Sherman by Ordinance No. 5915;

Thence North 00°51'07" East with the West line of both said Bacon Survey and original West line of said Tate tract, and East line of said 186.244 acre tract a distance of 1616.66 feet to a point for corner at the intersection of said West line with the North line of said Kings Ridge;

Thence North 82°30'57" East with said North line of Kings Ridge a distance of 59.40 feet to an angle point;

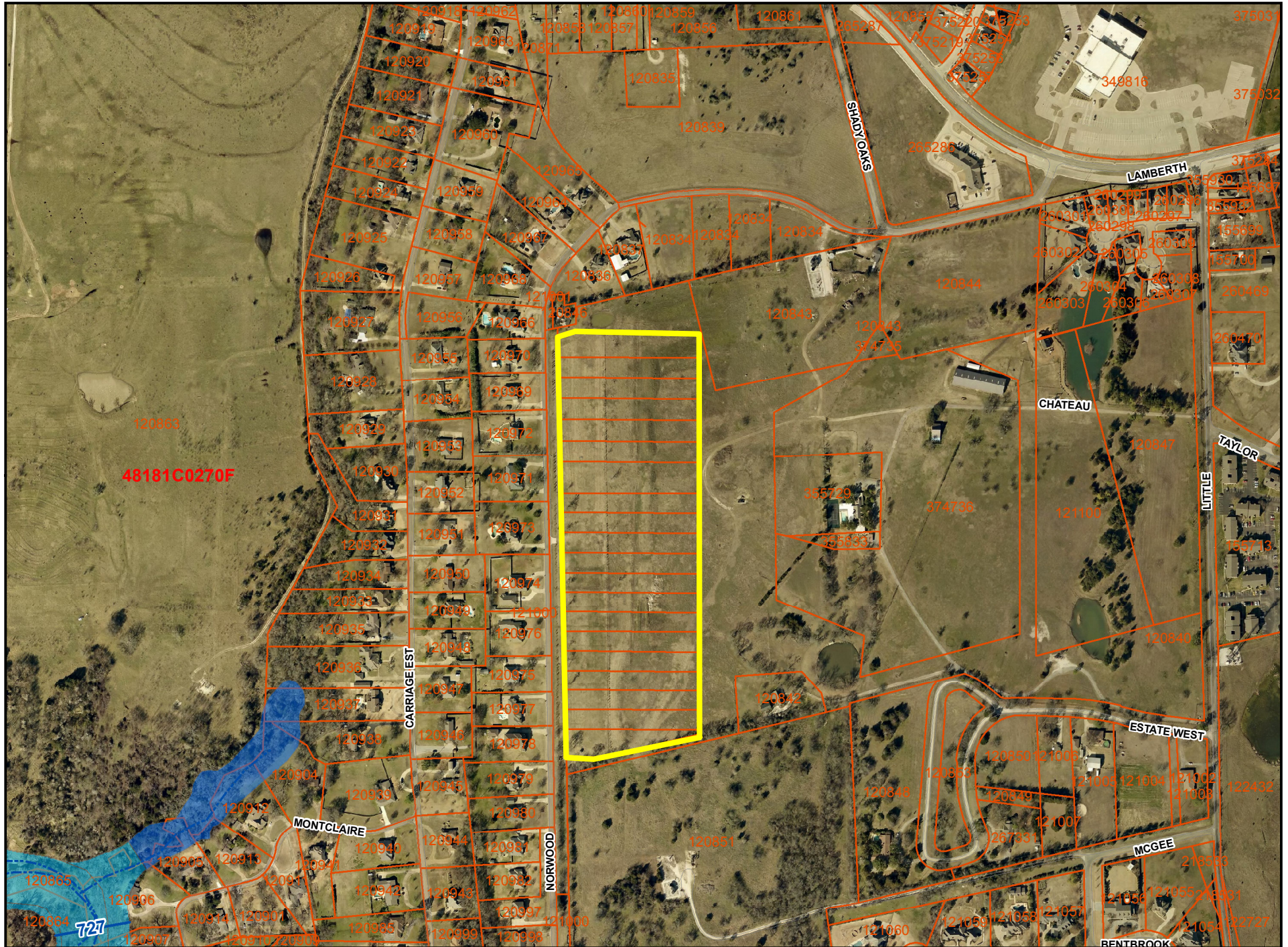
Thence North 89°11'14" East a continuing with said North line a distance of 473.43 feet to the Northeast corner of said Kings Ridge;

Thence South 00°48'46" East with the East line of Kings Ridge, passing the Northwest corner of the same tract of land described as 1.31 acres previously severed from the said Tate tract as conveyed by said Robert J. Tate et ux to said Christopher B. Rehmet et ux by deed dated March 23, 2016, recorded in Volume 5778, Page 935, said Official Public Records and continuing, passing the Southwest corner of the said 1.31 acre tract and a Northwest corner of the said 20.00 acre tract and continuing for a total distance of 1531.35 feet to the Southeast corner of said Kings Ridge and an inside "L" corner to the said 20.00 acre tract;

Thence South 76°41'20" West with the South line of said Kings Ridge and Northerly line of the said 20.00 acre tract a distance of 426.09 feet to and angle point;

Thence South 89°11'14" West continuing with said South line of Kings Ridge and Northerly line of the 20.00 acre tract a distance of 115.33 feet to the Point-of-Beginning and containing 19.379 acres of land more or less.....

King's Ridge Addition Annexation



1 inch = 500 feet

City of Sherman Municipal Service Plan King's Ridge

INTRODUCTION:

The annexation is the site of approximately 19.379 acres West of F.M. 1417, South of Lamberth Road, and East of Norwood Road, lying adjacent to the City of Sherman existing city limits.

This annexation is a step in the process of providing for the orderly growth and development of the City, to protect the City from substandard development and to provide for the enlargement of the city limits by including developments and improvements that are logically a part of the City and receive city utilities.

MUNICIPAL SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED:

POLICE PROTECTION: Patrolling, radio responses to calls, and other routine police services, using present personnel and equipment will be provided on the effective date of annexation.

FIRE PROTECTION: Fire protection by the present personnel and equipment of the fire fighting force will be provided on the effective date of annexation.

SOLID WASTE: The same solid waste collection and disposal service now provided within the City of Sherman will be extended to the annexed area on the effective date of annexation.

BULK WASTE PICKUP: Free monthly bulk trash and brush pickup would be available on the effective date of annexation.

STREETS AND BRIDGES: All roads shall be accepted in current as-is conditions and shall be maintained by the City of Sherman. Any future streets or improvements will be developed by the standard provisions of the Developer's Ordinance. Street lighting will be established according to city guidelines.

PARKS: No public parks exist in the area to be annexed. Any new park facilities will be developed according to existing City policies as applicable to all city residents.

CONSTRUCTION INSPECTIONS: Building inspection activities will be available upon

annexation.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND HEALTH CODE ENFORCEMENT: Enforcement of the City's environmental health ordinances and regulations shall be provided within this area on the effective date of the annexation ordinance.

ANIMAL CONTROL: Animal control services will be provided by the City on the effective date of annexation.

PLANNING AND ZONING: The Planning and Zoning jurisdiction of the City will extend to this area on the effective date of this annexation. All areas will be annexed as an R-A on the effective date of the annexation ordinance.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS:

WATER SERVICE: Upon annexation and any required future CCN transfer from the Developer, the City of Sherman will provide water service to the annexed area. Any required utility extensions will be constructed in accordance with the City's Developer's Ordinance.

SEWER SERVICE: Due to the configuration and location of the platted lots, all properties within the annexation area will be served by individual and privately owned on-site waste treatment systems. Therefore, the City of Sherman will not provide sewer services to this area.

ANNEXATION SCHEDULING PLAN

Wednesday, July 5, 2017.....	Send written notice to property owners in the area to be annexed, public or private entities that provide services in that area, and any railroads with a right of way in the area to be annexed. The Department of Engineering Services will prepare a service plan that details the specific Municipal Services that will be provided to the area after it is annexed.
Thursday, July 6, 2017.....	Post notice on City's website, newspaper and City Hall for City Council's 1 st Public Hearing on intent to annex. Send written notice to each public school district in the area to be annexed. Send by certified mail a second written notice to any railroads with a right of way in the area to be annexed. Obtain required affidavit of publication from newspaper.
Thursday, July 13, 2017.....	Post notice of 1 st Public Hearing under the Open Meetings Act.
Monday, July 17, 2017.....	City Council's 1 st Public Hearing on intent to annex and service plan.* (Regular Council Meeting)
Thursday, July 20, 2017	Post notice on City's website, newspaper and City Hall for City Council's 2 nd Public Hearing on intent to annex. Obtain required affidavit of publication from newspaper.
Thursday, July 27, 2017.....	Post notice of 2 nd Public Hearing under the Open Meetings Act.
Monday, July 31, 2017.....	City Council's 2 nd Public Hearing on intent to annex and service plan.* (Called Council Meeting)
Thursday, August 17, 2017.....	Post notice on City's website, newspaper and City Hall for introduction of annexation ordinance and adoption of the ordinance. Posting will also be in compliance with the Open Meetings Act.*
Monday, August 21, 2017.....	City Council Public Hearing for introduction and consideration of adoption of annexation ordinance.* (Regular Council Meeting)

* If more than twenty (20) adults who are residents of the area to be annexed protest within ten (10) days of the notice by publication, then one (1) of the public hearings must be held in the area to be annexed.



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

B.3.

Meeting Date: 08/21/2017

Prepared By: Mary Lawrence, Director of Finance

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6049

Providing for the Appropriation of Funds for Operating and Capital Expenditures for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018

Issue:

To hold the public hearing on the proposed budget for the 2017-2018 fiscal year as required by Local Government Code Chapter 102

Background:

The proposed budget is based on the direction given by the Council at the recent Budget Workshop held on June 15, 2017 and discussion at the July 17, 2017 regular City Council meeting. The budget contains about \$94.6 million in appropriations, which is about \$11.8 million higher than the prior year's original budget of \$82.8 million, due primarily to capital spending. Staffing levels for full-time positions increased from 431 to 435; and fund balances for the General, Utility, and Solid Waste Funds are within targeted ranges of 70-90 days. The draft budget proposes funding for improvements to City facilities, streets and parks, for utility fund projects, and for compensation and staffing issues. A water and sewer rate increase, a storm water program, and a property tax increase of \$.033/\$100 to fund debt service are also included. More detailed information is available on the attachments.

"This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$1,465,000 and 13% and, of that amount, \$142,000 is revenue to be raised from new property to be added to the roll this year."

Origination:

Director of Finance

Financial Consideration:

The proposed budget contains appropriations of \$94.2 million for the 2017-2018 fiscal year.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Council vote to approve the budget ordinance.

Alternatives:

Any changes to the proposed budget would have to come through a budget amendment after final adoption of the budget and related tax rate.

Attachments

Ordinance No. 6049

Draft Budget FY 2018

ORDINANCE NO. 6049

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR THE APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS FOR OPERATING AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2017, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2018; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS ORDINANCE IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That, pursuant to Article V of the City Charter, there is hereby appropriated for Operating Expenditures the sums of money as established in the approved Operating Budget Document for fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018.

SECTION 2. That, pursuant to Article V of the City Charter, there is hereby appropriated for Capital Expenditures the sums of money as established in the approved Capital Budget Document for fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018.

SECTION 3. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meetings at which this ordinance was introduced and passed were open to the public and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meetings were given all as required by law.

INTRODUCED on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

ADOPTED on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

EFFECTIVE DATE on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**

This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$1,465,000 and 13%, and of that amount \$142,000 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

**PROPOSED BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017**

August 6, 2017

SUMMARY

The attached proposed budget for Fiscal Year (FY) 2018 is based on the direction provided by the City Council at the June 15, 2017 budget workshop and discussion at the July 17, 2017 regular City Council meeting

The proposed budget of \$94.6 million includes funding for managing our growth through appropriations for 4 new positions, \$4.3 million in fleet, \$10.8 million in equipment, and small facility and park projects, and \$16.3 million in major facility and street projects funded by debt. A three percent increase in water and sewer rates is included, and an increase in the property tax rate to fund payments on debt issued in FY 2017. This budget is about \$11.8 million more than original FY 2017 budget due to spending on capital projects. Fund balances are maintained at targeted levels.

GENERAL FUND

The **General Fund** is balanced ongoing. A property tax increase from \$.3943/\$100 to \$.4273/\$100 is also proposed to fund \$18.1 million of debt issued in FY 2017. Property values increased about 5%. Two workers were added in the street department along with equipment to enable the City to perform work that was previously done by a contractor. Sales tax is budgeted to increase about two percent. Fund balance is projected to be \$6.7 million or 70 days of operating expenses at the end of FY 2018.

UTILITY FUND

For FY 2018, the **Utility Fund** is balanced on an ongoing basis. A three percent increase is planned for water and sewer rates due lagging revenues from flat consumption and decreased industrial usage. No personnel or equipment/fleet are planned until revenues have stabilized. Fund balance at the end of FY 2018 is projected to be about \$4.7 million, or about 76 days of operating expenses.

SOLID WASTE FUND

The **Solid Waste Fund** is balanced on an on-going basis but unbalanced for FY 2018 due to an additional fleet purchase. Fund balances are expected to be \$1.2 million, or 70 days of operating funds available at the end of FY 2018.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

The proposed budget of about \$21.0 million in the **General Improvement Fund** consists of funding for park improvements, public safety facilities, senior citizen center improvements, and public building and street improvements. Funding is provided by debt issued in FY 2017, an additional debt issuance in FY 2018 and by the sale of a large parcel of city land. Reserves of about \$0.7 million are expected at the end of FY 2018.

The **Utility Improvement Fund** proposed budget consists of projects that will be funded by debt issued by the Greater Texoma Utility Authority on behalf of the City. These projects include repainting/repair of the Gallagher water tower, a new northwest sewer lift station near the intersection of Highway 82 and Highway 691, upgrade to the aeration basins, rehab of the biological clarifier, and expansion of the waste water treatment plant control building. Utility Improvement Fund reserves will be about \$0.5 million at the end of FY 2018.

MAJOR IMPACTS

Tax Revenues

Property tax revenue is expected to increase about \$1,465,000 over last year, due to an increase in the tax rate, from growth in the value of existing property and from new property added to the tax roll. The increase in the tax rate is expected to generate about \$900,000 which will be used to fund debt service on certificates of obligation issued in FY 2017. Sales tax revenue is also expected to increase by about \$545,000 based on a two percent growth projection of ongoing revenue.

Wage Increase

The proposed budget contains an across-the-board increase in salaries for all employees plus additional adjustments in public safety. The cost for all funds is projected to be about \$786,000.

Staffing

Two positions were added in the Street Department to increase the capacity of the City to perform more work in-house. Two positions were also added at the Equipment Service Center to increase efficiency by staffing a maintenance location at the Solid Waste and Street Department facility.

Fleet, Equipment and Buildings

Major fleet expenditures for this year include solid waste collection trucks and a trailer (\$949,000), a fire truck (\$600,000), a tactical rescue truck (\$600,000), three police vehicles (\$143,000), and the new street department equipment including a sweeper, micro-planer, roller, excavator and loader totaling \$1.6 million. The police station will receive major renovations to increase efficiency and modernize the exterior.

Major Projects

New and continuing projects funded this year include a new fire station, remodel of the library, extension of Travis Street from Hwy 75 to Hwy 1417, Canyon Creek Road, Swan Ridge Road, and new ballfields at Pecan Grove.

SUMMARY SCHEDULES, DETAILED FUND STATEMENTS, AND OTHER INFORMATION

The following pages include a schedule that summarizes the draft FY 2018 budget, eliminating double counting for internal service funds and inter-fund transfers. Also included are statements of revenues and expenditures/expenses for each fund, a schedule of transfers, a property tax historical summary, and a debt schedule.

City of Sherman
ALL FUNDS
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	General Fund	Enterprise Funds	Capital Improvement Funds	Special Revenue Funds	Internal Service Funds	Debt Service Funds	Trust Fund	Elim. Interfund Transfers	Totals
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 5,892,555	\$ 5,602,385	\$ 17,117,744	\$ 634,539	\$ (1,275,531)	\$ 563,535	\$ 1,517,513	\$ -	\$ 30,052,740
Revenues:									
Taxes	28,382,400	-	271,353	522,650	-	2,576,628	-	-	31,753,031
Water Sales	-	13,933,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,933,000
Sewer Sales	-	7,313,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,313,000
Solid Waste Sales	-	6,262,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,262,180
Sales & Service	3,268,125	1,262,803	50,000	1,317,425	8,978,712	-	10,000	(8,978,712)	5,908,353
Interest Income	105,000	54,500	100,000	3,415	-	1,300	60,020	-	324,235
Miscellaneous Revenue	172,200	150,000	4,500,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	4,852,200
Debt Proceeds	-	-	8,000,000	-	2,209,882	-	-	-	10,209,882
Transfers In	3,800,000	462,000	100,000	50,000	2,089,209	682,000	-	(7,183,209)	-
Total Revenues	35,727,725	29,437,483	13,021,353	1,923,490	13,277,803	3,259,928	70,020	(16,161,921)	80,555,881
Total Funds Available	41,620,280	35,039,868	30,139,097	2,558,029	12,002,272	3,823,463	1,587,533	(16,161,921)	110,608,621
Expenditures:									
Personnel	25,324,787	7,759,939	-	251,671	1,344,019	-	-	-	34,680,415
Supplies	1,378,926	1,747,068	-	586,719	851,966	-	-	-	4,564,678
Repair & Maintenance	1,308,290	1,414,760	-	129,748	978,156	-	-	-	3,830,954
Utilities	1,177,120	1,974,710	-	44,680	54,830	-	-	-	3,251,340
Information Technology	669,120	223,660	-	4,600	19,400	-	-	(916,780)	-
Debt Service	-	7,083,095	-	-	185,000	3,240,365	-	-	10,508,460
Services & Charges	2,254,158	3,581,217	75,000	516,842	5,323,288	-	-	(5,283,000)	6,467,504
Vehicle Usage	1,433,230	1,328,950	-	4,190	-	-	-	(2,778,932)	(12,560)
Capital Expenses	340,630	7,500	26,204,503	545,000	4,256,277	-	-	-	31,353,910
Transfers Out	1,055,428	3,925,781	2,088,000	114,000	-	-	-	(7,183,209)	-
Total Expenditures	34,941,688	29,046,680	28,367,503	2,197,449	13,012,936	3,240,365	-	(16,161,921)	94,644,702
Excess Revenues Over Expenditures	786,037	390,803	(15,346,150)	(273,959)	264,867	19,563	70,020	-	(14,088,821)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 6,678,593	\$ 5,993,188	\$ 1,771,594	\$ 360,579	\$ (1,010,664)	\$ 583,098	\$ 1,587,533	\$ -	\$ 15,963,919

City of Sherman
GENERAL FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Adjusted Budget 2016-2017	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 8,313,395	\$ 7,053,600	\$ 7,472,319	\$ 5,892,555
Revenues				
Property Tax	7,970,204	9,329,300	9,125,560	9,748,400
Sales Tax	15,487,150	15,487,000	15,053,000	15,681,000
Franchise Tax	2,759,978	2,778,900	2,843,000	2,815,000
Other Taxes	141,767	143,400	138,000	138,000
Fines & Penalties	477,017	547,800	525,600	522,100
Recreation	329,921	356,000	350,800	355,300
Licenses & Permits	402,350	383,600	398,150	398,650
Rentals	48,334	46,300	45,300	35,100
Cemetery	117,512	147,800	251,300	171,100
Sales & Service	443,752	561,744	546,105	533,375
Ambulance Service	1,299,382	1,252,000	1,252,500	1,252,500
Interest Income	78,914	75,000	95,000	105,000
Grant Revenue	391,629	188,004	171,000	-
Intergovernmental	11,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	643,782	196,700	186,120	160,200
Total Revenues	30,602,691	31,505,548	30,993,435	31,927,725
Transfers In	2,857,159	2,782,000	2,782,000	3,800,000
Total Revenues and Transfers In	33,459,851	34,287,548	33,775,435	35,727,725
Total Funds Available	41,773,246	41,341,148	41,247,754	41,620,280
Expenditures				
Personnel	22,987,449	24,523,996	24,192,350	25,324,787
Supplies	1,205,393	1,667,406	1,534,963	1,378,926
Repair & Maintenance	1,134,287	1,410,881	1,449,573	1,308,290
Utilities	1,240,050	1,353,250	1,238,650	1,177,120
Information Technology	561,179	544,467	532,610	669,120
Services & Charges	2,395,586	2,245,060	2,251,315	2,254,158
Vehicle Usage	1,416,742	1,369,930	1,351,055	1,433,230
Capital Expenses	721,625	741,857	1,271,628	340,630
Transfers Out	2,638,616	1,533,054	1,533,054	1,055,428
Total Expenditures	34,300,927	35,389,901	35,355,198	34,941,688
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	(841,076)	(1,102,353)	(1,579,763)	786,037
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 7,472,319	\$ 5,951,247	\$ 5,892,555	\$ 6,678,593

City of Sherman
ENTERPRISE FUNDS
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Adjusted Budget 2016-2017	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 7,604,671	\$ 7,586,292	\$7,075,667	\$5,602,385
Revenues:				
Water Sales	12,956,753	13,731,000	13,278,000	13,933,000
Sewer Sales	6,962,748	7,341,000	7,065,000	7,313,000
Solid Waste Service	6,078,812	6,125,000	6,045,000	6,262,180
Service Charges & Penalties	543,278	595,000	565,000	552,000
Charges for Services	254,846	298,100	271,000	282,000
Intergovernmental	289,347	343,915	409,001	423,803
Interest Income	45,095	34,500	57,500	54,500
Miscellaneous Revenue	274,411	166,000	163,550	155,000
Debt Proceeds	842,000	-	-	-
Transfers In	454,000	161,000	405,639	462,000
Total Revenues	28,701,291	28,795,515	28,259,690	29,437,483
Total Funds Available	36,305,962	36,381,807	35,335,357	35,039,868
Expenditures:				
Personnel	6,931,987	7,689,785	7,683,500	7,759,939
Supplies	1,590,276	1,814,418	1,732,225	1,747,068
Repair & Maintenance	1,428,236	1,961,372	1,851,141	1,414,760
Utilities	2,185,845	2,432,510	2,262,670	1,974,710
Information Technology	110,396	178,380	174,570	223,660
Services & Charges	2,881,250	3,069,352	3,064,230	3,581,217
Vehicle Usage	1,213,918	1,249,130	1,224,665	1,328,950
Debt Service	6,202,993	6,446,328	6,362,755	7,083,095
Capital Expenses	972,582	946,952	985,426	7,500
Transfers Out	5,712,812	4,144,151	4,391,790	3,925,781
Total Expenditures	29,230,295	29,932,378	29,732,972	29,046,680
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	(529,004)	(1,136,863)	(1,473,282)	390,803
Ending Fund Balance	\$7,075,667	\$6,449,429	\$5,602,385	\$5,993,188

City of Sherman
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	222 General CIP	770 Utility CIP	224 Street Revolving	235 Regional Detention	230 TIF #3 Construction	330 TIF #2 Construction	241 TIRZ #5 Construction	242 TIRZ #6 Construction	Total
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 9,111,064	\$ 483,771	\$ 349,342	\$ 59,878	\$ 27,508	\$ 181,689	\$ 3,874,885	\$ 3,029,608	\$ 17,117,744
Revenues:									
Interest Income	60,000	17,000	-	-	-	500	15,000	7,500	100,000
Debt Proceeds	8,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000
Taxes	-	-	3,000	-	169,004	99,349	-	-	271,353
Sales & Service	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000
Transfers In	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
Total Revenues	12,660,000	17,000	3,000	50,000	169,004	99,849	15,000	7,500	13,021,353
Total Funds Available	21,771,064	500,771	352,342	109,878	196,512	281,538	3,889,885	3,037,108	30,139,097
Expenditures									
Services & Charges	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
Capital Expenses	19,604,503	-	100,000	50,000	-	150,000	3,500,000	2,800,000	26,204,503
Transfers Out	1,420,000	-	-	-	190,000	100,000	212,000	166,000	2,088,000
Total Expenditures	21,099,503	-	100,000	50,000	190,000	250,000	3,712,000	2,966,000	28,367,503
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	(8,439,503)	17,000	(97,000)	-	(20,996)	(150,151)	(3,697,000)	(2,958,500)	(15,346,150)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 671,561	\$ 500,771	\$ 252,342	\$ 59,878	\$ 6,512	\$ 31,538	\$ 177,885	\$ 71,108	\$ 1,771,594

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
2017-2018 Annual Budget**

	420	440	450	460	470	480	455	456	457	
	Stormwater	E 911	Security & Technology	Hotel/ Motel	Drug Enforcement	Airport	Parks Pride	Police Pride	Donations	Total
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 166,073	\$ 24,713	\$ 97,365	\$ 214,302	\$ 85,787	\$ 37,335	\$ 3,163	\$ 5,801	\$ 634,539
Revenues										
Taxes	-	-	-	522,650	-	-	-	-	-	522,650
Sales & Service	418,000	315,000	31,200	92,000	125,000	336,225	-	-	-	1,317,425
Interest Income	-	1,000	-	1,000	100	1,200	75	20	20	3,415
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	11,000	11,000	7,000	30,000
Transfers In	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
Total Revenues	418,000	316,000	31,200	666,650	125,100	337,425	11,075	11,020	7,020	1,923,490
Total Funds Available	418,000	482,073	55,913	764,015	339,402	423,212	48,410	14,183	12,821	2,558,029
Expenditures										
Personnel	-	109,417	-	142,254	-	-	-	-	-	251,671
Supplies	-	5,600	11,600	27,650	254,290	268,200	-	8,379	11,000	586,719
Repair & Maintenance	-	65,748	5,000	25,000	27,000	7,000	-	-	-	129,748
Utilities	-	-	-	30,850	-	13,830	-	-	-	44,680
Information Technology	-	-	-	4,600	-	-	-	-	-	4,600
Services & Charges	-	98,320	3,905	283,450	10,000	67,367	48,000	5,800	-	516,842
Vehicle Usage	-	-	-	-	-	4,190	-	-	-	4,190
Capital Expenses	365,000	-	-	90,000	40,000	50,000	-	-	-	545,000
Transfers Out	-	-	-	114,000	-	-	-	-	-	114,000
Total Expenditures	365,000	279,085	20,505	717,804	331,290	410,587	48,000	14,179	11,000	2,197,449
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	53,000	36,915	10,695	(51,154)	(206,190)	(73,162)	(36,925)	(3,159)	(3,980)	(273,959)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 53,000	\$ 202,988	\$ 35,408	\$ 46,211	\$ 8,112	\$ 12,625	\$ 410	\$ 4	\$ 1,821	\$ 360,579

City of Sherman
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	600 Insurance	630 IT	650 Equipment	660 Fleet Replacement	Total
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ (1,651,440)	\$ 100,306	\$ 120,197	\$ 155,405	\$ (1,275,531)
Revenue					
Sales & Service	5,283,000	916,780	2,778,932	-	8,978,712
Other Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	2,209,882	2,209,882
Transfers in	-	-	-	2,089,209	2,089,209
Total Revenue	5,283,000	916,780	2,778,932	4,299,091	13,277,803
Total Funds Available	3,631,560	1,017,086	2,899,129	4,454,496	12,002,272
Expenditures					
Personnel	-	521,862	822,156	-	1,344,019
Supplies	-	52,599	799,367	-	851,966
Repair & Maintenance	-	134,533	843,623	-	978,156
Utilities	-	33,110	21,720	-	54,830
Information Technology	-	-	19,400	-	19,400
Services & Charges	5,005,507	63,055	254,726	-	5,323,288
Debt Service	-	-	-	185,000	185,000
Capital Expenses	-	124,250	17,936	4,114,091	4,256,277
Total Expenditures	5,005,507	929,410	2,778,929	4,299,091	13,012,936
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	277,493	(12,630)	3	-	264,867
Ending Fund Balance	\$ (1,373,946)	\$ 87,676	\$ 120,201	\$ 155,405	\$ (1,010,664)

City of Sherman
DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	310 Auditorium Bonds	320 TIF #1	341 TIRZ #5	342 TIRZ #6	350 2008 CO Bonds	351 2009 CO Bonds	353 2009A CO Bonds	354 2016 Tax Notes	355 2016 CO Bonds	356 2017 CO Bonds	357 2017 Refunding Bonds	Total
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 149,807	\$ 355,188	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,001	\$ 11,540	\$ 2,712	\$ 735	\$ 30,553	\$ -	\$ 738	\$ 563,535
Revenues												
Taxes	-	315,628	-	-	251,000	200,000	162,000	471,000	293,000	606,000	278,000	2,576,628
Interest Income	800	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300
Transfers In	114,000	-	212,000	166,000	-	-	-	-	190,000	-	-	682,000
Total Revenues	114,800	316,128	212,000	166,000	251,000	200,000	162,000	471,000	483,000	606,000	278,000	3,259,928
Total Funds Available	264,607	671,316	212,000	166,000	264,001	211,540	164,712	471,735	513,553	606,000	278,738	3,823,463
Expenditures:												
Debt Service	103,781	311,672	211,202	165,171	250,485	199,905	161,475	470,063	483,230	605,413	277,968	3,240,365
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	11,019	4,456	798	829	515	95	525	937	(230)	587	32	19,563
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 160,826	\$ 359,644	\$ 798	\$ 829	\$ 13,516	\$ 11,635	\$ 3,237	\$ 1,672	\$ 30,323	\$ 587	\$ 770	\$ 583,098

City of Sherman
PERPETUAL CARE FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 1,382,475	\$ 1,446,493	\$ 1,517,513
Revenues			
Sales & Service	3,100	11,000	10,000
Interest Income	60,918	60,020	60,020
Total Revenues	64,018	71,020	70,020
Total Funds Available	1,446,493	1,517,513	1,587,533
Expenditures			
Miscellaneous	-	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,446,493	\$ 1,517,513	\$ 1,587,533

City of Sherman
UTILITY FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Adjusted Budget 2016-2017	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Reserve	\$ 5,855,364	\$ 5,066,820	\$ 4,843,370	\$ 4,017,290
Revenues				
Water Sales	12,956,753	13,731,000	13,278,000	13,933,000
Sewer Sales	6,962,748	7,341,000	7,065,000	7,313,000
Laboratory	-	-	-	-
Service Charges & Penalties	492,216	540,000	515,000	500,000
Charges for Services	254,846	298,100	271,000	282,000
Interest Income	34,473	23,000	45,000	45,000
Intergovernmental	289,347	343,915	409,001	423,803
Miscellaneous Revenue	100,134	56,000	49,550	56,000
Debt Proceeds	842,000	-	-	-
Total Revenues	21,932,517	22,333,015	21,632,551	22,552,803
Transfers In	154,000	161,000	405,639	462,000
Total Revenues and Transfers In	22,086,517	22,494,015	22,038,190	23,014,803
Total Funds Available	27,941,882	27,560,835	26,881,560	27,032,093
Expenditures				
Personnel	5,407,850	6,026,776	6,023,310	6,091,398
Supplies	1,435,827	1,653,219	1,576,363	1,613,214
Repair & Maintenance	1,404,408	1,912,574	1,819,363	1,365,194
Utilities	2,158,301	2,399,240	2,232,330	1,941,610
Information Technology	98,896	147,320	144,180	180,780
Debt Service	6,202,993	6,446,328	6,362,755	7,083,095
Services & Charges	1,153,929	1,438,272	1,455,902	1,631,017
Vehicle Usage	308,902	325,910	340,615	394,830
Capital Expenses	972,582	497,275	509,911	-
Total Expenditures	19,143,687	20,846,913	20,464,729	20,301,139
Transfers Out				
General Fund-Franch & Admin	1,814,000	2,052,000	2,052,000	2,058,000
General Fund-Other	200,000	-	-	-
Other Funds	1,355,000	-	-	-
Fleet	585,825	347,540	347,540	-
Total Transfers Out	3,954,825	2,399,540	2,399,540	2,058,000
Total Expenditures and Transfers Out	23,098,512	23,246,453	22,864,269	22,359,139
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	(1,011,995)	(752,438)	(826,079)	655,664
Ending Reserve	\$ 4,843,370	\$ 4,314,382	\$ 4,017,290	\$ 4,672,954

City of Sherman
SOLID WASTE FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Adjusted Budget 2016-2017	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 1,260,078	\$ 1,522,558	\$ 1,730,082	\$ 1,321,018
Revenues				
Solid Waste Service	6,078,812	6,125,000	6,045,000	6,262,180
Service Charges & Penalties	51,062	55,000	50,000	52,000
Interest Income	5,286	5,000	8,000	8,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	166,627	90,000	109,000	94,000
Transfers In	300,000	-	-	-
Total Revenues	6,601,787	6,275,000	6,212,000	6,416,180
Total Funds Available	7,861,865	7,797,558	7,942,082	7,737,198
Expenditures				
Personnel	1,524,138	1,663,009	1,660,190	1,668,541
Supplies	154,449	161,199	155,862	133,854
Repair & Maintenance	23,828	48,798	31,778	49,566
Utilities	27,544	33,270	30,340	33,100
Information Technology	11,500	31,060	30,390	42,880
Services & Charges	1,727,321	1,616,080	1,608,327	1,750,200
Vehicle Usage	905,016	923,220	884,050	934,120
Capital Expenses	-	449,677	475,515	7,500
Transfers Out-Franchise & Admin	702,000	730,000	730,000	757,000
Transfers Out-Billing	154,000	161,000	161,000	162,000
Transfers Out-Fleet	841,987	853,611	853,611	948,781
Transfers Out-Other	60,000	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	6,131,783	6,670,924	6,621,064	6,487,541
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	470,004	(395,924)	(409,064)	(71,361)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,730,082	\$ 1,126,634	\$ 1,321,018	\$ 1,249,657

City of Sherman
GENERAL IMPROVEMENT FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Original Budget 2016-2017	P.O./Contracts	Adjusted Budget 2016-2017	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 1,758,261	\$ 4,441,528		\$ 4,441,528	\$ 9,831,559	\$ 9,111,064
Revenues						
Transfers In	1,155,000	750,000		750,000	750,000	100,000
Intergovernmental	-	-		-	900,000	-
Grant Revenue	-	1,121,350		1,121,350	1,108,659	-
Interest Income	6,832	20,000		20,000	50,000	60,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-		-	992	4,500,000
Debt Proceeds	9,004,837	9,910,000	-	9,910,000	11,896,604	7,925,000
Total Revenues	10,166,669	11,801,350	-	11,801,350	14,706,255	12,585,000
Total Funds Available	11,924,931	16,242,878	-	16,242,878	24,537,814	21,696,064
Expenditures						
(1) Bridges-Travis/Center/McGee	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	-
(1) Canyon Creek Shady Oaks to Lamberth	-	1,350,000	-	1,350,000	2,200,000	-
(1) FM 1417 (75 to 56) & FM 131 Schematics	83,018	-	-	-	714,000	-
(1) FM 1417 Design 56 to 82	-	1,600,000	-	1,600,000	-	-
(1) Friendship/Hwy 56 Annexation	7,757	-	-	-	-	-
(1) Lamberth Rd Thoroughfare	10,369	-	-	-	800,000	-
(1) Lamberth ROW Shady Oaks to Friendship	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	-
(1) Loy Lake Rd-Sara Swamy to Hwy 82	173,905	-	-	-	2,226,095	-
(1) ROW on Hwy 82 from Frisco to 1417	9,300	-	-	-	-	-
(1) Skatepark Upgrades	-	-	-	-	-	-
(1) Swan Ridge Extension	62,175	1,022,000	-	1,022,000	1,300,000	-
(1) Taylor to Hwy 289 ROW	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
(1) Travis St ROW 75 to 82	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	-
(2) Downtown Streetscape	49,840	548,218	-	548,218	548,218	-
(2) FEMA Grant-Flood Mitigation	-	736,418	-	736,418	736,418	-
Canyon Creek-Engineering	49,461	-	-	-	-	-
Carriage Estates Annexation	73,389	-	-	-	-	-
City Hall Roof Coating	-	75,000	-	75,000	75,000	-
Dispatch Consoles	-	55,464	-	55,464	55,464	-
East Fork Post Oak	23,642	-	-	-	25,850	-
Ellsworth Branch Flood Study	-	-	-	-	30,000	-
ESC Office Renovation	28,627	-	-	-	20,000	-
Fairview Park Tot Playground	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
Fallon Bridge Engineering/Hunt/Fallon Constructi	495,523	-	-	-	-	-
FEMA-Travis St Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Dept Exterior Renovation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Station #3 Building Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Station #1 Roof	-	200,000	-	200,000	100,000	-
Fire Station Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-
GIS System	12,000	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Avenue Bridge	-	-	-	-	76,088	-
Grand Avenue Traffic & Pedestrian Imp	6,130	-	-	-	53,870	-
Houston St Property Acquisition	2,000	-	-	-	309,679	-
Hunt/Kessler St Gabion Engineering	29,900	-	-	-	-	-
Kessler Street Erosion Engineering	572,808	-	-	-	76,131	-
Lake Street Repair	1,028	-	-	-	1,600	-
Loy Lake Bridge-UCR Funded	-	-	-	-	-	-
Master Thoroughfare Plan	-	25,000	-	25,000	40,000	-
Muni Bldg Composition Roof	-	91,840	-	91,840	91,840	-
Muni Bldg Gutter & Cast Stone	-	60,000	-	60,000	60,000	-
Municipal Building Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northgate Drive	-	-	-	-	900,000	-
OB Groner Land Purchase	3,900	-	-	-	-	-
Park Ave Realignment	-	-	-	-	300,000	-
Parks Master Plan	-	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	-
Pecan Grove Park Land	5,000	200,000	-	200,000	176,216	-
Police Dept Basement Renovation	34,305	-	-	-	-	-
Police Dept Communication Center Relocation	36,831	-	-	-	-	-
Remodel at Station 5	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	-
Stormwater Fee Study	-	112,500	-	112,500	112,500	-
Subdivision Ordinance Update	31,262	-	-	-	28,738	-
ESC Expand tool room	-	-	-	-	-	12,000
ESC Loft & shelving for storage building	-	-	-	-	-	13,000
Virtual Server	-	-	-	-	-	15,000
Server CALS	-	-	-	-	-	18,000
VM Server for Incode/RTA/GIS	-	-	-	-	-	18,000
Building Maint Shop Buildings Roof	-	-	-	-	-	20,000
ESC R-panel N and W side of bldg	-	-	-	-	-	20,000

City of Sherman
GENERAL IMPROVEMENT FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Original Budget 2016-2017	P.O./Contracts	Adjusted Budget 2016-2017	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Taylor St Gym AC	-	-		-	-	20,000
Radio Console	-	-		-	-	21,630
Exchange Server	-	-		-	-	25,000
Lamar Green Space	-	-		-	-	25,000
Senior Center Patio West Side	-	-		-	-	25,240
South Plant - raise door on West side of bldg	-	-		-	-	30,000
South Plant LED lighting	-	-		-	-	30,000
Outdoor Warning Siren	-	-		-	-	32,000
New floor covering	-	-		-	-	32,225
ESC Ceiling Repairs	-	-		-	-	50,000
Senior Center Bathroom Renovations	-	-		-	-	50,000
Storage & Backup	-	-		-	-	50,000
Virtualization Server	-	-		-	-	50,000
Ely Park Playground						50,000
Fairview Sidewalks						50,000
Finance Remodel						60,000
Library Parking Lot	-			-	-	60,000
Skid Steer	-	-		-	-	70,000
ESC Roof Replacement	-	-		-	-	93,802
⁽¹⁾ Taylor-Roundabout to Little Ln	90,555	2,600,000	-	2,600,000	651,800	100,000
Building Maint Shop pavement & parking	-	-		-	-	100,000
Police Dept Storage & Backup	-	-	-	-	-	120,000
Police Dept Repeaters	-	-	-	-	-	149,642
Hickory Reconstruct Roadway	-	-	-	-	-	150,000
⁽¹⁾ Master Plan Parks	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
Street Improvement Program	16,126	-	-	-	200,000	502,114
Police Dept Exterior Renovation	-	-	-	-	-	516,850
Hwy 1417 (75 to 82) Eng & ROW						800,000
Transfers Out	-	-		-	-	1,420,000
⁽¹⁾ Friendship ROW 56 to Lamberth	-	300,000	-	300,000	292,243	1,300,000
⁽¹⁾ Library Remodel	27,223	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	500,000	1,625,000
⁽¹⁾ Fire Station 4 Relocation	7,250	2,725,000	-	2,725,000	-	3,300,000
⁽¹⁾ Pecan Grove Ball Fields	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000
⁽¹⁾ Travis St West	100,048	1,075,000	-	1,075,000	1,075,000	5,000,000
Total Expenditures	2,093,372	16,226,440	-	16,226,440	15,426,750	21,024,503
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	8,073,297	(4,425,090)		(4,425,090)	(720,495)	(8,439,503)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 9,831,559	\$ 16,438	\$ -	\$ 16,438	\$ 9,111,064	\$ 671,561

⁽¹⁾ Debt Funded

⁽²⁾ Partial Grant Funding

City of Sherman
UTILITY IMPROVEMENT FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Budget 2016-2017	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 1,634,803	\$ 1,271,866	\$ 1,767,030	\$ 483,771
Revenues				
Transfers In	850,000	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	224,025	-	137,296	-
Interest Income	20,693	25,000	17,000	17,000
Total Revenues	1,094,718	25,000	154,296	17,000
Total Funds Available	2,729,522	1,296,866	1,921,326	500,771
Expenditures				
Baker Dr to Hwy 82	104,184	-	23,688	-
⁽¹⁾ Blalock Industrial Sewer	28,517	-	1,200,000	-
⁽¹⁾ Brine Disposal Line	-	2,000,000	-	-
⁽¹⁾ Canyon Creek Wastewater	-	-	-	50,000
⁽¹⁾ Canyon Creek Water	-	500,000	100,000	-
⁽¹⁾ Carriage Estates Water	8,939	-	120,000	-
⁽¹⁾ CGMA Water	11,923	4,000,000	-	-
⁽¹⁾ Cherry Park Pump Station Rehab	155,361	-	98,329	-
⁽¹⁾ Effluent Line	-	5,000,000	-	-
⁽¹⁾ Gallagher Elevated Tank Painting and Repair	-	500,000	500,000	778,000
Harrison Elevated Tank Painting	69,684	-	706,520	-
⁽¹⁾ High Country Estates Water	-	-	175,000	-
Hwy 289 Sewer	2,900	-	-	-
⁽¹⁾ Hwy 56 Water	-	-	100,000	-
Hwy 75 South Water Crossing Replacement	-	-	175,000	-
⁽¹⁾ Lamberth Water	-	-	100,000	-
North Travis St. Water Main Replacement	-	-	250,000	-
⁽¹⁾ North west Sewer	-	-	100,000	2,300,000
⁽¹⁾ Preston Club Water Line	37,778	-	50,000	50,000
Rehab two sludge thickeners	-	274,000	274,000	-
Ricketts St Water Line	117,011	-	2,863	-
Sand Creek Sewer	3,673	-	-	-
Sears Lift Station	23,408	-	-	-
⁽¹⁾ SW Elevated Storage Tank	30,408	-	-	-
⁽¹⁾ Swan Ridge Wastewater	-	-	-	115,000
⁽¹⁾ Swan Ridge Water	-	400,000	125,000	-
⁽¹⁾ Taylor/Washington St Water	-	-	-	70,000
⁽¹⁾ Travis St West Water	-	1,500,000	350,000	-
Utility Oversizing	-	50,000	-	-
⁽¹⁾ Water Treatment Plant Expansion	2,313	-	37,908	-
Well Repairs and Upgrades	-	-	5,484	-
WTP Basin Cleaning	366,393	-	-	-
WWTP Aeration Basin Upgrade	-	240,000	-	-
⁽¹⁾ Aeration Basin Upgrade	-	-	-	3,970,000
⁽¹⁾ Biological Clarifier Rehab	-	-	-	1,830,000
⁽¹⁾ WWTP Control Building Expansion	-	-	-	698,000
GTUA Funding	-	(13,900,000)	(3,056,237)	(9,861,000)
Total Expenditures	962,492	564,000	1,437,555	-
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	132,226	(539,000)	(1,283,259)	17,000
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,767,030	\$ 732,866	\$ 483,771	\$ 500,771

⁽¹⁾ Debt Funding

⁽²⁾ SEDCO Funding

City of Sherman
PUBLIC CHARITIES FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

These transactions are now accounted for in the General Fund

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 71,863	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues			
Interest Income	-	-	-
Animal Shelter Donations	-	-	-
Pet Adoption Donations	-	-	-
Sherman Beautification	-	-	-
Fishing Festival	-	-	-
Fire Dept Donations	-	-	-
Police Dept Donations	-	-	-
Genealogical Donations	-	-	-
Park Concessions Revenue	-	-	-
Parks & Recreation Donations	-	-	-
Total Revenues	-	-	-
Total Funds Available	71,863	-	-
Expenditures			
Altrusa (W.A.F.A.)	-	-	-
Animal Shelter	-	-	-
Pet Adoption Fund	-	-	-
Fire Dept	-	-	-
Fishing Festival Exp	-	-	-
Remodeling Contingency	-	-	-
Sherman Beautification Exp	-	-	-
Park Concessions Expense	-	-	-
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-
Transfers Out	71,863	-	-
Total Expenditures	71,863	-	-
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	(71,863)	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

City of Sherman
LAND TRANSACTION FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

These transactions are now accounted for in the General Fund

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 69,296	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues			
Interest Income	-		
Total Revenues	-	-	-
Total Funds Available	69,296	-	-
Expenditures			
Transfers Out	69,296		
Total Expenditures	69,296	-	-
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	(69,296)	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

City of Sherman
STREET REVOLVING FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 419,406	\$ 422,142	\$ 349,342
Revenues			
Interest Income	2,736	2,200	3,000
Total Revenues	2,736	2,200	3,000
Total Funds Available	422,142	424,342	352,342
Expenditures			
Capital Expenses	-	75,000	100,000
	-	75,000	100,000
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 422,142	\$ 349,342	\$ 252,342

City of Sherman
TIF #2 CONSTRUCTION FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 24,615	\$ 94,174	\$ 181,689
Revenues			
Property Tax	69,559	87,515	99,349
Interest Income	-	-	500
Total Revenues	69,559	87,515	99,849
Total Funds Available	94,174	181,689	281,538
Expenditures:			
Capital Expenses	-	-	150,000
Transfers Out	-	-	100,000
Total Expenditures	-	-	250,000
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	69,559	87,515	(150,151)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 94,174	\$ 181,689	\$ 31,538

City of Sherman
TIF #3 CONSTRUCTION FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 542,600	\$ 12,853	\$ 27,508
Revenues			
Property Tax	115,253	149,655	169,004
Interest Income	-	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>115,253</u>	<u>149,655</u>	<u>169,004</u>
Total Funds Available	657,853	162,508	196,512
Expenditures			
Capital Expenses	-	-	-
Transfers Out	645,000	135,000	190,000
Total Expenditures	<u>645,000</u>	<u>135,000</u>	<u>190,000</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>(529,747)</u>	<u>14,655</u>	<u>(20,996)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 12,853</u>	<u>\$ 27,508</u>	<u>\$ 6,512</u>

City of Sherman
REGIONAL DETENTION FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 59,878
Revenues			
Sales & Service	-	59,878	50,000
Total Revenues	-	59,878	50,000
Total Funds Available	-	59,878	109,878
Expenditures			
Capital Expenses	-	-	50,000
Total Expenditures	-	-	50,000
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	-	59,878	-
Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 59,878	\$ 59,878

City of Sherman
TIRZ #5 CONSTRUCTION FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,874,885
Revenues			
Property Tax	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	15,000
Debt Proceeds	-	3,874,885	-
Total Revenues	-	3,874,885	15,000
Total Funds Available	-	3,874,885	3,889,885
Expenditures			
Capital Expenses	-	-	3,500,000
Transfers Out	-	-	212,000
Total Expenditures	-	-	3,712,000
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	-	3,874,885	(3,697,000)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 3,874,885	\$ 177,885

City of Sherman
TIRZ #6 CONSTRUCTION FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,029,608
Revenues			
Property Tax	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	7,500
Debt Proceeds	-	3,029,608	-
Total Revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>3,029,608</u>	<u>7,500</u>
Total Funds Available	-	3,029,608	3,037,108
Expenditures			
Capital Expenses	-	-	2,800,000
Transfers Out	-	-	166,000
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,966,000</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>3,029,608</u>	<u>(2,958,500)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,029,608</u>	<u>\$ 71,108</u>

City of Sherman
AUDITORIUM DEBT SERVICE FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 146,200	\$ 148,852	\$ 149,807
Revenues			
Transfers In	114,000	114,000	114,000
Interest Income	790	700	800
Total Revenues	<u>114,790</u>	<u>114,700</u>	<u>114,800</u>
Total Funds Available	260,990	263,552	264,607
Expenditures			
Debt Service	111,088	113,745	102,731
Services & Charges	1,050	-	1,050
Total Expenditures	<u>112,138</u>	<u>113,745</u>	<u>103,781</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>2,652</u>	<u>955</u>	<u>11,019</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 148,852</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 149,807</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 160,826</u></u>

City of Sherman
TIF #1 DEBT SERVICE FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 470,643	\$ 393,643	\$ 355,188
Revenues			
Property Tax	240,600	279,847	315,628
Interest Income	-	-	500
Total Revenues	240,600	279,847	316,128
Total Funds Available	711,243	673,490	671,316
Expenditures			
Debt Service	317,400	318,102	311,672
Services & Charges	200	200	-
Total Expenditures	317,600	318,302	311,672
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	(77,000)	(38,455)	4,456
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 393,643	\$ 355,188	\$ 359,644

City of Sherman
TIRZ #5 DEBT SERVICE FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues			
Transfers In	-	-	212,000
Total Revenues	-	-	212,000
Total Funds Available	-	-	212,000
Expenditures			
Debt Service	-	-	211,202
Total Expenditures	-	-	211,202
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	-	-	798
Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 798

City of Sherman
TIRZ #6 DEBT SERVICE FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues			
Transfers In	-	-	166,000
Total Revenues	-	-	166,000
Total Funds Available	-	-	166,000
Expenditures			
Debt Service	-	-	165,171
Total Expenditures	-	-	165,171
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	-	-	829
Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 829

City of Sherman
2008 CO DEBT SERVICE FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 11,460	\$ 12,068	\$ 13,001
Revenues			
Property Tax	360,000	362,000	251,000
Total Revenues	<u>360,000</u>	<u>362,000</u>	<u>251,000</u>
Total Funds Available	371,460	374,068	264,001
Expenditures			
Debt Service	359,393	361,067	249,435
Services & Charges	-	-	1,050
Total Expenditures	<u>359,393</u>	<u>361,067</u>	<u>250,485</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>608</u>	<u>933</u>	<u>515</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 12,068</u>	<u>\$ 13,001</u>	<u>\$ 13,516</u>

City of Sherman
2009 CO DEBT SERVICE FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 11,995	\$ 11,617	\$ 11,540
Revenues			
Property Tax	308,000	307,000	200,000
Total Revenues	<u>308,000</u>	<u>307,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>
Total Funds Available	319,995	318,617	211,540
Expenditures			
Debt Service	307,628	306,327	198,855
Services & Charges	750	750	1,050
Total Expenditures	<u>308,378</u>	<u>307,077</u>	<u>199,905</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>(378)</u>	<u>(77)</u>	<u>95</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 11,617</u>	<u>\$ 11,540</u>	<u>\$ 11,635</u>

City of Sherman
2009A CO DEBT SERVICE FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 3,287	\$ 2,825	\$ 2,712
Revenues			
Property Tax	251,000	252,000	162,000
Total Revenues	<u>251,000</u>	<u>252,000</u>	<u>162,000</u>
Total Funds Available	254,287	254,825	164,712
Expenditures			
Debt Service	250,713	251,363	160,425
Services & Charges	750	750	1,050
Total Expenditures	<u>251,463</u>	<u>252,113</u>	<u>161,475</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>(463)</u>	<u>(113)</u>	<u>525</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 2,825</u>	<u>\$ 2,712</u>	<u>\$ 3,237</u>

City of Sherman
2016 CO DEBT SERVICE FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 735
Revenues			
Property Tax	-	180,000	471,000
Total Revenues	-	180,000	471,000
Total Funds Available	-	180,000	471,735
Expenditures			
Debt Service	-	178,515	469,013
Services & Charges	-	750	1,050
Total Expenditures	-	179,265	470,063
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	-	735	937
Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 735	\$ 1,672

City of Sherman
2016 TAX NOTES DEBT SERVICE
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,553
Revenues			
Sales Tax	-	376,000	293,000
Transfers In	-	135,000	190,000
Total Revenues	-	511,000	483,000
Total Funds Available	-	511,000	513,553
Expenditures			
Debt Service	-	479,697	482,180
Services & Charges	-	750	1,050
Total Expenditures	-	480,447	483,230
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	-	30,553	(230)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 30,553	\$ 30,323

City of Sherman
2017 CO DEBT SERVICE FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues			
Property Tax	-	-	606,000
Total Revenues	-	-	606,000
Total Funds Available	-	-	606,000
Expenditures			
Debt Service	-	-	604,363
Services & Charges	-	-	1,050
Total Expenditures	-	-	605,413
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	-	-	587
Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 587

City of Sherman
2017A Refunding Bonds
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 738
Revenues			
Property Tax	-	27,000	278,000
Total Revenues	-	27,000	278,000
Total Funds Available	-	27,000	278,738
Expenditures			
Debt Service	-	26,262	276,918
Services & Charges	-	-	1,050
Total Expenditures	-	26,262	277,968
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	-	738	32
Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 738	\$ 770

City of Sherman
STORMWATER FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues			
Sales & Service	-	-	418,000
Total Revenues	-	-	418,000
Total Funds Available	-	-	418,000
Expenditures			
Capital Expenses	-	-	365,000
Total Expenditures	-	-	365,000
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	-	-	53,000
Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 53,000

City of Sherman
EMERGENCY 9-1-1 FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 115,253	\$ 124,792	\$ 166,073
Revenues			
Sales & Service	309,210	315,000	315,000
Fines & Penalties	25,050	-	-
Interest Income	722	1,000	1,000
Transfers In	7,955	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>342,937</u>	<u>316,000</u>	<u>316,000</u>
Total Funds Available	458,190	440,792	482,073
Expenditures			
Personnel	107,277	107,300	109,417
Supplies	4,096	7,800	5,600
Repair & Maintenance	80,354	66,300	65,748
Services & Charges	78,887	93,320	98,320
Capital Expenses	52,409	-	-
Transfers Out	10,375	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>333,398</u>	<u>274,720</u>	<u>279,085</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>9,539</u>	<u>41,280</u>	<u>36,915</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 124,792</u>	<u>\$ 166,073</u>	<u>\$ 202,988</u>

City of Sherman
COURT SECURITY & TECHNOLOGY FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 2,509	\$ 24,713
Revenues			
Fines & Penalties	89	27,000	31,200
Transfers in	10,375	-	-
Total Revenues	10,464	27,000	31,200
Total Funds Available	10,464	29,509	55,913
Expenditures			
Supplies	-	1,600	11,600
Repair & Maintenance	-	1,613	5,000
Services & Charges	-	1,583	3,905
Transfers Out	7,955	-	-
Total Expenditures	7,955	4,796	20,505
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	2,509	22,204	10,695
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 2,509	\$ 24,713	\$ 35,408
Repair & Maintenance			

City of Sherman
PARKS PRIDE FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 32,175	\$ 30,765	\$ 37,335
Revenues			
Miscellaneous Revenue	10,023	10,000	11,000
Interest Income	167	150	75
Total Revenues	<u>10,190</u>	<u>10,150</u>	<u>11,075</u>
Total Funds Available	42,365	40,915	48,410
Expenditures			
Services & Charges	<u>11,600</u>	<u>3,580</u>	<u>48,000</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>(1,410)</u>	<u>6,570</u>	<u>(36,925)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 30,765</u>	<u>\$ 37,335</u>	<u>\$ 410</u>

**City of Sherman
POLICE PRIDE FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget**

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 5,704	\$ 1,843	\$ 3,163
Revenues			
Miscellaneous Revenue	9,723	11,000	11,000
Interest Income	25	20	20
Total Revenues	<u>9,747</u>	<u>11,020</u>	<u>11,020</u>
Total Funds Available	15,451	12,863	14,183
Expenditures			
Supplies	3,568	4,000	8,379
Services & Charges	10,041	5,700	5,800
Total Expenditures	<u>13,609</u>	<u>9,700</u>	<u>14,179</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>(3,861)</u>	<u>1,320</u>	<u>(3,159)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 1,843</u>	<u>\$ 3,163</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>

City of Sherman
DONATIONS FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 709	\$ 4,781	\$ 5,801
Revenues			
Miscellaneous Revenue	6,177	7,000	7,000
Interest Income	9	20	20
Total Revenues	<u>6,186</u>	<u>7,020</u>	<u>7,020</u>
Total Funds Available	6,895	11,801	12,821
Expenditures			
Supplies	<u>2,114</u>	<u>6,000</u>	<u>11,000</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>4,072</u>	<u>1,020</u>	<u>(3,980)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 4,781</u>	<u>\$ 5,801</u>	<u>\$ 1,821</u>

City of Sherman
HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 346,905	\$ 191,985	\$ 97,365
Revenues			
Hotel-Motel Taxes	522,718	522,770	522,650
Fines & Penalties	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	5,283	1,200	1,000
Interest Income	1,383	1,000	1,000
Sales & Service	47,338	55,500	62,000
Rentals	28,098	29,000	30,000
Transfers In	-	-	50,000
Total Revenues	<u>604,820</u>	<u>609,470</u>	<u>666,650</u>
Total Funds Available	951,725	801,455	764,015
Expenditures:			
Tourism			
Chamber of Commerce	29,212	-	-
Administration	147,602	137,015	169,454
Programs	190,151	224,800	282,200
Downtown Building Incentive	-	50,000	-
Sherman Museum	70,000	52,500	-
Ballroom Operations	129,363	48,570	35,420
Auditorium Operations	79,411	77,205	116,730
Transfers Out	114,000	114,000	114,000
Total Expenditures	<u>759,739</u>	<u>704,090</u>	<u>717,804</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>(154,920)</u>	<u>(94,620)</u>	<u>(51,154)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 191,985</u>	<u>\$ 97,365</u>	<u>\$ 46,211</u>

City of Sherman
DRUG ENFORCEMENT FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016		Projected 2016-2017		Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 36,361	\$	3,552	\$	214,302
Revenues					
Fines & Penalties	20,944		265,000		125,000
Interest Income	100		250		100
Total Revenues	<u>21,045</u>		<u>265,250</u>		<u>125,100</u>
Total Funds Available	57,406		268,802		339,402
Expenditures					
Supplies	30,658		10,000		254,290
Repair & Maintenance	-		2,000		27,000
Services & Charges	5,260		2,500		10,000
Capital Expenses	17,936		40,000		40,000
Total Expenditures	<u>53,854</u>		<u>54,500</u>		<u>331,290</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>(32,809)</u>		<u>210,750</u>		<u>(206,190)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 3,552</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>214,302</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>8,112</u>

City of Sherman
MUNICIPAL AIRPORT FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 174,388	\$ 185,971	\$ 85,787
Revenues			
Interest Income	1,069	1,000	1,200
Rentals	49,900	49,000	50,225
Sales & Service	281,791	286,000	286,000
Total Revenues	<u>332,760</u>	<u>336,000</u>	<u>337,425</u>
Total Funds Available	507,148	521,971 -	423,212
Expenditures			
Supplies	257,527	300,000	268,200
Repair & Maintenance	5,030	7,000	7,000
Services & Charges	42,294	62,534	67,367
Utilities	12,695	13,830	13,830
Vehicle Usage	3,632	2,820	4,190
Capital Expenses	-	50,000	50,000
Total Expenditures	<u>321,177</u>	<u>436,184</u>	<u>410,587</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>11,583</u>	<u>(100,184)</u>	<u>(73,162)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 185,971</u>	<u>\$ 85,787</u>	<u>\$ 12,625</u>

City of Sherman
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Budget 2016-2017	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 244,367	\$ 89,283	\$ (1,029,196)	\$ (1,651,440)
Revenues				
Employer Contributions	4,354,454	4,741,606	4,246,000	4,200,000
Employee Contributions	984,428	968,000	930,000	896,000
Retiree Contributions	196,486	190,000	200,000	187,000
COBRA Contributions	-	-	4,440	-
Transfers In	1,140,000	-	-	-
Total Revenues	6,675,368	5,899,606	5,380,440	5,283,000
Total Funds Available	6,919,735	5,988,889	4,351,244	3,631,560
Expenditures				
Health Insurance Claims	7,320,472	5,200,000	5,200,000	4,200,000
Administration & Premiums	551,824	615,000	754,684	768,000
Life Insurance Premiums	37,240	48,000	48,000	37,507
Miscellaneous Expense	39,394	25,000	-	-
Total Expenditures	7,948,930	5,888,000	6,002,684	5,005,507
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	(1,273,563)	11,606	(622,244)	277,493
Ending Fund Balance	\$ (1,029,196)	\$ 100,889	\$ (1,651,440)	\$ (1,373,946)

City of Sherman
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 103,395	\$ 100,093	\$ 100,306
Revenues			
Technology Services:			
General Fund	561,179	532,610	669,120
Tourism	2,300	2,610	4,600
Equipment Services Fund	16,099	15,630	19,400
Utility Fund	98,896	144,180	180,780
Solid Waste Fund	11,500	30,390	42,880
Interest Income	37	50	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	288	159	-
Total Revenues	690,299	725,629	916,780
Total Funds Available	793,694	825,722	1,017,086
Expenditures			
Personnel	378,356	415,850	521,862
Supplies	48,838	49,109	52,599
Repair & Maintenance	96,174	112,765	134,533
Utilities	45,985	33,580	33,110
Services & Charges	33,805	36,262	63,055
Capital Expenses	74,545	77,850	124,250
Total Expenditures	677,703	725,416	929,410
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	12,596	213	(12,630)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 100,093	\$ 100,306	\$ 87,676

City of Sherman
EQUIPMENT SERVICES FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 6,852	\$ 118,703	\$ 120,197
Revenues			
Equipment Service Revenue	2,605,731	2,578,540	2,778,932
Miscellaneous Revenue	3,601	1,500	-
Total Revenues	2,609,332	2,580,040	2,778,932
Total Funds Available	2,616,184	2,698,743	2,899,129
Expenditures			
Personnel	687,400	693,840	822,156
Supplies	564,013	659,536	799,367
Repair & Maintenance	914,029	840,470	843,623
Utilities	22,830	24,690	21,720
Information Technology	16,099	15,630	19,400
Services & Charges	253,197	246,923	254,726
Capital Expenses	39,913	97,457	17,936
Total Expenditures	2,497,481	2,578,545	2,778,929
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	111,851	1,495	3
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 118,703	\$ 120,197	\$ 120,201

City of Sherman
FLEET REPLACEMENT FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 193,138	\$ 260,508	\$ 155,405
Revenues			
Transfers in	2,681,428	1,984,205	2,089,209
Interest Income	651	2,200	-
Debt Proceeds	-	-	2,209,882
Total Revenues	2,682,079	1,986,405	4,299,091
Total Funds Available	2,875,217	2,246,913	4,454,496
Expenditures			
Debt Service	220,228	165,258	185,000
Equipment-General Fund	1,077,635	805,250	3,165,310
Equipment-Utility Fund	522,197	315,000	-
Equipment-Solid Waste Fund	794,648	806,000	948,781
Equipment-Stormwater	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	2,614,708	2,091,508	4,299,091
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	67,370	(105,103)	-
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 260,508	\$ 155,405	\$ 155,405

City of Sherman
WATER CONSUMER DEPOSITS
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 240,701	244,639	-
Revenues			
Interest Income	3,938	3,000	-
Total Funds Available	244,639	247,639	-
Expenditures			
Transfers Out	-	247,639	-
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 244,639	\$ -	-

City of Sherman
PRO RATA FUND
2017-2018 Annual Budget

	Actual 2015-2016	Projected 2016-2017	Requested 2017-2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 248,528	\$ 257,577	\$ 264,077
Revenues			
Interest Income	1,399	1,500	1,500
Sales & Service	7,650	5,000	5,000
Total Revenues	9,049	6,500	6,500
Total Funds Available	257,577	264,077	270,577
Expenditures			
Services & Charges	-	-	200,000
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	9,049	6,500	6,500
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 257,577	\$ 264,077	\$ 70,577

TRANSFERS SCHEDULE

FUND DETAILS

100 From fund 700 5% franchise, admin cost
 From fund 790, dept 243, 244, 245
 From fund 222, Land sale proceeds
 To fund 660 for debt service
 To fund 660 for equipment purchases, debt service
 To fund 460, Jump Start the Heart

222 To fund 100, land sale proceeds
 To fund 700, land sale proceeds
 To 660, debt service
 From fund 330, Grant match

230 To fund 355, tax notes

241 To fund 341, debt service

242 To fund 342, debt service

310 From fund 460

330 To fund 222, Grant match

341 From fund 241, debt service

342 From fund 242, debt service

355 From fund 230, tax notes

460 To fund 310
 From fund 100, Jump Start the Heart

660 From fund 100, debt service
 From fund 100, equipment purchase
 From fund 222, debt service
 From fund 790, equipment purchase

700 To fund 100 5% franchise, admin cost
 From fund 790, admin cost
 To fund 660 for equipment purchase
 From fund 222, fund balance

790 To fund 100 8% franchise, admin cost RSW
790 To fund 700 admin cost RSW
790 To fund 100 8% franchise, admin cost CSW
790 To fund 700 admin cost CSW
790 To fund 100 8% franchise, admin cost Recycle
790 To fund 700 admin cost Recycle
790 To fund 660, equipment purchase

TOTALS

BUDGETED FY17/18	
Expense TRANSFER FROM Debit	Revenue TRANSFER TO Credit
	\$ 2,058,000.00
	\$ 757,000.00
	\$ 985,000.00
\$ 50,000.00	
\$ 955,427.76	
\$ 50,000.00	
\$ 985,000.00	
\$ 300,000.00	
\$ 135,000.00	
	\$ 100,000.00
\$ 190,000.00	
\$ 212,000.00	
\$ 166,000.00	
	\$ 114,000.00
\$ 100,000.00	
	\$ 212,000.00
	\$ 166,000.00
	\$ 190,000.00
\$ 114,000.00	
	\$ 50,000.00
	\$ 50,000.00
	\$ 955,427.76
	\$ 135,000.00
	\$ 948,781.00
\$ 2,058,000.00	
	\$ 162,000.00
	\$ 300,000.00
\$ 285,000.00	
\$ 61,000.00	
\$ 429,000.00	
\$ 92,000.00	
\$ 43,000.00	
\$ 9,000.00	
\$ 948,781.00	
\$ 7,183,208.76	\$ 7,183,208.76

City of Sherman
Property Tax Historical Summary

Fiscal Year	Estimated Taxable Value (in 000)	Tax Levy (in 000)	Total Collections (in 000)	Property Tax Rate (per \$100)
2004	\$ 1,515,989	\$ 6,064	\$ 5,912	\$ 0.400
2005	\$ 1,590,950	\$ 6,364	\$ 6,258	\$ 0.400
2006	\$ 1,735,457	\$ 6,942	\$ 6,802	\$ 0.400
2007	\$ 1,886,876	\$ 7,548	\$ 7,513	\$ 0.400
2008	\$ 1,979,001	\$ 7,921	\$ 7,741	\$ 0.400
2009	\$ 2,072,868	\$ 6,633	\$ 6,587	\$ 0.320
2010	\$ 2,187,663	\$ 7,001	\$ 6,874	\$ 0.320
2011	\$ 2,195,729	\$ 7,026	\$ 6,923	\$ 0.320
2012	\$ 2,213,944	\$ 7,085	\$ 7,061	\$ 0.320
2013	\$ 2,285,921	\$ 7,315	\$ 7,292	\$ 0.320
2014	\$ 2,257,117	\$ 7,855	\$ 7,825	\$ 0.348
2015	\$ 2,375,151	\$ 8,836	\$ 8,781	\$ 0.372
2016	\$ 2,530,048	\$ 9,412	\$ 9,139	\$ 0.372
2017 (est.)	\$ 2,781,252	\$ 10,966	\$ 10,589	\$ 0.394

City of Sherman
Bonded Debt as of 7/31/17

Fiscal Yr	(1) \$2,840,000 <i>Combination Tax & Tax Increment Revenue 2004 Series TIF Zone#1, Certificates of Obligation</i>				(2) \$5,000,000 <i>Tax & Waterworks & Sewer System (Limited Pledge) Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2008</i>			
	Coupon	Principal	Interest	TOTAL	Coupon	Principal	Interest	TOTAL
2018	4.44%	185,000.00	56,388.00	241,388.00	3.62%	245,000.00	4,435.00	249,435.00
2019	4.44%	195,000.00	48,174.00	243,174.00				-
2020	4.44%	205,000.00	39,516.00	244,516.00				-
2021	4.44%	215,000.00	30,414.00	245,414.00				-
2022	4.44%	230,000.00	20,868.00	250,868.00				-
2023	4.44%	240,000.00	10,656.00	250,656.00				-
2024		-	-	-				-
2025		-	-	-				-
2026		-	-	-				-
2027		-	-	-				-
2028		-	-	-				-
2029		-	-	-				-
2030		-	-	-		-	-	-
2031		-	-	-		-	-	-
2032		-	-	-		-	-	-
2033		-	-	-		-	-	-
2034		-	-	-		-	-	-
2035		-	-	-		-	-	-
2036		-	-	-		-	-	-
2037		-	-	-		-	-	-
		1,270,000.00	206,016.00	1,476,016.00		245,000.00	4,435.00	249,435.00

(1) These bonds were issued in 2004 to provide funding for infrastructure development for Sherman Town Center. Debt service is financed through tax increment property tax revenues.

(2) These bonds were issued in 2008 to provide funding for park and street development and improvements and were refunded in FY 2017

City of Sherman
Bonded Debt as of 7/31/17

Fiscal Yr	(3) \$4,100,000 Tax & Waterworks & Sewer System (Limited Pledge) Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2009				(4) \$900,000 TIF #1 Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2009			
	Coupon	Principal	Interest	TOTAL	Coupon	Principal	Interest	TOTAL
2018	3.98%	191,667.00	7,188.00	198,855.00	3.75%	53,333.33	2,000.00	55,333.33
2019				-				-
2020				-				-
2021				-				-
2022				-				-
2023				-				-
2024				-				-
2025				-				-
2026				-				-
2027				-				-
2028				-				-
2029				-				-
2030		-	-	-		-	-	-
2031		-	-	-		-	-	-
2032		-	-	-		-	-	-
2033		-	-	-		-	-	-
2034		-	-	-		-	-	-
2035		-	-	-		-	-	-
2036		-	-	-		-	-	-
2037		-	-	-		-	-	-
		191,667.00	7,188.00	198,855.00		53,333.33	2,000.00	55,333.33

(3) These bonds were issued in the spring of 2009 to provide funding for park and street development and improvements and were refunded in FY 2017.

(4) These certificates were issued in the spring of 2009 to provide funding for infrastructure development for Sherman Town Center. Debt service is paid from the tax increment property tax generated by the zone. These certificates were refunded in FY 2017.

City of Sherman
Bonded Debt as of 7/31/17

Fiscal Yr	(5) \$3,500,000 Tax & Waterworks & Sewer System (Limited Pledge) Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2009A				(6) \$1,830,000 Limited Tax Notes Series 2016			
	Coupon	Principal	Interest	TOTAL	Coupon	Principal	Interest	TOTAL
2018	3.50%	155,000.00	5,425.00	160,425.00	1.59%	460,000.00	22,180.50	482,180.50
2019				-	1.59%	465,000.00	14,866.50	479,866.50
2020				-	1.59%	470,000.00	7,473.00	477,473.00
2021				-		-	-	-
2022				-		-	-	-
2023				-		-	-	-
2024				-		-	-	-
2025				-		-	-	-
2026				-		-	-	-
2027				-		-	-	-
2028				-		-	-	-
2029				-		-	-	-
2030		-	-	-		-	-	-
2031		-	-	-		-	-	-
2032		-	-	-		-	-	-
2033		-	-	-		-	-	-
2034		-	-	-		-	-	-
2035		-	-	-		-	-	-
2036		-	-	-		-	-	-
2037		-	-	-		-	-	-
		155,000.00	5,425.00	160,425.00		1,395,000.00	44,520.00	1,439,520.00

(5) These certificates were issued in the fall of 2009 to provide funding for park and street development and improvements. These certificates were refunded in FY 2017.

(6) These notes were issued to fund the Loy Lake Road improvements between Hwy 82 and Sara Swamy Drive

City of Sherman
Bonded Debt as of 7/31/17

Fiscal Yr	(7) \$6,970,000 Tax & Waterworks & Sewer System (Limited Pledge) Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2016				(8) \$7,776,530 General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2017			
	Coupon	Principal	Interest		Coupon	Principal	Interest	
2018	2.000%	290,000.00	179,012.50	469,012.50	2.00%	32,206.20	244,711.76	276,917.95
2019	2.000%	295,000.00	173,212.50	468,212.50	2.00%	635,553.78	243,050.44	878,604.22
2020	3.000%	300,000.00	167,312.50	467,312.50	2.00%	652,483.08	230,341.38	882,824.46
2021	3.000%	310,000.00	158,312.50	468,312.50	2.00%	667,640.67	217,216.99	884,857.65
2022	3.000%	320,000.00	149,012.50	469,012.50	2.50%	684,412.39	203,760.33	888,172.72
2023	3.000%	330,000.00	139,412.50	469,412.50	3.00%	706,341.71	186,524.18	892,865.89
2024	3.000%	340,000.00	129,512.50	469,512.50	3.00%	726,341.71	165,093.22	891,434.92
2025	3.000%	350,000.00	119,312.50	469,312.50	4.00%	748,113.42	143,163.85	891,277.28
2026	2.000%	360,000.00	108,812.50	468,812.50	4.00%	785,200.32	113,094.04	898,294.37
2027	2.000%	370,000.00	101,612.50	471,612.50	4.00%	783,151.71	86,333.97	869,485.68
2028	2.250%	375,000.00	94,212.50	469,212.50	4.00%	818,151.71	54,955.83	873,107.54
2029	2.250%	385,000.00	85,775.00	470,775.00	4.00%	483,309.29	22,343.71	505,653.00
2030	2.375%	390,000.00	77,112.50	467,112.50	3.00%	53,624.39	1,718.75	55,343.14
2031	2.375%	400,000.00	67,850.00	467,850.00	-	-	-	-
2032	2.500%	410,000.00	58,350.00	468,350.00	-	-	-	-
2033	2.500%	420,000.00	48,100.00	468,100.00	-	-	-	-
2034	2.500%	430,000.00	37,600.00	467,600.00	-	-	-	-
2035	3.000%	440,000.00	26,850.00	466,850.00	-	-	-	-
2036	3.000%	455,000.00	13,650.00	468,650.00	-	-	-	-
2037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		6,970,000.00	1,935,025.00	8,905,025.00		7,776,530.37	1,912,308.44	9,688,838.81

(7) These certificates were issued to fund new street development and construction and improvements to city facilities.

(8) These bonds refunded the Series 2006 bonds, and the 2008, 2009 and 2009A Certificates of Obligation.

City of Sherman
Bonded Debt as of 7/31/17

Fiscal Yr	(9) \$474,557 TIF #1 Refunding Bonds Series 2017				(10) \$1,108,913 Auditorium Refunding Bonds Series 2017			
	Coupon	Principal	Interest		Coupon	Principal	Interest	
2018	2.00%	-	14,951.22	14,951.22	2.00%	67,793.80	34,937.03	102,730.83
2019	2.00%	51,652.42	14,849.72	66,502.13	2.00%	77,793.80	34,699.84	112,493.65
2020	2.00%	54,880.70	14,073.23	68,953.93	2.00%	82,636.22	32,885.40	115,521.61
2021	2.00%	54,880.70	13,271.36	68,152.06	2.00%	87,478.63	31,011.65	118,490.28
2022	2.50%	58,108.97	12,449.20	70,558.17	2.50%	87,478.63	29,090.47	116,569.10
2023	3.00%	61,337.25	11,396.12	72,733.36	3.00%	92,321.05	26,629.70	118,950.75
2024	3.00%	61,337.25	10,086.74	71,423.99	3.00%	92,321.05	23,570.04	115,891.09
2025	4.00%	64,565.53	8,746.92	73,312.45	4.00%	92,321.05	20,439.23	112,760.28
2026	4.00%	67,793.80	6,909.74	74,703.54	4.00%	102,005.88	16,146.22	118,152.10
2027	-	-	-	-	4.00%	106,848.29	11,616.03	118,464.32
2028	-	-	-	-	4.00%	106,848.29	7,394.17	114,242.46
2029	-	-	-	-	4.00%	101,690.71	3,006.29	104,697.00
2030	-	-	-	-	3.00%	11,375.61	231.25	11,606.86
2031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		474,556.62	106,734.23	581,290.85		1,108,913.00	271,657.33	1,380,570.33

(9) These bonds refunded the Series 2006 bonds, and the 2008, 2009 and 2009A Certificates of Obligation.

(10) These bonds refunded the Series 2006 bonds, and the 2008, 2009 and 2009A Certificates of Obligation.

City of Sherman
Bonded Debt as of 7/31/17

Fiscal Yr	(11) \$11,160,000 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2017				(12) \$3,900,000 TIRZ #5 Certificates of Obligation Series 2017			
	Coupon	Principal	Interest		Coupon	Principal	Interest	
2018		-	604,362.95	604,362.95		-	211,202.11	211,202.11
2019	5.00%	385,146.33	439,536.69	824,683.02	5.00%	134,594.15	153,601.53	288,195.68
2020	5.00%	406,714.52	420,279.38	826,993.90	5.00%	142,131.42	146,871.82	289,003.24
2021	5.00%	425,201.55	399,943.65	825,145.20	5.00%	148,591.94	139,765.25	288,357.19
2022	5.00%	446,769.74	378,683.57	825,453.31	5.00%	156,129.21	132,335.66	288,464.87
2023	5.00%	468,337.93	356,345.09	824,683.02	5.00%	163,666.48	124,529.20	288,195.68
2024	5.00%	492,987.30	332,928.19	825,915.49	5.00%	172,280.51	116,345.87	288,626.38
2025	5.00%	517,636.66	308,278.82	825,915.49	5.00%	180,894.53	107,731.85	288,626.38
2026	5.00%	542,286.03	282,396.99	824,683.02	5.00%	189,508.56	98,687.12	288,195.68
2027	4.00%	570,016.57	255,282.69	825,299.25	4.00%	199,199.34	89,211.69	288,411.03
2028	4.00%	594,665.93	232,482.03	827,147.96	4.00%	207,813.36	81,243.72	289,057.08
2029	3.00%	616,234.12	208,695.39	824,929.51	3.00%	215,350.64	72,931.18	288,281.82
2030	3.00%	634,721.15	190,208.37	824,929.51	3.00%	221,811.15	66,470.67	288,281.82
2031	3.13%	653,208.17	171,166.73	824,374.90	3.13%	228,271.67	59,816.33	288,088.00
2032	3.25%	674,776.37	150,753.98	825,530.34	3.25%	235,808.95	52,682.84	288,491.79
2033	3.38%	696,344.56	128,823.74	825,168.30	3.38%	243,346.22	45,019.05	288,365.27
2034	3.38%	720,993.93	105,322.11	826,316.04	3.38%	251,960.24	36,806.12	288,766.36
2035	3.58%	745,643.29	80,988.57	826,631.86	3.58%	260,574.27	28,302.46	288,876.73
2036	3.50%	770,292.66	54,891.05	825,183.71	3.50%	269,188.29	19,182.36	288,370.65
2037	3.50%	798,023.19	27,930.81	825,954.00	3.50%	278,879.07	9,760.77	288,639.84
		11,160,000.00	5,129,300.81	16,289,300.81		3,900,000.00	1,792,497.59	5,692,497.59

(11) These certificates were issued to fund new street development and construction and improvements to city facilities.

(12) These certificates were issued to fund infrastructure improvements in Sherman Crossroads (TIRZ #5) development. Debt service is paid from property tax increment generated by the zone.

City of Sherman
Bonded Debt as of 7/31/17

Fiscal Yr	(13) \$3,050,000 TIRZ #6 Certificates of Obligation Series 2017				TOTALS		
	Coupon	Principal	Interest		Principal	Interest	TOTAL
2018		-	165,170.88	165,170.88	1,680,000.33	1,551,964.94	3,231,965.27
2019	5.00%	105,259.53	120,124.28	225,383.80	2,345,000.00	1,242,115.50	3,587,115.50
2020	5.00%	111,154.06	114,861.30	226,015.36	2,425,000.00	1,173,614.00	3,598,614.00
2021	5.00%	116,206.52	109,303.60	225,510.11	2,025,000.00	1,099,239.00	3,124,239.00
2022	5.00%	122,101.05	103,493.27	225,594.32	2,105,000.00	1,029,693.00	3,134,693.00
2023	5.00%	127,995.58	97,388.22	225,383.80	2,190,000.00	952,881.00	3,142,881.00
2024	5.00%	134,732.19	90,988.44	225,720.63	2,020,000.00	868,525.00	2,888,525.00
2025	5.00%	141,468.80	84,251.83	225,720.63	2,095,000.00	791,925.00	2,886,925.00
2026	5.00%	148,205.41	77,178.39	225,383.80	2,195,000.00	703,225.00	2,898,225.00
2027	4.00%	155,784.10	69,768.12	225,552.22	2,185,000.00	613,825.00	2,798,825.00
2028	4.00%	162,520.71	63,536.75	226,057.46	2,265,000.00	533,825.00	2,798,825.00
2029	3.00%	168,415.24	57,035.93	225,451.17	1,970,000.00	449,787.50	2,419,787.50
2030	3.00%	173,467.70	51,983.47	225,451.17	1,485,000.00	387,725.00	1,872,725.00
2031	3.13%	178,520.15	46,779.44	225,299.59	1,460,000.00	345,612.50	1,805,612.50
2032	3.25%	184,414.69	41,200.68	225,615.37	1,505,000.00	302,987.50	1,807,987.50
2033	3.38%	190,309.22	35,207.21	225,516.43	1,550,000.00	257,150.00	1,807,150.00
2034	3.38%	197,045.83	28,784.27	225,830.10	1,600,000.00	208,512.50	1,808,512.50
2035	3.58%	203,782.44	22,133.97	225,916.41	1,650,000.00	158,275.00	1,808,275.00
2036	3.50%	210,519.05	15,001.59	225,520.64	1,705,000.00	102,725.00	1,807,725.00
2037	3.50%	218,097.74	7,633.42	225,731.16	1,295,000.00	45,325.00	1,340,325.00
		3,050,000.00	1,401,825.04	4,451,825.04	37,750,000.33	12,818,932.44	50,568,932.77

(13) These certificates were issued to fund infrastructure improvements on the south side of the Hwy 75 and Hwy 691 intersection (TIRZ #6). Debt service is paid from the property tax increment generated by the zone.



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

B.4.

Meeting Date: 08/21/2017

Prepared By: Mary Lawrence, Director of Finance

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

INTRODUCTION AND FIRST PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6050

Providing for the Levy of Ad Valorem Taxes for the City of Sherman, Texas, for the Tax Year 2017; Distributing the Same Among the Various Funds; Providing for a Penalty and Interest for Failure to Pay the Taxes Levied within the Time Provided by Law

Issue:

To introduce and hold the first public hearing on the Ad Valorem Tax Rate proposed for the upcoming fiscal year, as required by the Texas Tax Code and Local Government Code.

Background:

The effective tax rate is the rate that yields the same amount of revenue as the prior year on property that is taxed in both years. This year's effective tax rate is \$0.389077/\$100, with a rollback rate of \$0.465326/\$100 (with sales tax-in-lieu-of property tax adjustment). The actual total tax rate of \$0.42730/\$100 is higher than last year's actual tax rate of \$0.394300/\$100. The City proposes to use the increase in the tax rate for debt service on Certificates of Obligation issued in fiscal year 2017. The tax rate is split between a debt service component called Interest and Sinking (I&S) and a Maintenance & Operations (M&O) component. The debt rate is \$0.079710/\$100; and the M&O rate remains unchanged at \$0.347590./\$100.

Origination:

Director of Finance

Financial Consideration:

The proposed tax rate will generate approximately \$12.4 million in property tax revenues.

Staff Recommendation:

Based on the Budget Workshop and discussion of the draft budget, the staff recommends adoption of the tax rates as indicated above at the September 18th Council meeting. Action requested of the City Council for this meeting:

1. Hold the first public hearing on the tax rate ordinance.
2. **Announce that the City Council will consider the adoption of the tax rate ordinance at the regular meeting scheduled for 5:00 p.m. on Monday, September 18, 2017, at Sherman City Hall, 220 West Mulberry Street, Sherman, Texas.**

Alternatives:

No other alternatives are offered at this time since the notice has already been published; and changing the proposed rates would require re-publication of the notice and setting additional public hearings.

Attachments

Ordinance No. 6050

Chapter 140 Notice FY 2018

ORDINANCE NO. 6050

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR THE LEVY OF AD VALOREM TAXES FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, FOR THE TAX YEAR 2017; DISTRIBUTING THE SAME AMONG THE VARIOUS FUNDS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY AND INTEREST FOR FAILURE TO PAY THE TAXES LEVIED WITHIN THE TIME PROVIDED BY LAW; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS ORDINANCE IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That there be, and there is hereby, levied and shall be collected a Maintenance and Operations (M&O) ad valorem tax of \$0.347590/\$100 Dollars (\$0.347590) and a debt service ad valorem tax of \$0.079710/\$100 Dollars (\$0.079710) on all taxable property situated within the corporate limits of the City of Sherman on the first day of January, A.D., 2017, and not exempt from taxation by the constitution and laws of the State of Texas, apportioned as follows, to-wit:

FOR GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES, \$0.347590 on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) assessed valuation of such property.

FOR DEBT SERVICE EXPENDITURES, \$0.079710 on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) assessed valuation of such property.

THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 22.9 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$38.22.

SECTION 2. That a penalty shall be charged and collected from all persons who do not pay their taxes prior to the first day of February, 2018. Penalty charges shall be in accordance with the following schedule:

If paid in February, 2018.....	6%
If paid in March, 2018.....	7%
If paid in April, 2018.....	8%
If paid in May, 2018.....	9%
If paid in June, 2018.....	10%
If paid on or after July 1, 2018.....	12%

All delinquent taxes shall accrue interest from the date of delinquency at the rate of one

percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid. Pursuant to Section 33.07 of the Texas Property Tax Code, an additional penalty of 15% of the amount of taxes, penalty and interest that remain due after July 1, 2018, shall be assessed to defray the cost of collection.

SECTION 3. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meetings at which this ordinance was introduced and passed were open to the public and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meetings were given all as required by law.

INTRODUCED on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

ADOPTED on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

EFFECTIVE DATE on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**

NOTICE OF 2017 TAX YEAR PROPOSED PROPERTY TAX RATE FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN

A tax rate of \$.4273 per \$100 valuation has been proposed for adoption by the City Council of the City of Sherman. This rate exceeds the lower of the effective or rollback tax rate, and state law requires that two public hearings be held by the governing body before adopting the proposed tax rate. The governing body of the City of Sherman proposes to use the revenue attributable to the tax rate increase for debt service on Certificates of Obligation issue in fiscal year 2017.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$0.427300
PRECEDING YEAR'S TAX RATE	\$0.394300
EFFECTIVE TAX RATE	\$0.389077
ROLLBACK TAX RATE	\$0.465326

The effective tax rate is the total tax rate needed to raise the same amount of property tax revenue for the City of Sherman from the same properties in both the 2016 tax year and the 2017 tax year.

The rollback tax rate is the highest tax rate that the City of Sherman may adopt before voters are entitled to petition for an election to limit the rate that may be approved to the rollback rate.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE ABOVE RATES CAN BE CALCULATED AS
FOLLOWS:

$$\text{property tax amount} = (\text{rate}) \times (\text{taxable value of your property}) / 100$$

For assistance or detailed information about tax calculations, please contact:

Mary Lawrence
Director of Finance, City of Sherman
405 N. Rusk St.
Sherman, TX 75090
903-892-7309
maryl@ci.sherman.tx.us
www.ci.sherman.tx.us

You are urged to attend and express your views at the following public hearings on the proposed tax rate:

First Hearing: August 21, 2017, 5:00 pm at City Council Chambers, 220 W. Mulberry, Sherman, Texas

Second Hearing: September 5, 2017, 5:00 pm at City Council Chambers, 220 W. Mulberry, Sherman, Texas



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

B.5.

Meeting Date: 08/21/2017

Prepared By: Linda Ashby, City Clerk

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6051

Ordering an Election of the Qualified Voters of the City of Sherman, Texas, on the 7th day of November, 2017, for the Purpose of Electing Two (2) District City Council Members for Said City; Providing That Said Election Shall be Held Jointly with Grayson County, Texas; Designating Election Precincts; Appointing Election Officials; Providing for Notice of Said Election; Providing for the Use of Direct Recording Electronic Voting Equipment; Providing for Early Voting

Issue:

To call a Regular Municipal Election for November 7, 2017, to elect two (2) District City Council Members. Positions on the ballot will be for Council Member, District 2 (currently held by Terrence Steele), and Council Member, District 4 (currently held by Charles Brown, Sr.).

Background:

In compliance with the City of Sherman Charter and the Election laws for the State of Texas, the City must, by ordinance, call a Regular Municipal Election for the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November. This ordinance also establishes the voting centers for this election.

Origination:

The ordinance originated with the City Clerk's Office.

Financial Consideration:

Cost of the Election in 2016 was \$15,115.70. Costs for this election are expected to be similar.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council approve the ordinance calling the Regular Municipal Election for Tuesday, November 7, 2017.

Alternatives:

There is no viable alternative.

Attachments

Ordinance No. 6051

ORDINANCE NO. 6051

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, ORDERING AN ELECTION OF THE QUALIFIED VOTERS OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, ON THE 7TH DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2017, FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTING TWO (2) DISTRICT CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS FOR SAID CITY; PROVIDING THAT SAID ELECTION SHALL BE HELD JOINTLY WITH GRAYSON COUNTY, TEXAS; DESIGNATING ELECTION PRECINCTS; APPOINTING ELECTION OFFICIALS; PROVIDING FOR NOTICE OF SAID ELECTION; PROVIDING FOR THE USE OF DIRECT RECORDING ELECTRONIC VOTING EQUIPMENT; PROVIDING FOR EARLY VOTING; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS ORDINANCE IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That, in compliance with the Charter of the City of Sherman, Texas, and in accordance with the laws and the Constitution of the State of Texas, an election may be and the same is hereby called and ordered for the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November, 2017, the same being the 7th day of said month, at which election all qualified voters may vote for the purpose of electing a District 2 and a District 4 City Council Member for full terms, as defined in the Charter of the City of Sherman, Texas.

SECTION 2. That said election shall be held jointly with Grayson County, Texas in accordance with the Joint Election Agreement executed pursuant to the authority of Resolution No. 6251, passed and approved on the 21st day of August, 2017.

SECTION 3. That the County Elections Administrator shall prepare electronic ballots for early and election day voting and paper ballots for mail ballots and provisional ballots to be used in said election and shall label same "*Official Ballot*", on which ballot shall be printed the names of the candidates and the positions of District Council Member. The designation of each position on the official ballot shall be Council Member, District 2; and Council Member, District 4, respectively.

SECTION 4. That no person's name shall be placed upon the official ballot as a candidate for the position of Council Member unless such person has filed his/her sworn application, as provided by the laws of the State, with the City Clerk at least seventy-eight (78) days prior to the election date, and it must also appear on the face of said application the position the candidate is seeking.

SECTION 5. That it shall further appear to the said City Clerk, before said candidate's name is entered on said ballot, that he has filed an affidavit of loyalty with the City Clerk as required by the Election Code of the State of Texas.

SECTION 6. That, in the event there are two or more candidates for the same position, the position of such candidates' names on the ballot shall be determined by lot conducted by the City Clerk in the presence of each candidate or candidate's designated representative.

SECTION 7. That any Council Member candidate receiving the greatest number of the qualified votes cast for the position for which he is a candidate shall be elected to such position. In the event a tie vote occurs, the City Council of said City, immediately after canvass, shall issue a call for Special Election, as required by law, to be held not less than twenty (20) nor more than forty-five (45) days after the results of the Regular Election shall have been declared, at which election the candidates receiving a tie vote for any such position or positions in the regular election shall again be voted. If needed, a run-off election will be held in accordance with State law.

SECTION 8. That the polls shall be kept open from seven o'clock (7:00) a.m. until seven o'clock (7:00) p.m. on Election Day, and that due return shall be made to the City Council showing the number of votes cast for each candidate for each position of District Council Member, respectively.

SECTION 9. That notice of said election shall be given by the Mayor of the City of Sherman by causing an election notice to be posted at City Hall not later than the twenty-first day before election day, and by publishing this ordinance at least one time not more than thirty days nor less than ten days prior to the election date, in at least one daily newspaper published in the City of Sherman in accordance with the provisions of the Election Code of the State of Texas, as amended.

SECTION 10. That the vote centers for this election shall be as follows:

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>JUDGES</u>
Bells City Hall 203 S. Broadway Bells, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
Collinsville Community Building 117 N. Main Collinsville, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge

Grayson College – Denison Campus 6101 Grayson Dr. Denison, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
Grayson County Sub-Courthouse 101 W. Woodard Denison, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
Parkside Baptist Church 301 N. Lillis Lane Denison, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
Southside Baptist Church 3500 S. Park Denison, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
First Baptist Church 187 Gordonville Rd. Gordonville, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
First Baptist Church 99 Gentle Creek Lane Gunter, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
Howe Community Center 700 W. Hanning Howe, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
Pottsboro ISD Administration Building 105 Cardinal Lane Pottsboro, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge

Sadler Community Building 105 N. Main Sadler, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge
	TBD Alternate Judge
East Sherman Baptist Church 910 E. King Sherman, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge
	TBD Alternate Judge
Election Administration Building 115 W. Houston Sherman, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge
	TBD Alternate Judge
Faith Church 1800 N. FM 1417 Sherman, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge
	TBD Alternate Judge
Luella First Baptist Church 3162 Hwy 11 Sherman, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge
	TBD Alternate Judge
Municipal Building 405 N. Rusk Sherman, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge
	TBD Alternate Judge
Texoma Council of Governments 1117 Gallagher Drive Sherman, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge
	TBD Alternate Judge
United Way of Grayson County 713 E. Brockett Sherman, Texas 75090	TBD Presiding Judge
	TBD Alternate Judge

Southmayd City Hall 4525 Elementary Dr. Southmayd, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge TBD Alternate Judge
Tioga Fire Dept. Meeting Room 601 E. Main Tioga, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge TBD Alternate Judge
First National Bank – Tom Bean 109 S. Britton Tom Bean, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge TBD Alternate Judge
Grayson College – Van Alstyne Campus 1455 W. Van Alstyne Pkwy Van Alstyne, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge TBD Alternate Judge
Whitesboro City Hall 111 W. Main Whitesboro, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge TBD Alternate Judge
Whitewright City Hall 206 W. Grand Whitewright, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge TBD Alternate Judge

SECTION 11. That Direct Recording Electronic Equipment shall be used for voting at the foregoing election precincts.

SECTION 12. That the qualified voters, eligible to cast their ballots early under the laws of this State, shall be permitted to so cast their vote at the Grayson County Election Administration Building, 115 W. Houston, Sherman, Texas; at the Grayson County Sub-Courthouse, 101 W. Woodard, Denison, Texas; at the Pottsboro ISD Administration Building, 105 Cardinal Lane, Pottsboro, Texas; at Whitesboro City Hall, 111 W. Main, Whitesboro, Texas; and at Grayson College – Van Alstyne Campus, 1455 W. Van Alstyne Parkway, Van Alstyne, Texas; from October 23 through October 27, 2017, from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.; October 28, 2017, from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.; October 29, 2017, from 12:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m.; October 30

through November 1, 2017, from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.; and November 2 through November 3, 2017, from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.

SECTION 13. That the Presiding Judge for Early Voting shall be Deana Patterson, the Alternate Judge shall be Arlene Joice and additional Voting Clerks shall be appointed.

SECTION 14. That an Early Voting Ballot Board for verifying Early Voting ballots shall be appointed, by the Early Voting Judge, consisting of a Presiding Judge and additional Clerks.

SECTION 15. That the rate of pay set by Subchapter E, Sections 32.091 and 32.092 of Title 3 of the Election Code for Election Judges and Clerks shall be at an amount fixed by the appropriate authority, which is at least the federal minimum hourly wage. The judge who delivers the election returns may be paid an amount not to exceed \$25.00 for that service. No judge may be paid for more than one hour of work before the polls open.

SECTION 16. That Deana Patterson, County Elections Administrator, is hereby appointed Counting Station Presiding Manager.

SECTION 17. That the canvass of the Election Returns will be held in the Council Chambers of City Hall, 220 West Mulberry, Sherman, Texas, at the Regular Council Meeting of November 20, 2017.

SECTION 18. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

INTRODUCED on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

ADOPTED on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

EFFECTIVE DATE on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

B.6.

Meeting Date: 08/21/2017

Prepared By: Linda Ashby, City Clerk

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6052

Calling a Special Election of the Qualified Voters of the City of Sherman, Texas, on the 7th day of November, 2017, for the Purpose of Amending the City Charter of the City of Sherman, Texas; Providing for Notice of Said Election; Designating Election Precincts; Providing for the Use of Direct Recording Electronic Voting Equipment; Providing for Early Voting

Issue:

To call a Special Municipal Election for November 7, 2017, to consider Amendments to the City Charter

Background:

In compliance with the City of Sherman Charter and the election laws for the State of Texas, the City must, by ordinance, call a Special Municipal Election for the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November. This ordinance also establishes the voting centers for this election.

Origination:

Sherman City Council and Legal Department

Financial Consideration:

Cost of the Election in 2016 was \$15,115.70. This election is expected to be similar in cost.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council approve the ordinance calling the Special Municipal Election for Tuesday, November 7, 2017.

Alternatives:

The Council could choose not to call a Special Election to consider Amendments to the City Charter.

Attachments

Ordinance No. 6052

ORDINANCE NO. 6052

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, CALLING A SPECIAL ELECTION OF THE QUALIFIED VOTERS OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, ON THE 7th DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2017, FOR THE PURPOSE OF AMENDING THE CITY CHARTER OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR NOTICE OF SAID ELECTION; DESIGNATING ELECTION PRECINCTS; PROVIDING FOR THE USE OF DIRECT RECORDING ELECTRONIC VOTING EQUIPMENT; PROVIDING FOR EARLY VOTING; AND FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS ORDINANCE IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That, in compliance with the Charter of the City of Sherman, Texas, and in accordance with the laws and the Constitution of the State of Texas, there is hereby ordered a special election to be participated in by the qualified voters of the City of Sherman, Texas, to be held on the first Tuesday in November, 2017, the same being the 7th day of said month, for the purpose of holding an election for the submission of amendments to the existing City Charter of the City of Sherman, Texas, which City Charter was adopted by the people, pursuant to Article X, Section 15 of the Home Rule Charter for the City of Sherman, Texas, and V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 9.004.

SECTION 2. That said election shall be held jointly with Grayson County, Texas in accordance with the Joint Election Agreement executed pursuant to the authority of Resolution No. 6251, passed and approved on the 21st day of August, 2017.

SECTION 3. That the County Clerk of Grayson County shall prepare electronic ballots for early and election day voting and paper ballots for mail ballots and provisional ballots to be used in said election and shall label same "*Official Ballot*", on which ballot shall be printed the text of the proposed amendments to the City Charter.

SECTION 4. That the following are the proposed amendments to the Home Rule Charter for the City of Sherman, Texas, to be voted upon:

Amendment No. 1

To amend Article II, "City Council", Section 6, "Vacancies, forfeitures, filling of vacancies" to allow the City Council, with a vote of the supermajority, to cause a member to forfeit office for an act of misconduct, malfeasance or incompetence as follows:

(a) Vacancies. The office of the mayor or councilmember shall become vacant upon their death, resignation, removal from office in any manner authorized by law, or forfeiture of the office. If an elected official changes their primary residence to outside the corporate limits of the

City of Sherman or the district to which they were elected, their office shall immediately become forfeit and vacant.

(b) Forfeiture of office. The mayor or a councilmember shall forfeit their office if, during the term of office, they:

- (1) Lack any qualification for the office prescribed by this charter or by law;
- (2) Violate any express prohibition of this charter;
- (3) Have been given probation, deferred adjudication, or are convicted of a crime involving a felony or a crime involving dishonesty or deceit; ~~or~~
- (4) Fail to attend three (3) consecutive regular meetings of the council or a total of six (6) such meetings in any one year without being excused by the council; ~~or,~~
- (5) *Commits an act of malfeasance, incompetence, or misconduct as determined by a super-majority vote of a quorum of the remaining members of the City Council.*

(c) Filling of vacancies. If only one seat on the council becomes vacant at a time, it shall be filled by a majority vote of the remaining members present and voting until the next regular city election. If two (2) or three (3) seats on the council become vacant at the same time, a special election shall be ordered to fill such vacancies unless the next regular city election is to be held within a ninety (90) day period and, in that event, the seats shall remain vacant until filled at such regular election. If four (4) or more vacancies exist at the same time, the mayor, or the deputy mayor in the mayor's absence, shall have the power and shall immediately order a special election to fill all such vacancies. In the event a special election is not ordered as provided herein, then it shall be ordered as provided in Section 1 of Article III of this charter.

Amendment No. 2

To amend Article V, "Finance Administration", Section 11, "Bonds and warrants", (c), "Other debt instruments" to replace dated language regarding specific borrowing limits with a general statement that the City shall have the power to borrow money for any lawful public purpose and clarify borrowing limits by echoing language from Section 13 stating that bonds and other debt instruments security by property taxes shall not exceed ten percent (10%) of property value as follows:

(c) Other debt instruments. ~~The city shall have the right to issue such other debt instruments as are allowed under state law, such as time warrants and certificates of obligation. The total amount of the principal of such instruments must not exceed one percent (1%) of the value of the property within the city that is subject to ad valorem taxes at the time of issuance. The maximum maturity of such instruments shall be thirty (30) years.~~ *power to borrow money on the credit of the City for any public purpose not prohibited and as provided by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas.*

The aggregate amount of bonds and other debt instruments secured by the value of property within the city that is subject to ad valorem taxes at the time of issuance shall at no time exceed ten percent (10%) of the value of the property within said city subject to ad valorem tax.

All bonds of the city having been issued and sold in accordance with the terms of this section, and having been delivered to the purchasers thereof, shall thereafter be incontestable, and all bonds issued to refund and in exchange for outstanding bonds previously issued shall, after said exchange, be incontestable.

No bonds of the City of Sherman shall be sold until after they have been advertised once a week for two (2) consecutive weeks, the first publication to be at least fourteen (14) days prior to the time set for the sale, and shall be sold at public sale for the best bid, upon sealed bids, and upon such other terms and conditions not inconsistent with express provisions of law and of this charter, as the city council may order. The city council shall have the right to reject any or all bids. The provisions of this section shall not apply to the sale of refunding bonds unless the council so elects.

The ordinance authorizing any bonds to be issued shall provide for the creation of a sinking fund sufficient to pay the bonds at maturity, and shall make provision for the payment of the interest thereon as it matures, and any surplus in any sinking fund or any general fund may be invested in bonds of the State of Texas or in securities of the United States, or such funds may be used for the purchase of the bonds of the City of Sherman which are not yet due; provided, however, that the price paid for said bonds or securities shall not exceed the market value at the time of purchase and the accrued interest on said bonds; and provided further that no such bonds shall be purchased which, according to their terms, mature at a date subsequent to the time of maturity of the bonds for the payment of which such sinking fund was created. Neither interest nor sinking fund shall be devoted to any other purpose whatsoever.

Amendment No. 3

To delete in its entirety, Article VI, "Taxation", Section 1, "Powers of taxation", (c), "Occupation taxes" to eliminate the City's ability to collect Occupation Taxes as defined by Charter as follows:

~~(c) — Occupation taxes. The council shall have the right to assess and collect such occupation taxes, licenses, and franchise taxes upon trades, professions, occupations, and any business transaction carried on in said city as may be authorized by the general laws of the State of Texas, but the amount so levied and collected shall not exceed one-half (1/2) of the amount levied by the State of Texas for the same trade, profession, occupation, vocation, or business.~~

Amendment No. 4

To amend Article VII, "Planning and Engineering", Section 1, "City planning and zoning board" to reduce the number of Planning and Zoning Commissioners from nine (9) to seven (7) as follows:

There shall be a city planning and zoning board consisting of ~~nine (9)~~ seven (7) members, each of whom must reside within the city and each of whom must be a qualified voter of the City of Sherman. The members of the board may be appointed by the city council for a partial term or for one (1) or two (2) terms of three (3) years each. Upon completion of the second term, such members will be ineligible for reappointment to the board for four (4) years. Members of the board shall hold no other city office during their term on said board.

The city planning and zoning board shall have the following powers and duties:

- (a) To recommend approval or disapproval to any property changes in the zoning plans and requirements of the City of Sherman and of all specific use permits with reference thereto, and to grant any exceptions and make any and all decisions with reference to the zoning laws of the City of Sherman, subject only to the ordinances of the City of Sherman and building codes.
- (b) To adhere to and follow the recommendations contained in any comprehensive plan for the physical development of the city.
- (c) To recommend to the city council the adoption of any comprehensive plan or deviation therefrom and make recommendations to the city manager and the city council on all matters affecting the physical development of the city, and this board shall be consulted on all comprehensive plans and implementation thereof as may be adopted or otherwise provided for herein.
- (d) To formulate any additions to or implementations of any comprehensive plan, which said recommendation, when adopted by the city council, shall become a part of the comprehensive plan.
- (e) To exercise control over all platting or subdividing on any surface, subsurface or air space and area within the corporate limits of the City of Sherman and outside said corporate limits to the extent authorized by law.
- (f) Any other powers and duties which may be prescribed by ordinance.

Amendment No. 5

To amend Article X, "General Provisions", Section 10, "Nepotism" to eliminate the nepotism restriction as it relates to seasonal or part-time work as follows:

No person related within the second degree by affinity, or the third degree by consanguinity to the mayor, or any member of the city council, or the city manager shall be appointed to any paid office, position, clerkship, or other position of service of the city. *This prohibition shall not apply to part-time or seasonal employment.* This prohibition shall not apply to any person who shall have been employed by the city prior to and at the time of the election of the mayor, members of the city council, or the appointment of the city manager so related to him or her.

Amendment No. 6

To delete in its entirety, Article X, "General Provisions", Section 18, "Apportionment of costs of street improvements" to eliminate the City's ability to assess adjacent property owners for street improvements as follows:

~~The cost of making improvements to existing streets may be wholly paid by the city or partly by the city and partly by the owner or owners of the property abutting thereon; provided, that in no event shall more than two thirds (2/3) of the cost of an improvement, except sidewalks and curbs, be assessed against such property owner, but the whole cost of construction of sidewalks and curbs in front of any property may be assessed against the owner thereof or his or her property.~~

~~Street improvements within and bounding new subdivisions shall be in accordance with the City of Sherman Developer's Ordinance in effect at the time improvements are made.~~

SECTION 5. That the amendments described in Section 4 above shall be submitted separately and in such manner that the voter may vote "FOR" or "AGAINST" said amendments.

SECTION 6. That the polls shall be kept open from seven o'clock (7:00) a.m. until seven o'clock (7:00) p.m. on Election Day, and that due return shall be made to the City Council showing the number of votes cast "FOR" or "AGAINST" the amendments.

SECTION 7. That notice of said election shall be given by the Mayor of the City of Sherman by causing an election notice to be posted at City Hall not later than the twenty-first day before election day, and by publishing this ordinance at least one time not more than thirty days nor less than ten days prior to the election date, in at least one daily newspaper published in the City of Sherman in accordance with the provisions of the Election Code of the State of Texas, as amended.

SECTION 8. That the vote centers for this election shall be as follows:

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>JUDGES</u>
Bells City Hall 203 S. Broadway Bells, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge TBD Alternate Judge
Collinsville Community Building 117 N. Main Collinsville, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge TBD Alternate Judge

Grayson College – Denison Campus 6101 Grayson Dr. Denison, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
Grayson County Sub-Courthouse 101 W. Woodard Denison, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
Parkside Baptist Church 301 N. Lillis Lane Denison, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
Southside Baptist Church 3500 S. Park Denison, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
First Baptist Church 187 Gordonville Rd. Gordonville, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
First Baptist Church 99 Gentle Creek Lane Gunter, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
Howe Community Center 700 W. Hanning Howe, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge

Pottsboro ISD Administration Building 105 Cardinal Lane Pottsboro, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge TBD Alternate Judge
--	--

Sadler Community Building 105 N. Main Sadler, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge TBD Alternate Judge
---	--

East Sherman Baptist Church 910 E. King Sherman, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge TBD Alternate Judge
--	--

Election Administration Building 115 W. Houston Sherman, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge TBD Alternate Judge
--	--

Faith Church 1800 N. FM 1417 Sherman, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge TBD Alternate Judge
---	--

Luella First Baptist Church 3162 Hwy 11 Sherman, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge TBD Alternate Judge
--	--

Municipal Building 405 N. Rusk Sherman, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge TBD Alternate Judge
---	--

Texoma Council of Governments 1117 Gallagher Drive Sherman, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
United Way of Grayson County 713 E. Brockett Sherman, Texas 75090	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
Southmayd City Hall 4525 Elementary Dr. Southmayd, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
Tioga Fire Dept. Meeting Room 601 E. Main Tioga, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
First National Bank – Tom Bean 109 S. Britton Tom Bean, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
Grayson College – Van Alstyne Campus 1455 W. Van Alstyne Pkwy Van Alstyne, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
Whitesboro City Hall 111 W. Main Whitesboro, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge

Whitewright City Hall
206 W. Grand
Whitewright, Texas

TBD
Presiding Judge

TBD
Alternate Judge

SECTION 9. That Direct Recording Electronic Voting Equipment shall be used for voting at the foregoing election precincts.

SECTION 10. That the qualified voters, eligible to cast their ballots early under the laws of this State, shall be permitted to so cast their vote at the Grayson County Election Administration Building, 115 W. Houston, Sherman, Texas; at the Grayson County Sub-Courthouse, 101 W. Woodard, Denison, Texas; at the Pottsboro ISD Administration Building, 105 Cardinal Lane, Pottsboro, Texas; at Whitesboro City Hall, 111 W. Main, Whitesboro, Texas; and at Grayson College – Van Alstyne Campus, 1455 W. Van Alstyne Parkway, Van Alstyne, Texas; from October 23 through October 27, 2017, from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.; October 28, 2017, from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.; October 29, 2017, from 12:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m.; October 30 through November 1, 2017, from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.; and November 2 through November 3, 2017, from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.

SECTION 11. That the Presiding Judge for Early Voting shall be Deana Patterson, the Alternate Judge shall be Arlene Joice and additional Voting Clerks shall be appointed.

SECTION 12. That an Early Voting Ballot Board for verifying Early Voting ballots shall be appointed, by the Early Voting Judge, consisting of a Presiding Judge and additional Clerks.

SECTION 13. That the rate of pay set by Subchapter E, Sections 32.091 and 32.092 of Title 3 of the Election Code for Election Judges and Clerks shall be at an amount fixed by the appropriate authority, which is at least the federal minimum hourly wage. The judge who delivers the election returns may be paid an amount not to exceed \$25.00 for that service. No judge may be paid for more than one hour of work before the polls open.

SECTION 14. That Deana Patterson, County Elections Administrator, is hereby appointed Counting Station Presiding Manager.

SECTION 15. That the canvass of the Election Returns will be held in the Council Chambers of City Hall, 220 West Mulberry, Sherman, Texas, at the Regular Council Meeting of November 20, 2017.

SECTION 16. That the proposed amendments, if approved by a majority of the qualified voters voting at said election, shall become a part of the Charter of the City of Sherman, Texas.

SECTION 17. That no amendment shall be considered adopted until an official order has been entered upon the records of the City of Sherman, Texas, by the City Council of such City declaring the same adopted.

SECTION 18. That, by approving and signing this ordinance, the Mayor officially confirms as his action all matters recited in the ordinance which, by law, come within his jurisdiction.

SECTION 19. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance was introduced and passed was open to the public and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

INTRODUCED on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

ADOPTED on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

EFFECTIVE DATE on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

B.7.

Meeting Date: 08/21/2017

Prepared By: Mary Lawrence, Director of Finance

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6053

Accepting and Approving the Project Plan and the Financing Plan for the Sherman Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Six; Providing for Findings of Fact

Issue:

To approve Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Six (TIRZ #6) Project and Financing Plans

Background:

The Texas Tax Code requires the board of directors of a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone adopt a Project Plan and a Financing Plan (the "Plans") and submit the plans to the City that designated the zone for their approval. The Plans call for up to \$2.8 million in public improvements financed by an allocation of the 2017 Certificates of Obligation that were issued by the City in March. The City will contribute 75% of the M&O tax rate; and the County will contribute 75% of the tax rate allocated to its general fund on the zone's increment to pay the debt service and other costs incurred by the zone. The attached plans provide more detail on the improvements and financing.

The TIRZ #6 Board met on August 7th to review the Plans and recommend adoption by the City Council. The Board voted unanimously to approve the Plans, recommending that the Plans be presented to the Council for their adoption at the August 21st meeting.

Origination:

City Manager

Financial Consideration:

There is no financial consideration to passing this ordinance.

Staff Recommendation:

The staff recommends approving this ordinance.

Alternatives:

The City Council could deny this ordinance or direct that changes be made in the ordinance or to the project and financing plans, subject to approval from the TIRZ #6 Board.

Attachments

Ordinance No. 6053

TIRZ #6 Project & Financing Plans

ORDINANCE NO. 6053

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, ACCEPTING AND APPROVING THE PROJECT PLAN AND THE FINANCING PLAN FOR THE SHERMAN TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIX; PROVIDING FOR FINDINGS OF FACT; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS ORDINANCE IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Council hereby finds and determines that the Board of Directors of the Sherman Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Six presented to the City Council a Project Plan and a Financing Plan for the Sherman Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Six, which the Board finds are feasible and conform to the City's Master Plan and recommends that the City Council accept and approve the Project Plan and Financing Plan as presented, which are attached hereto.

SECTION 2. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meetings at which this ordinance was introduced and passed were open to the public and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meetings were given all as required by law.

INTRODUCED on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

ADOPTED on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

EFFECTIVE DATE on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**

DRAFT



**Project and Financing Plans
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #6**

August 7, 2017

PROJECT PLAN

The City of Sherman, Texas formed Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) #6 by Ordinance 6011. These plans are consistent with the preliminary plan submitted to the City Council on February 20, 2017

DESCRIPTION

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #6 is located on the southwest and southeast corners of the intersection of Highway 75 and Highway 691. The base is the taxable value for the tax year 2016 of \$5,960,961 and contains about 78 acres. Attachments A, B and C for a survey, parcel list, map, respectively.

ESTIMATED PROJECT COSTS

Project costs will depend partly on who will be responsible for the construction the public improvements. The costs in this plan assume a developer will carry out the project plan. Alternatively, the City could use its own crews and subcontractors for the project. The means of construction will be determined by agreement between the City and the developer. Currently, project costs are estimated at \$4,176,715 over the twenty year life of the zone. This is broken down as \$2,754,499 in capital costs for construction, \$1,401,825 in interest costs over the life of the debt, and \$20,392 in debt issuance costs. The effect on the project costs of using City crews and subcontractors has not been determined at this time. Attachment D shows the costs per year assuming the developer constructs the public improvements.

EXISTING USES AND CONDITIONS AND PROPOSED USES

The area designated as TIRZ #6 is undeveloped. Zoning consists of General Commercial (C-2), and Single Family Residential. Currently, there are no residences in the zone. Attachment E is a map of existing zoning.

The property will be used for commercial development. The first phase includes a QuikTrip, bank, and utilities, roads and related infrastructure for future development. Planned future development includes a hotel, medical facilities and offices, retail, and restaurants. Attachments F and K are maps of public improvements and development planned for the zone on the west and east sides of Hwy 75, respectively.

PROPOSED PLANNING AND ZONING CHANGES

Anticipated zoning changes include changing all the zoning to commercial. Any changes to codes, ordinances, or master plan as a result of the creation of the TIRZ will be made through the existing processes and procedures of the City.

ESTIMATED NON-PROJECT COSTS

Non-project costs within the TIRZ are those development costs not paid for by the TIRZ. The non-project costs include the costs of new private development estimated at about \$2,700,000 in the first phase which includes a QuikTrip and a bank, as shown in Attachment K.

RELOCATION OF DISPLACED PERSONS

No resident will be displaced by this zone.

FINANCING PLAN

TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #6

The Financing Plan provides information on the projected monetary impact that the formation of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) could have on the property included in the zone.

LIST OF IMPROVEMENTS

Follow is a list of the proposed public works and public improvements for the zone, shown by kind, number, and location.

West Corridor

- New street will parallel to south bound SH-75 Frontage Road. The new street will begin at the first current median opening at SH 691 and proceed south approximately 1,000 linear feet. This road is proposed to be a 37' wide lime-stabilized concrete curb and gutter street.
- A new street intersecting the aforementioned Street at approximately 700 feet from SH 691 intersection. This new street will depart the intersection easterly, and will also connect to US 75, will proceed approximately 400 linear feet. This new street shall also be a 37' wide lime-stabilized and be concrete with curbs and gutters.
- The proposed zone shall be provided with a sanitary sewer collection sewer system that will total approximately 2,230-linear feet and include an estimated 9 manholes.
 - o Beginning near the intersection of SH 691 and US 75 and proceeding west approximately 1,530-feet shall be an 12-inch sewer line and will be able to collect wastewater from various developed sites;
 - o Beginning near the intersection of SH 691 and proposed north-south Street and proceeding 700 feet south to the new proposed intersection, an 12-inch sewer line will be able to collect wastewater from various developments;
- The area will be served by 12-inch and 8-inch water mains. All mains will be constructed of C-900 PVC water pipe that is certified Fire Mutual (FM) approved for drinking water (NSF-61). The water system shall be looped with no dead-end mains and connect to existing city mains. All lines shall incorporate adequate valves to sufficiently isolate fire hydrants and sections of the system for repairs as necessary. The following sections shall be included:
 - o Beginning near the intersection of SH 691 and US 75 and proceeding west approximately 1,600-feet shall be an 12-inch water line;
 - o Beginning near the intersection of SH 691 and proposed north-south Street and proceeding 960 feet south to the new proposed intersection shall be an 8-inch water line.

- Storm Sewer lines are proposed to be incorporated into this proposed zone. All infrastructure storm drain lines shall be reinforced concrete pipe (RCP). Pipe diameters are sized relative to the expected flows to be encountered and range in size from 18-inch to 48-inch diameter pipe. The area will collect street flow water by an estimated 8 individual 10-linear foot long curb inlets.

East Corridor

- New street will parallel to north bound SH-75 Frontage Road. The new street will begin at the first current median opening at SH 691 and proceed south approximately 2,000 linear feet. This road is proposed to be a 37' wide lime-stabilized concrete curb and gutter street.
- A new street intersecting the aforementioned Street at approximately 1,700 feet from SH 691 intersection. This new street will depart the intersection westerly, and will also connect to US 75, will proceed approximately 700 linear feet. This new street shall also be a 37' wide lime-stabilized and be concrete with curbs and gutters.
- The proposed zone shall be provided with a sanitary sewer collection sewer system that will total approximately 1,650-linear feet and include an estimated 4 manholes.
- The area will be served by 12-inch and 8-inch water mains. All mains will be constructed of C-900 PVC water pipe that is certified Fire Mutual (FM) approved for drinking water (NSF-61). The water system shall be looped with no dead-end mains and connect to existing city mains. All lines shall incorporate adequate valves to sufficiently isolate fire hydrants and sections of the system for repairs as necessary. The following sections shall be included:
 - o Beginning near the intersection of SH 691 and proposed north-south Street and proceeding 2100 feet south to the new proposed intersection shall be a 12-inch water line.
 - o Beginning near the intersection of the two proposed streets and proceeding 600 feet west to the north bound frontage road of US 75 shall be an 8-inch water line.
- Storm Sewer lines are proposed to be incorporated into this proposed zone. All infrastructure storm drain lines shall be reinforced concrete pipe (RCP). Pipe diameters are sized relative to the expected flows to be encountered and range in size from 18-inch to 48-inch diameter pipe. The area will collect street flow water by an estimated 10 individual 10-linear foot long curb inlets.

Other public improvements in the zone may include costs of the construction of additional public works, public improvements, new structures, and fixtures; the acquisition of land and the clearing and grading of land; professional services; and other costs necessary to implement the project plans for the zone.

Attachments F and K are maps of these improvements and Attachment J is a list of improvements and costs by each type.

ECONOMIC FEASIBILITY STUDY

Based on the taxable value that is projected to be generated in the zone, it is feasible to issue bonds that would be repaid using 75% of the M&O tax rate from the increment of the City of Sherman and 75% of the County's tax rate allocated to the general fund. Attachment G shows that in a schedule of cash inflows and outflows.

No other taxing entities will participate.

ESTIMATED BONDED INDEBTEDNESS

The City will fund the project with an allocation of proceeds from the 2017 Certificates of Obligation of \$3,050,000. Repayment of the allocation will be made from incremental revenues generated by the zone, although security for the bonds will be a pledge of ad valorem tax revenues of the City.

ESTIMATED TIMING OF COSTS

Costs related to debt service and construction will begin in fiscal year 2018 (October 1, 2017 – September 30, 2018).

METHOD OF FINANCING/SOURCES OF REVENUE

Attachment H shows the sources of revenue at 75% of the M&O tax rate from the City of Sherman and 75% of the tax rate allocated to the general fund from Grayson County on the incremental value generated in the zone. Interest income from the fund will also be used to pay debt service and other expenses of the zone.

CURRENT TOTAL ASSESSED VALUE OF REAL ESTATE IN THE ZONE

Attachment B shows the total current taxable assessed value of the real estate in the zone by tract.

ESTIMATED CAPTURED VALUE

Attachment I shows the estimated captured assessed value of the zone for each year of its projected existence.

DURATION

The Zone will terminate on the date that all project costs and project debt has been fully repaid. The current debt will be fully repaid in 2037.

DRAFT
ATTACHMENT A



DRAFTING & SURVEYING, INC.

PARCEL DESCRIPTION

SITE #6 ~ EAST TRACT

Situated in the County of Grayson, State of Texas, being a part of the William Milligan Survey, Abstract No. 875, the David Harrison Survey, Abstract No. 587, the A. C. Smith Survey, Abstract No. 1561, and the W. S. Thurman Survey, Abstract No. 1265, and being all of the same tract of land described as 5.09 acres conveyed by Stanley Blythe et al to One Ganesha, Ltd. by deed dated December 14, 2007, recorded in Volume 4375, Page 743, Official Public Records, Grayson County, Texas, and also being all of the same tract of land described as 18.375 acres conveyed by Barnett And Sweet to said One Ganesha, Ltd. by deed dated September 5, 2007, recorded in Volume 4319, Page 617, said Official Public Records, and also being all of the same tract of land described as 3.432 acres conveyed by Valley Plaza Land Partnership to said One Ganesha, Ltd. by deed dated September 5, 2007, recorded in Volume 4319, Page 601, said Official Public Records, and also being all of the same tract of land described as 4.960 acres conveyed by Valley Plaza, Ltd. to said One Ganesha, Ltd. by deed dated September 5, 2007, recorded in Volume 4319, Page 609, said Official Public Records, including the 0.173 acre tract of land previously severed from said 4.960 acre tract as conveyed by said One Ganesha, Ltd. to the City Of Sherman by deed dated December 22, 2009, recorded in Volume 4742, Page 931, said Official Public Records, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at a point for the Southwest corner of the said 5.09 acre tract in the West right-of-way line of U. S. Highway No. 75, said point also being the Northwest corner of the same tract of land described as 8.68 acres conveyed by Margo M. Mobbs and Rodney D. Tate to Maruti Interests, LLC by deed dated August 14, 2008, recorded in Volume 4512, Page 455, said Official Public Records;

Thence in a Northeasterly and Easterly direction with said East right-of-way line of U. S. Highway No. 75 the following calls and distances:

North 25°18'47" East, a distance of 234.40 feet to a concrete monument;

North 21°49'05" East, a distance of 654.90 feet to the base of a concrete monument;

North 28°50'04" East, a distance of 400.00 feet to the base of a concrete monument;

North 35°29'20" East, a distance of 302.03 feet to the base of a concrete monument;

North 61°25'20" East, a distance of 180.64 feet to an angle point;

South 78°29'45" East, a distance of 377.87 feet to a 1/2" steel rod found at an angle point;

South 83°12'44" East, a distance of 199.57 feet to the base of a concrete monument and at the intersection of said East right-of-way line of U. S. Highway No. 75 with the said Southwesterly right-of-way line of F. M. Highway No. 691;

Thence in a Southeasterly direction with said Southwesterly right-of-way line of Highway No. 691 and a curve to the right having a radius of 1849.86 feet, (chord bears South 60°32'53" East, 412.48 feet), an arc distance of 413.34 feet to a 3/8" steel rod found maintaining the Northeast corner of the said 4.960 acre tract;

Thence South 06°00'15 East, a distance of 405.58 feet to a 3/8" steel rod found maintaining the most Easterly Southeast corner of the said 4.960 acre tract;

Thence North 88°59'14" West with the South line of the said 4.960 acre tract a distance of 148.65 feet to a 3/8" steel rod found maintaining an angle corner;

Thence North 61°09'30" West continuing with said South line of the 4.960 acre tract, passing the Southeast corner of the said 0.173 acre tract and continuing, passing the Southwest corner of the said 0.173 acre tract and continuing for a distance of 349.96 feet to a 3/8" steel rod found maintaining an inside "L" corner;

Thence South 45°16'56" West a distance of 374.27 feet to a 3/8" steel rod found maintaining the most Southerly Southeast corner of the said 4.960 acre tract;

Thence South 89°34'37" West, passing the Southwest corner of the said 4.960 acre tract and Southeast corner of the said 3.432 acre tract and continuing with the South line of the said 3.432 acre tract for a total distance of 259.47 feet to a 3/8" steel rod found maintaining an outside "L" corner in the East line of the said 18.375 acre tract;

Thence South 02°03'10" East with the East line of the said 18.375 acre tract a distance of 472.53 feet to a 3/8" steel rod found at an angle point;

Thence South 38°31'32" West continuing with said East line of the said 18.375 acre tract a distance of 270.31 feet to a 3/8" steel rod found at an angle point;

Thence South 06°09'40" East continuing with said East line a distance of 232.78 feet to a 3/8" steel rod found maintaining the Southeast corner of the said 18.375 acre tract;

Thence South 65°00'26" West with the South line of the said 18.375 acre tract a distance of 111.53 feet to a 3/8" steel rod found at an angle point;

Thence North 89°09'28" West continuing with said South line a distance of 206.92 feet to a 3/8" steel rod found maintaining the Southwest corner of the said 18.375 acre tract in the West line of the said Harrison Survey and East line of both the said Smith Survey and 8.68 acre tract;

Thence North 01°04'11" East with the general course of a fence along the West line of the said 18.372 acre tract and Harrison Survey and East line of the said Smith Survey a distance of 239.38 feet to a 1/2" steel rod found maintaining the Northeast corner of the said 8.68 acre tract and the Southeast corner of the said 5.09 acre tract;

Thence North 87°50'46" West with the South line of the said 5.09 acre tract and North line of the said 8.68 acre tract a distance of 430.29 feet to the Point-of-Beginning and containing 31.9 acres of land more or less.....

PARCEL DESCRIPTION

SITE #6 ~ WEST TRACT

Situated in the County of Grayson, State of Texas, being a part of the W. S. Thurman Survey, Abstract No. 1265 and the A. C. Smith Survey, Abstract No. 1561, and being a part of the same tract of land described as 71.5452 acres conveyed by Mike Allison, Trustee to Homer E. Blythe et ux by deed dated December 31, 1975, recorded in Volume 1335, Page 41, Deed Records, Grayson County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at a point for the Northwest corner of the said Blythe tract in the South right-of-way line of F. M. Highway No. 691, said point also being the Northeast corner of the same tract of land described as 2.10 acres conveyed by Garland B. Foscue, III to Lester G. Terrell by deed dated July 6, 1998, recorded in Volume 2676, Page 784, Official Public Records, Grayson County, Texas;

Thence South 89°16'56" East a distance of 1013.42 feet to the point of intersection of said South right-of-way line of Highway No. 691 with the West right-of-way line of U. S. Highway No. 75;

Thence in an Easterly and Southerly direction with said West right-of-way line of Highway No. 75 the following calls and distances:

South 79°21'22" East, a distance of 203.02 feet;

South 89°16'56" East, a distance of 350.00 feet;

South 19°15'06" East, a distance of 94.83 feet;

South 21°14'23" West, a distance of 453.98 feet;

South 30°16'00" West, a distance of 600.19 feet;

South 44°12'39" West, a distance of 207.42 feet;

South 28°50'04" West, a distance of 100.00 feet;

South 26°55'31" West, a distance of 150.08 feet;

South 28°50'04" West, a distance of 127.16 feet to a point for the Southeast corner of the herein described tract at the intersection of said West right-of-way line of Highway No. 75 with the South line of the said Blythe tract, said point also being the Northeast corner of the same tract of land described as 5.492 acres conveyed by Loy Lake Joint Venture to said Lester G. Terrell by deed dated May 2, 1996, recorded in Volume 2463, Page 209, said Official Public Records;

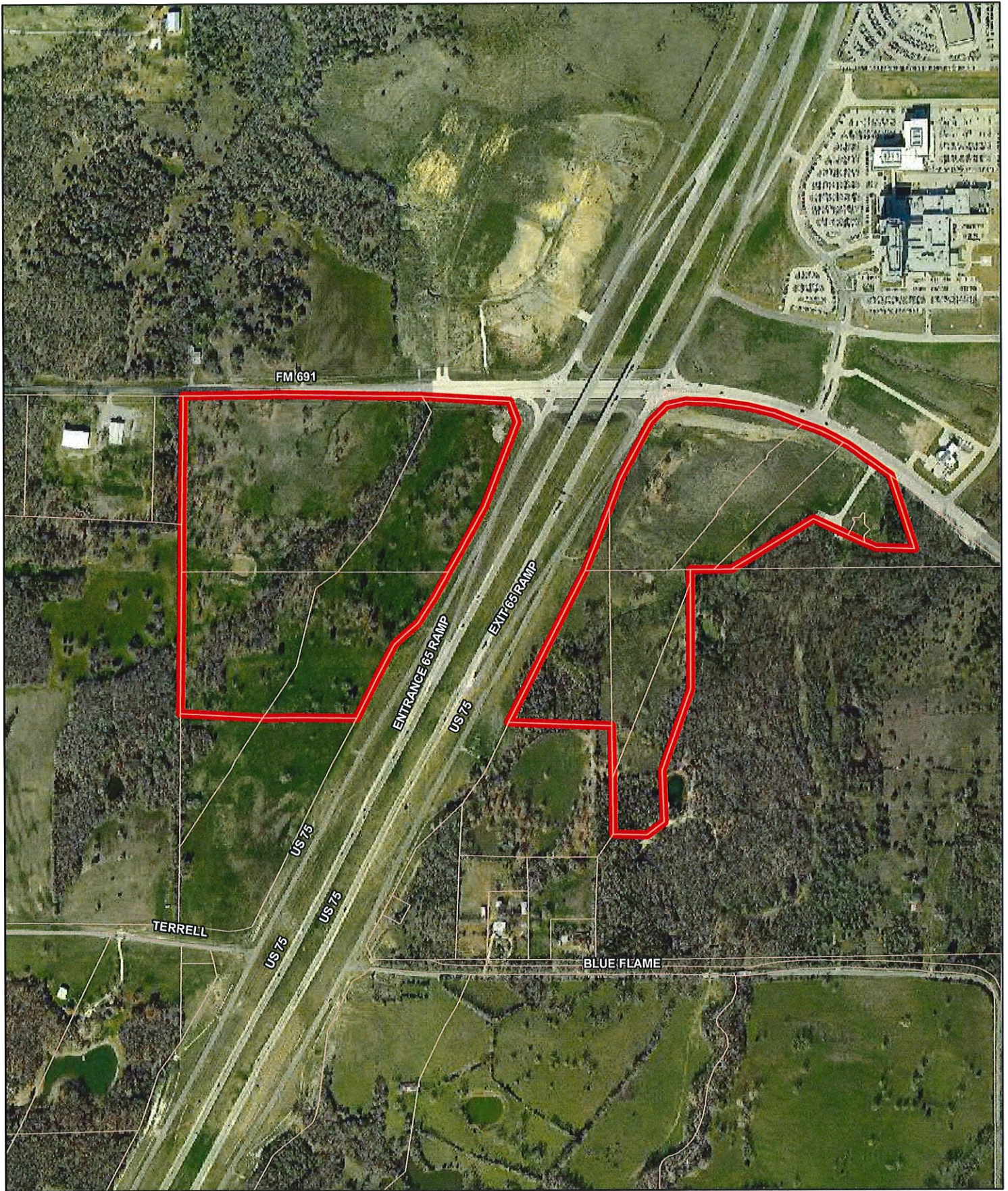
Thence North 88°29'48" West, passing the Northwest corner of the said 5.492 acre tract and the Northeast corner of the same tract of land described as 9.21 acres conveyed by Lee Joy Sory et al to Lester Gennings Terrell by deed dated June 25, 1998, recorded in Volume 2666, Page 159, said Official Public Records, and continuing for a total distance of 852.96 feet to the Southwest corner of the said Blythe tract and Northwest corner of the said 9.21 acre tract in the West line of the said Smith Survey and East line of both the T. B. Gates Survey, Abstract No. 479 and the same tract of land described as 64.23 acres conveyed by Raymond Lee Terrell, Jr. to said Lester Gennings Terrell by deed dated March 29, 2005, recorded in Volume 3874, Page 636, said Official Public Records;

Thence North 01°46'06" East with the West line of the said Blythe tract, the West line of both said Smith Survey and Thurman Survey, and East line of said Gates Survey, passing the Northeast corner of the said 64.23 acre tract and Southeast corner of the said 2.10 acre tract and continuing for a total distance of 1545.47 feet to the Point of Beginning and containing 45.4 acres of land more or less.....

DRAFT

City of Sherman
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #6
PARCEL LIST
Attachment B

Parcel ID	Owner	Total Acreage	% Acreage in TIRZ	Acreage in TIRZ	Land Value	Improvements Value
115862	One Ganesha LTD	4.80	100%	4.80	\$ 26,978	
115863	One Ganesha LTD	4.20	100%	4.20	23,606	
115908	One Ganesha LTD	9.36	100%	9.36	1,887,751	-
115909	One Ganesha LTD	4.81	100%	4.81	387,796	-
115910	One Ganesha LTD	3.43	100%	3.43	484,240	-
115992	Stanley Blythe Et Al	19.82	100%	19.82	225,523	-
115993	Stanley Blythe Et Al	9.34	100%	9.34	1,053,743	-
115994	Stanley Blythe Et Al	6.39	100%	6.39	34,627	-
115995	Stanley Blythe Et Al	10.26	100%	10.26	1,157,537	-
266567	One Ganesha LTD	0.41	100%	0.41	82,690	-
266568	One Ganesha LTD	4.68	100%	4.68	566,326	-
351256	City of Sherman	0.17	100%	0.17	30,144	-
		77.67		77.67	\$ 5,960,961	-



DRAFT

City of Sherman
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #6
PROJECT COSTS
Attachment D

Fiscal Year	Capital Outlay	Principal	Interest Expense	Debt Issuance Costs	Total
2018	\$ 2,754,499		165,171	\$ 20,392	2,940,061
2019		105,260	120,124		225,384
2020		111,154	114,861		226,015
2021		116,207	109,304		225,510
2022		122,101	103,493		225,594
2023		127,996	97,388		225,384
2024		134,732	90,988		225,721
2025		141,469	84,252		225,721
2026		148,205	77,178		225,384
2027		155,784	69,768		225,552
2028		162,521	63,537		226,057
2029		168,415	57,036		225,451
2030		173,468	51,983		225,451
2031		178,520	46,779		225,300
2032		184,415	41,201		225,615
2033		190,309	35,207		225,516
2034		197,046	28,784		225,830
2035		203,782	22,134		225,916
2036		210,519	15,002		225,521
2037		218,098	7,633		225,731
	\$ 2,754,499	\$ 3,050,000	\$ 1,401,825	\$ 20,392	\$ 7,226,715

DRAFT

ATTACHMENT E

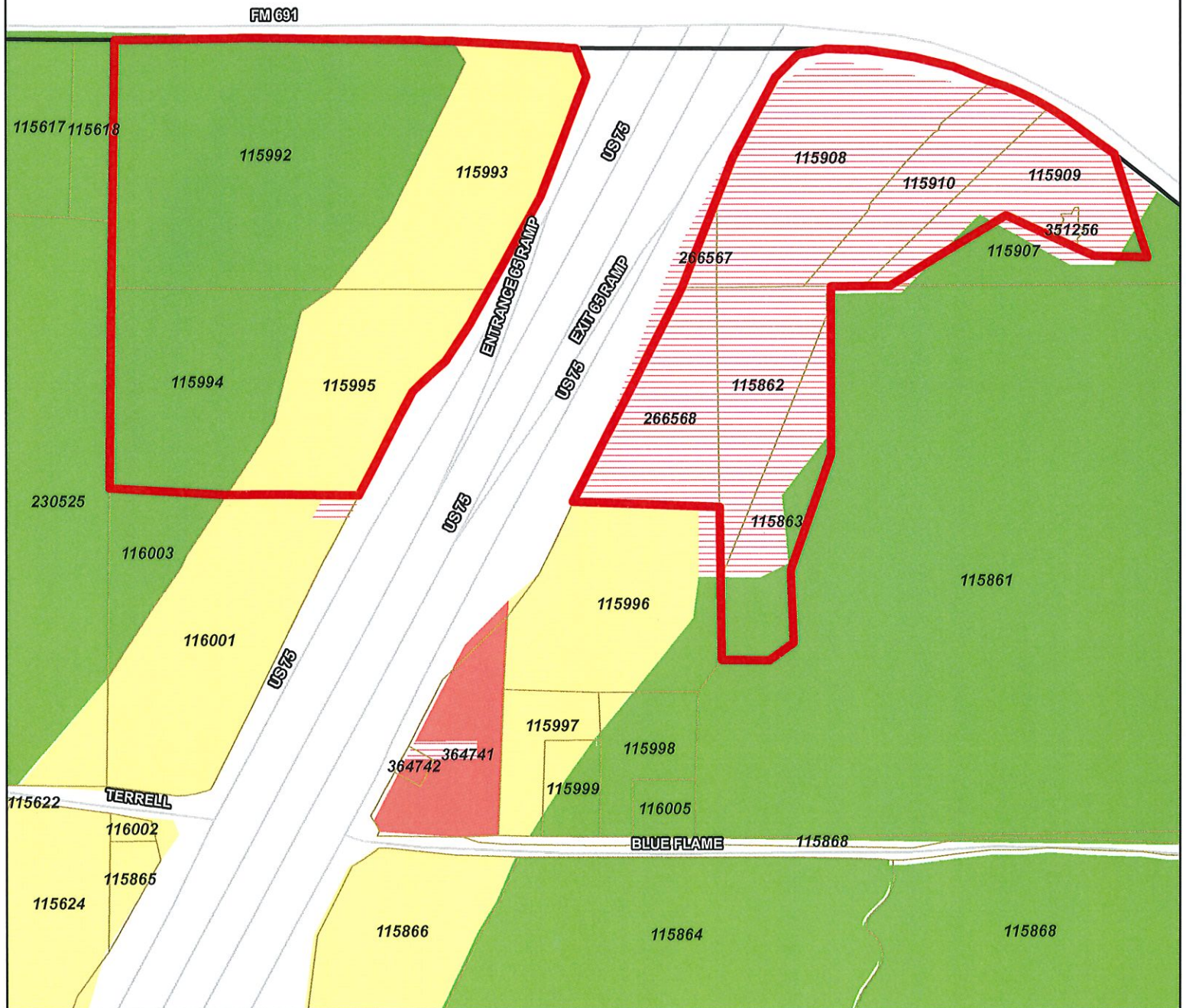
Legend

Zoning Districts

Representation: ShermGIS.DBO.ZoningDistrict_Rep

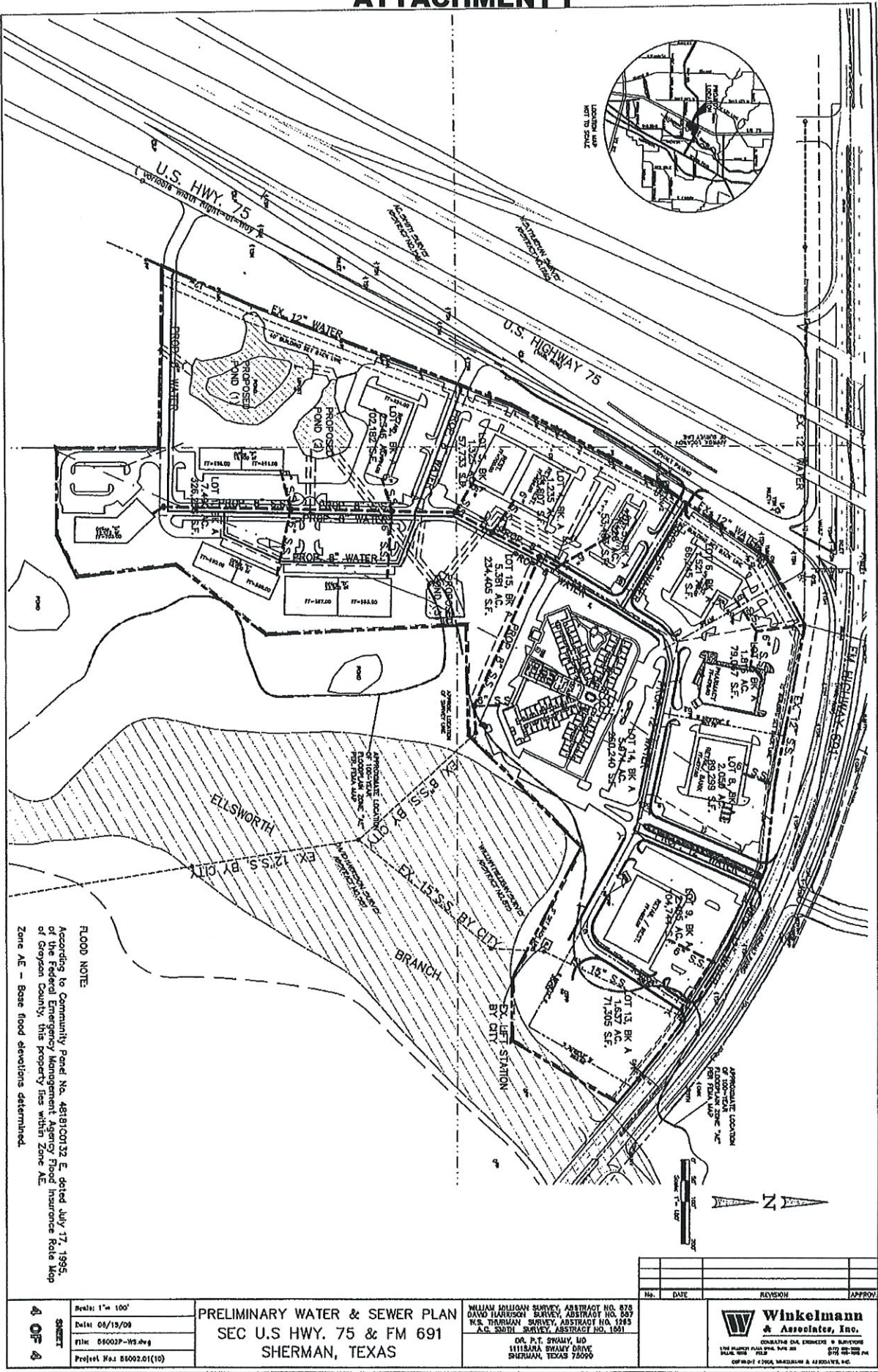
Unknown

- BIP Bialock Industrial Park
- C-1 Retail Business District
- C-2 General Commercial District
- CO Office District
- Lakes
- M-1 Light Manufacturing District
- M-1.5 Medium Manufacturing District
- M-2 Heavy Manufacturing District
- MH Manufacturing Housing District
- R-1 One Family Residential District
- R-2 Multi-Family Residential District
- R-A Single Family Agricultural District
- SF-1 Single Family Residential District



DRAFT

ATTACHMENT F



City of Sherman
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #6
FEASIBILITY STUDY
Attachment G

Fiscal Year	Captured Value	City Property Tax	County Property Tax	Bonds	Interest Income	Total Inflow	Capital Outlay	Debt Service	Bond Issuance Costs	Total Outflow	Net Cashflow	Cumulative Cash Position
2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,050,000	\$ -	\$ 3,050,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,392	\$ 20,392	\$ 3,029,608	\$ 3,029,608
2018	-	-	-	-	22,700	22,700	\$ 2,754,499	165,171	-	2,919,669	(2,896,969)	132,639
2019	20,000,000	52,183	63,409	-	1,000	116,592	-	225,384	-	225,384	(108,792)	23,847
2020	40,000,000	104,366	126,817	-	200	231,383	-	226,015	-	226,015	5,368	29,214
2021	40,000,000	104,366	126,817	-	200	231,383	-	225,510	-	225,510	5,873	35,087
2022	40,000,000	104,366	126,817	-	300	231,483	-	225,594	-	225,594	5,889	40,976
2023	40,000,000	104,366	126,817	-	300	231,483	-	225,384	-	225,384	6,099	47,075
2024	40,000,000	104,366	126,817	-	400	231,583	-	225,721	-	225,721	5,862	52,937
2025	40,000,000	104,366	126,817	-	400	231,583	-	225,721	-	225,721	5,862	58,800
2026	40,000,000	104,366	126,817	-	400	231,583	-	225,384	-	225,384	6,199	64,999
2027	40,000,000	104,366	126,817	-	500	231,683	-	225,552	-	225,552	6,131	71,130
2028	40,000,000	104,366	126,817	-	500	231,683	-	226,057	-	226,057	5,626	76,755
2029	40,000,000	104,366	126,817	-	600	231,783	-	225,451	-	225,451	6,332	83,087
2030	40,000,000	104,366	126,817	-	600	231,783	-	225,451	-	225,451	6,332	89,419
2031	40,000,000	104,366	126,817	-	700	231,883	-	225,300	-	225,300	6,583	96,002
2032	40,000,000	104,366	126,817	-	700	231,883	-	225,615	-	225,615	6,268	102,270
2033	40,000,000	104,366	126,817	-	800	231,983	-	225,516	-	225,516	6,467	108,737
2034	40,000,000	104,366	126,817	-	800	231,983	-	225,830	-	225,830	6,153	114,889
2035	40,000,000	104,366	126,817	-	900	232,083	-	225,916	-	225,916	6,167	121,056
2036	40,000,000	104,366	126,817	-	900	232,083	-	225,521	-	225,521	6,562	127,618
2037	40,000,000	104,366	126,817	-	1,000	232,183	-	225,731	-	225,731	6,452	134,070
		\$ 1,930,767	\$ 2,346,118	\$ 3,050,000	\$ 33,900	\$ 7,360,786	\$ 2,754,499	\$ 4,451,825	\$ 20,392	\$ 7,226,715		

DRAFT

City of Sherman
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #6
PROJECT REVENUE
Attachment H

Fiscal Year	Captured Value	Taxes On Captured Value	Interest Income	Total Revenue
2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,700	22,700
2019	20,000,000	116,592	1,000	117,592
2020	40,000,000	231,383	200	231,583
2021	40,000,000	231,383	200	231,583
2022	40,000,000	231,483	300	231,783
2023	40,000,000	231,483	300	231,783
2024	40,000,000	231,583	400	231,983
2025	40,000,000	231,583	400	231,983
2026	40,000,000	231,583	400	231,983
2027	40,000,000	231,683	500	232,183
2028	40,000,000	231,683	500	232,183
2029	40,000,000	231,783	600	232,383
2030	40,000,000	231,783	600	232,383
2031	40,000,000	231,883	700	232,583
2032	40,000,000	231,883	700	232,583
2033	40,000,000	231,983	800	232,783
2034	40,000,000	231,983	800	232,783
2035	40,000,000	232,083	900	232,983
2036	40,000,000	232,083	900	232,983
2037	40,000,000	232,183	1,000	233,183
		\$ 4,288,086	\$ 33,900	\$ 4,321,986

DRAFT

City of Sherman
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #6
ESTIMATED CAPTURED APPRAISED VALUE
Attachment I

Fiscal Year	Estimated Captured Value
2018	\$ -
2019	20,000,000
2020	40,000,000
2021	40,000,000
2022	40,000,000
2023	40,000,000
2024	40,000,000
2025	40,000,000
2026	40,000,000
2027	40,000,000
2028	40,000,000
2029	40,000,000
2030	40,000,000
2031	40,000,000
2032	40,000,000
2033	40,000,000
2034	40,000,000
2035	40,000,000
2036	40,000,000
2037	40,000,000

DRAFT

**City of Sherman
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #6
CONSTRUCTION COSTS
Attachment J**

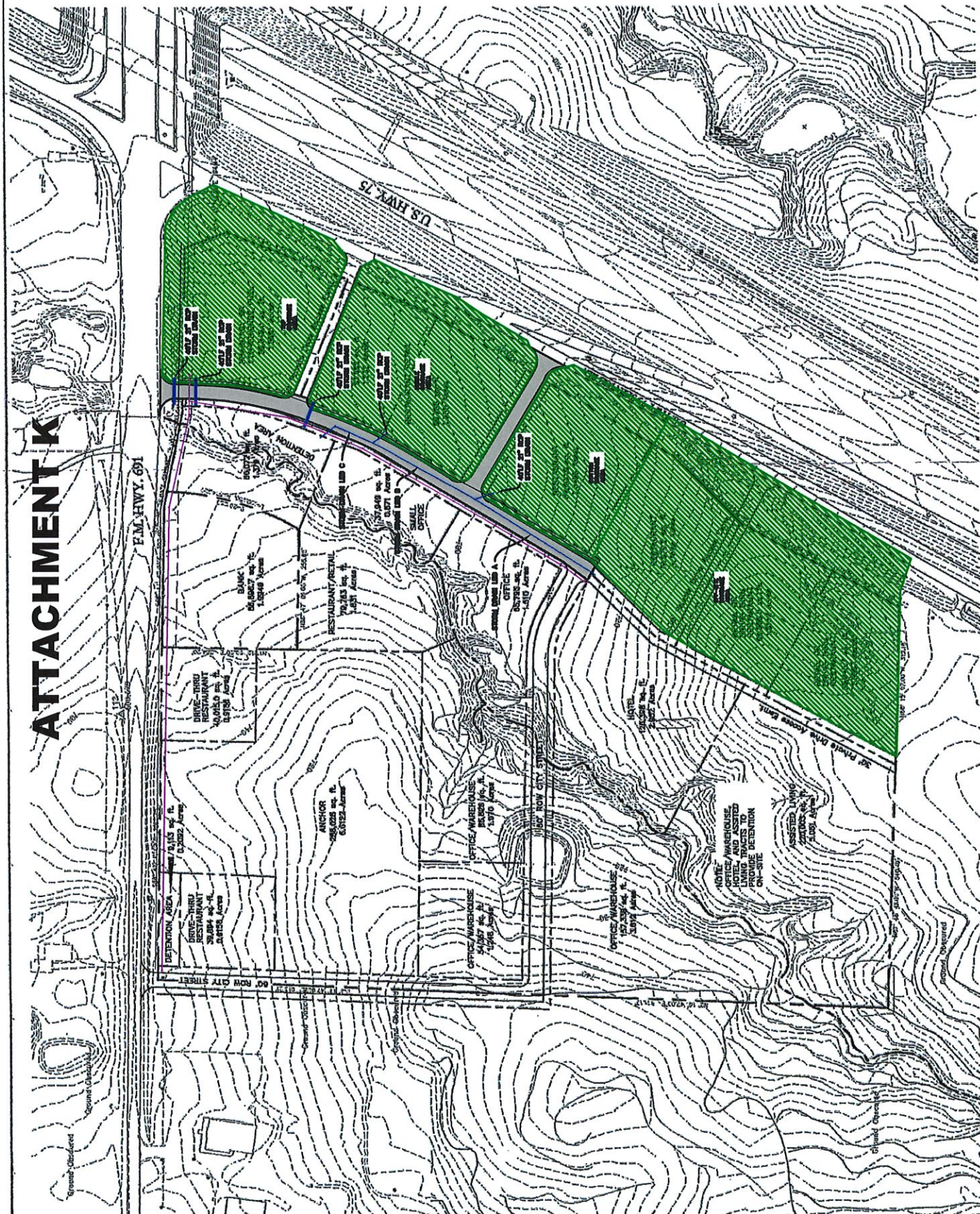
East Parcel

General	\$	100,000
Earthwork		150,000
Paving		590,400
Signing/Striping		30,000
Electrical		36,000
Storm Sewer		206,000
Water		243,400
Wastewater		101,875
Engineering		145,768
Total Southeast Corner		<u>1,603,443</u>

West Parcel

General	\$	50,000
Earthwork		150,000
Paving		321,250
Signing/Striping		15,000
Storm Sewer		168,870
Water		131,200
Wastewater		210,095
Engineering		104,641
Total Southwest Corner		<u>1,151,056</u>

TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$	<u><u>2,754,499</u></u>
----------------------------	-----------	--------------------------------



THIS COUPON IS TO BE RETURNED TO THE ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERVIEW		REVIEW UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF THE ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS		DAVID CHASSIN, P.E. OWNER ON 9/7/10 FOR CONSTRUCTION BIDDING, OR PERMIT REVISIONS.	
NAME		ADDRESS		CITY	
FIRM		TELEPHONE		FAX	
PROJECT		DATE		TIME	
DESIGNER		CHECKED BY		DATE	
DRAWN BY		SCALE		PROJECT	
CADD		CADD		PROJECT	



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

B.8.

Meeting Date: 08/21/2017

Prepared By: Pamela Cloer, Assistant to the City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

ADOPTION OF ORDINANCES

Consider Adoption of Ordinance Numbers: 6048, 6049, 6051, 6052 and 6053

Issue:

- B. 2. INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6048**
Extending the Corporate Limits of Said City so as to Annex a 19.379 Acre Tract of Land in Kings Ridge Addition on Norwood Street, Adjacent to the Sherman City Limits and in the City of Sherman's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction; Providing for a Municipal Service Plan
- B. 3. INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6049**
Providing for the Appropriation of Funds for Operating and Capital Expenditures for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018
- B. 5. INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6051**
Ordering an Election of the Qualified Voters of the City of Sherman, Texas, on the 7th day of November, 2017, for the Purpose of Electing Two (2) District City Council Members for Said City; Providing That Said Election Shall be Held Jointly with Grayson County, Texas; Designating Election Precincts; Appointing Election Officials; Providing for Notice of Said Election; Providing for the Use of Direct Recording Electronic Voting Equipment; Providing for Early Voting
- B. 6. INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6052**
Calling a Special Election of the Qualified Voters of the City of Sherman, Texas, on the 7th day of November, 2017, for the Purpose of Amending the City Charter of the City of Sherman, Texas; Providing for Notice of Said Election; Designating Election Precincts; Providing for the Use of Direct Recording Electronic Voting Equipment; Providing for Early Voting
- B. 7. INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6053**
Accepting and Approving the Project Plan and the Financing Plan for the Sherman Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Six; Providing for Findings of Fact



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

B.9.

Meeting Date: 08/21/2017

Prepared By: Pamela Cloer, Assistant to the City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

CONSENT AGENDA

Asterisked (*) items are considered to be routine and will be enacted in one motion without discussion unless a Council Member or a citizen requests a specific item be discussed and voted on separately

Issue:

C. 5. * RESOLUTION NO. 6254

Accepting the Contract with Lynn Vessels Construction Company, LLC as Complete for the Construction of the Sherman Sears Lift Station Relief Sewer Project

C. 6. * RESOLUTION NO. 6255

Authorizing Execution of an Agreement with Tobars Properties, LLC for the Abatement of Ad Valorem Property Taxes for the Construction of a New Single-Family Residence at 909 North Throckmorton Street

C. 7. * RESOLUTION NO. 6256

Authorizing Execution of an Agreement with Heriberto Mancilla for the Abatement of Ad Valorem Property Taxes for the Construction of a New Single-Family Residence at 1031 South Travis Street

D. 2. * OTHER BUSINESS

Consider Request of the Sherman High School's Band Program to Temporarily Close Certain Streets for the "Band on the Run" 5K and 1 Mile Fun Run on Saturday, March 3, 2018, with a Rain Date of Saturday, March 10, 2018

D. 3. * OTHER BUSINESS

Consider Request of The RESET Group, The City of Sherman's Parks and Recreation Department, and Sherman Main Street to Temporarily Close Travis Street for "Trick-or-Treat on Travis Street" on Thursday, October 26, 2017



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

C.1.

Meeting Date: 08/21/2017

Prepared By: Mary Lawrence, Director of Finance

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

RESOLUTION NO. 6250

Approving and Adopting a Five-Year Capital Improvement Program for the City of Sherman, Texas

Issue:

To approve and adopt the City of Sherman's Capital Improvement Program 2017-2022

Background:

Article V, Section 10 of the City Charter requires that the City Council, by resolution, adopt a Capital Improvement Program. As required, before consideration of the resolution, the City published a summary of the program and gave notice of a public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in the City, and also held the required public hearings on the Program.

Origination:

Finance Department

Financial Consideration:

The first year of the CIP projects for the General CIP and the Utility CIP are funded through the fiscal year (FY) 2017-2018 budget to be recommended for adoption by the Council at the August 21, 2017 Council meeting. The total estimated project costs for all five years are reflected in the table below, and total about \$163 million.

General Fund	\$105,566,123
Utility Fund	29,292,770
Stormwater Fund	<u>28,634,476</u>
Total Projects for 2017-2022	\$163,493,369

Staff Recommendation:

The staff recommends approval of this item following the public hearing.

Alternatives:

The Council may amend the program and then adopt the program with or without amendments.

Attachments

Resolution No. 6250

2017-2022 Capital Improvement Program

RESOLUTION NO. 6250

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, APPROVING AND ADOPTING A FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, the City Council is charged with providing a five year capital improvement program for the City of Sherman, pursuant to Article V of the Charter of said City and;

WHEREAS, the City Manager has provided to the City Council such a program in a timely fashion; and

WHEREAS, the City Council met to review said plan on the 7th day of August, 2017, at a regular City Council meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the Five-Year Capital Improvement Program, attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all intents and purposes, be and the same is hereby in all things approved and adopted as the Capital Improvement Program of the City of Sherman, Texas.

SECTION 2. That the effective date of this resolution shall be the 21st day of August, 2017.

SECTION 3. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY:

DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

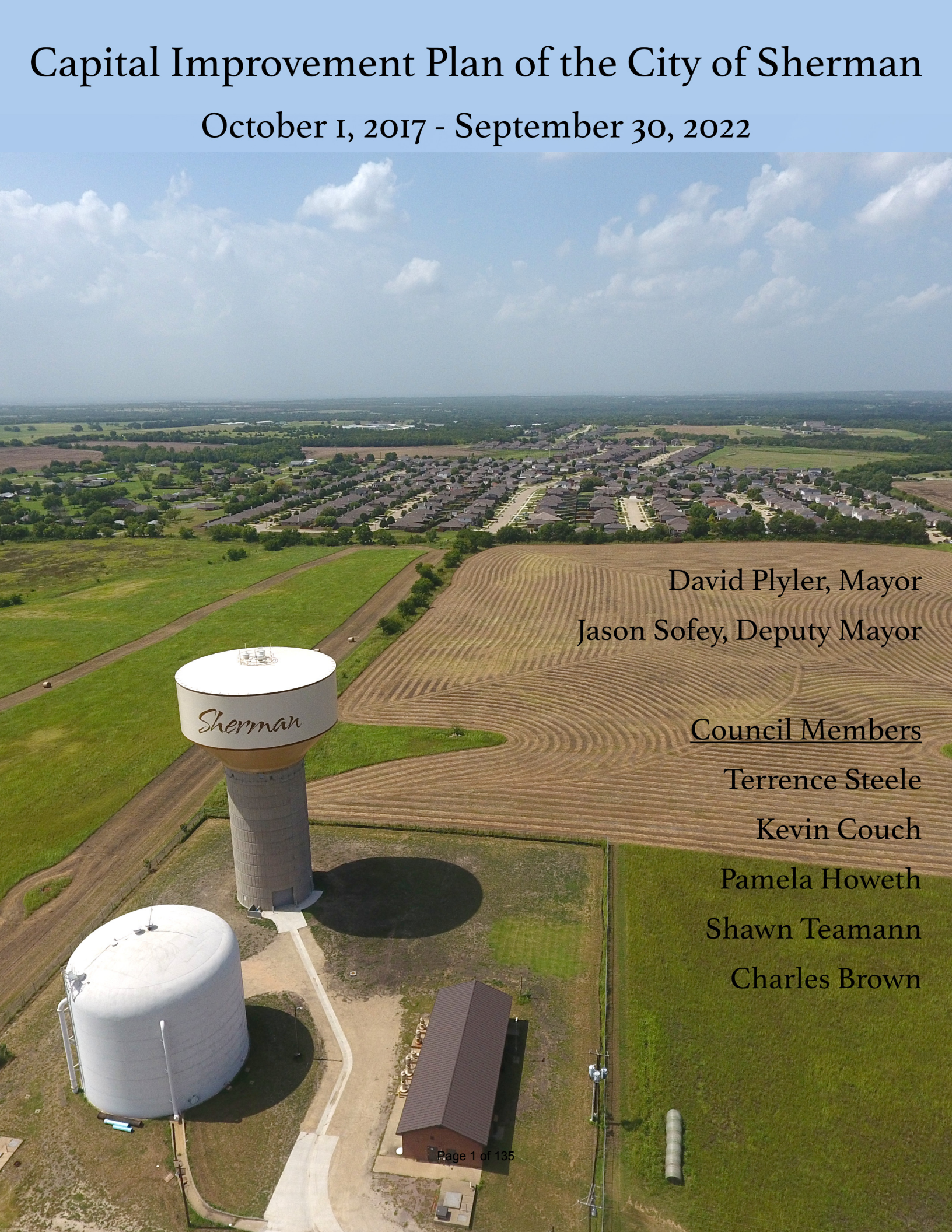
BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY

Capital Improvement Plan of the City of Sherman

October 1, 2017 - September 30, 2022



David Plyler, Mayor
Jason Sofey, Deputy Mayor

Council Members

Terrence Steele

Kevin Couch

Pamela Howeth

Shawn Teamann

Charles Brown

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN

OCTOBER 1, 2017 - SEPTEMBER 30, 2022

CITY COUNCIL

David Plyler, Mayor
Jason Sofey, Deputy Mayor

Council Members

Terrence R. Steele
Kevin Couch
Pamela L. Howeth
Shawn Teamann
Charles Brown



Robby Hefton, City Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

October 1, 2017 - September 30, 2022
Capital Improvement Program
City of Sherman, Texas

Cover.....	1
Inside Cover	2
Table of Contents.....	3
Management Letter.....	4
Program Summaries by Year	5-10
Capital Improvement Program Resolution	11-12
Capital Budget	13
General Services	14-15
General Programs	
2017-2018	16-33
2018-2019	34-48
2019-2020	49-60
2020-2021	61-68
2021-2022	69-75
Utility Services	76-77
Utility Programs	
2017-2018	78-83
2018-2019	84-94
2019-2020	95-97
2020-2021	98-100
2021-2022	101-102
Stormwater Services.....	103-104
Stormwater Programs	
2017-2018	105-106
2018-2019	107-118
2019-2020	119-122
2020-2021	123-127
2021-2022	128-129
Capital Financing	130-131
Table I.....	132
Analysis Assessed Valuation/Analysis of Property	
Analysis of Property Tax Levies and Collections	
Table II.....	133-134
Revenue Debt Service Fund – Statement of Bonded Indebtedness	
Revenue Debt Service Fund – Schedule of Requirements to Maturity	
Table III.....	135
Contractual Debt	

The Honorable David Plyler, Mayor, and Members of the City Council

Subject: 2017-2018/2021-2022 Five-Year Capital Improvement Program

The Capital Improvement Program for the City of Sherman is submitted to you in compliance with Article V, Section IX of our Charter. This Five-Year Capital Improvement Program covers the planning period beginning October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2022.

Our community continues to experience growth and potential for growth and, in order to meet the needs of the future, we must plan. The Capital Improvement Program forecasts our major capital improvement needs on a yearly priority basis. The plan requires annual revision in order to ensure that it meets the public safety, health and welfare needs of the citizens of Sherman, as well as our ability to finance those needs.

The Capital Improvement Program provides you with a comprehensive planning forecast of Capital Improvement needs. It outlines the recommended projects by fiscal year and estimates cost and funding sources. Each project is described by a brief narrative. The process of reviewing and approving this document requires that you concentrate on the priorities of the projects, due to funding limitations.

The Capital Improvement Program is separated into two functions, that of governmental and of proprietary. The governmental function is accounted for in the General Fund services; and the Capital Improvement Projects under this section are associated with general government and financed by taxation, grants and other General Fund sources. These projects are in the nature of streets, parks, drainage, flood control, refuse, and public safety improvements. The proprietary function is accounted for in the Utility Services section. Projects under this section are primarily for water and sewer improvements. Summaries by fiscal year for General Services and Utility Services are for years one through five.

This Capital Improvement Program has been reviewed and is hereby respectfully submitted for your consideration.

Very truly yours,



Robby Hefton
City Manager

GENERAL SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2018 Budgeted	FY 2019 Proposed	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed
AIRPORT SERVICES					
Completion of Structural Upgrades & Minor Repairs	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Airport Services	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
BUILDING MAINTENANCE					
Finance Office Space Remodel	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Building Maintenance Entry & Parking Improvements	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Carpet at City Hall	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Kidd-Key Handicap Ramp & Restroom Improvements	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Utility Billing Office Space Remodel	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Continuation of Municipal Building 2nd-Floor Office Space Remodeling	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -
Total Building Maintenance	\$ 220,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -
ENGINEERING SERVICES					
Downtown Sidewalk Repairs	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
FM 1417 - ROW Acquisitions from SH 56 to 82	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Friendship Road - ROW Acquisitions from SH 56 to Lamberth	\$ 1,300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Preliminary Engineering & ROW Acquisitions for Fallon Drive Extension	\$ -	\$ 62,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ #5 - Public Infrastructure at Northwest Corner of FM 1417 & US 75	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ #6 - Public Infrastructure at Southeast Corner of SH 691 & US 75	\$ 2,800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering & Construction of Taylor/Washington Extension - FM 1417 to Washington Street	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 8,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering & Construction of Taylor/Washington Extension - FM 1417 to SH 289	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000	\$ -
Total Engineering Services	\$ 8,550,000	\$ 1,112,000	\$ 8,250,000	\$ 7,050,000	\$ 50,000
EQUIPMENT SERVICES					
Equipment Services Center - Ceiling Repairs	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Equipment Services Center - Roof Replacement	\$ 93,802	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Equipment Services Center - Office Remodel/HVAC/LED Lighting/etc.	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Building Maintenance	\$ 203,802	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FIRE DEPARTMENT					
Fire Station #1 Remodel	\$ -	\$ 271,350	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fire Station #4 Relocation	\$ 3,300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Outdoor Warning Siren	\$ 32,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace SCBA Equipment	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -

GENERAL SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2018 Budgeted	FY 2019 Proposed	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed
Fire Station #2 Generator	\$ -	\$ 55,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fire Station #3 Generator	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fire Station #4 Multi-purpose Building	\$ -	\$ 1,750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fire Station #6 Construction	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fire Station #4 Training Facility	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ -
Fire Station #7 Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -
Fire Station #5 Relocation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -
Fire Station #8 Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000
Total Fire Department	\$ 3,332,000	\$ 6,926,350	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Backup Servers & Storage (Various Departments)	\$ 50,000	\$ 51,000	\$ 53,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 57,000
Open Record Request Email Archiver & Storage	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,000	\$ -	\$ -
New Microsoft Exchange Server	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Virtualization of Servers	\$ 50,000	\$ 57,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Community Development & Infrastructure Software	\$ -	\$ 100,050	\$ 30,450	\$ 30,450	\$ 30,450
Multiple Programs Server Upgrade	\$ -	\$ 52,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Information Technology	\$ 125,000	\$ 260,550	\$ 120,450	\$ 95,450	\$ 97,450

LIBRARY SERVICES

Phase I Library Renovations - Building Remodel	\$ 1,875,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance Proceeds - Library Arson Damage	\$ (250,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Phase II Library Renovations - Parking & Landscape	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Library Services	\$ 1,685,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

PARKS AND RECREATION

Development of Pecan Grove Athletic Complex	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Parks Master Plan - Additional Parks Improvements	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Hawn Park Skatepark Renovation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -
Ely Park Playground Renovation	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Fairview Park Sidewalk	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Trails Master Plan Implementation	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
Lamar Street Green Space	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fairview Park - Install Dog Park	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Hillcrest Park playground replacement	\$ -	\$ 742,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fairview Park - Install Exercise Stations	\$ -	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

GENERAL SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2018 Budgeted	FY 2019 Proposed	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed
Martin Luther King Park - Playground & Pavilion Improvements	\$ -	\$ 180,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Fairview Park Restrooms	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 850,000	\$ -	\$ -
Pecan Grove East - Install Restrooms & Trail Lighting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -
City Recreation/Community Center Feasibility Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -
Baker Park - Create Nature Center & Trail	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -
Install Walking Trail Around Cherry Street Park	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -
Ely Park - Install Walking Trail & Upgrade Pavilion	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 175,000	\$ -
Binkley Park - Add Play Structure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -
Recreation/Community Center Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000
Upgrade Hawn Park Play Structure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000
Total Parks & Recreation	\$ 5,125,000	\$ 1,332,000	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 975,000	\$ 10,450,000

POLICE DEPARTMENT

Police Department - Exterior Remodel	\$ 516,850	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Police Repeater Technology	\$ 149,642	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Police Department - Replace Three Roof A/C Units	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -
Police Department - Remodel Basement	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Police Department - Replace Roof	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -
Sky Watch Mobile Surveillance Tower	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -
Total Police Department	\$ 666,492	\$ 225,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 125,000	\$ -

PUBLIC SAFETY SUPPORT

Public Safety Additional Storage & Backup	\$ 120,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Public Safety Support	\$ 120,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SENIOR CITIZENS CENTER

Senior Citizens Center - Bathroom Renovations	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Senior Citizens Center - West Patio Construction	\$ 25,240	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Senior Citizens Center - New Flooring	\$ 32,225	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Information Technology	\$ 107,465	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

STREET DEPARTMENT

Lamberth Road Expansion - Shady Oaks to Friendship	\$ -	\$ 450,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
West Travis Extension - Northgate Drive to FM 1417	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

GENERAL SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2018 Budgeted	FY 2019 Proposed	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed
Strip & Reconstruct Roadway on North Hickory	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Improvement Program (Walnut/Willow/Throckmorton)	\$ 502,114	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FM 1417 Improvements from US 82 to SH 56	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Friendship Road - Construction from SH 56 to Lamberth	\$ -	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,700,000	\$ 6,200,000
Park Avenue Realignment Construction	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FM 1417 Improvements from US 82 to W. Travis	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Traffic Signals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,680,000
Total Street Maintenance	\$ 5,652,114	\$ 7,600,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 2,700,000	\$ 7,880,000

SWIMMING POOLS DEPARTMENT

Splash Expansion - Decking, Seating & Shade Structures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000
Total Swimming Pool Department	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000

Total General Services	\$25,836,873	\$17,545,900	\$23,260,450	\$15,445,450	\$23,477,450
------------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

UTILITY SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2018 Budgeted	FY 2019 Proposed	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed
Aeration Basin Upgrade Phase II	\$ 3,970,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Biological Clarifier Rehabilitation (3 Clarifiers)	\$ 1,830,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expand Staff Areas & Other Upgrades to the WWTP Control Building	\$ 698,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Canyon Creek Wastewater Line	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Preston Club Water Line	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Northwest Sewer Construction	\$ 2,300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taylor/Washington Water Line	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Swan Ridge Wastewater Line	\$ 115,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Gallagher Tank Repair	\$ 778,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
AMI Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ 230,000	\$ 232,000	\$ 121,000	\$ -
Construct Brine Disposal Line for WTP Expansion	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Existing Deteriorated Sewer Relief (Rosedale to First)	\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overflow Relief between Existing Sewers (Sycamore to Evergreen)	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Water Main on Texoma Parkway	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Repair & Re-paint Ida Road Ground Storage Tank	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Repair & Re-paint Fairview Elevated Storage Tank	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construct Sewer Line to Reclaim Industrial Park Effluent	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construct Water Main for South 75 Corridor Water Transport	\$ -	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Water & Sewer Oversizing Costs 2019	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Water System Improvements to Address Water Quality, Age, etc.	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Base & Re-Surface WWTP Main Road	\$ -	\$ 62,770	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Refurbish Clay Liners on Sludge Storage Basins	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Primary Clarifier #1 Rehabilitation	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Primary Digester #1 & Digester Complex Piping Rehabilitation	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Existing Perimeter Fencing & Install Fencing Around Lab Facility	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Hwy 75 South Water Crossing Replacement	\$ -	\$ 206,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Lamberth Road Water Line	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
High Country Estates Water Line	\$ -	\$ 175,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Water & Sewer Oversizing Costs 2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -
WWTP Security Upgrade	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -
Digester Upgrade Study & Cost Recovery	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 220,000	\$ -	\$ -
Water & Sewer Oversizing Costs 2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -
Nutrient Removal Process (Phosphorus Only)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 810,000	\$ -
Odor Abatement Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -
Water & Sewer Oversizing Costs 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000
Demolish Sludge Drying Beds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000
Total Utility Services	\$ 9,861,000	\$ 17,298,770	\$ 652,000	\$ 1,181,000	\$ 300,000

STORMWATER SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2018 Budgeted	FY 2019 Proposed	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed
ENGINEERING SERVICES					
Increase Culvert Capacity under Lamberth Road	\$ -	\$ 241,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sam Rayburn Freeway & Contemporary Property Acquisitions	\$ -	\$ 105,284	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ayers Drive Property Acquisitions	\$ -	\$ 192,152	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Regency Drive & Washington Street Property Acquisitions	\$ -	\$ 1,150,305	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sam Rayburn Freeway & Travis Street Property Acquisitions	\$ -	\$ 489,003	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Repetitive Loss Property Acquisitions for Flood Mitigation	\$ -	\$ 1,268,086	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Peyton Drive Property Acquisition for Detention Pond	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Design & Construct Detention Pond Near Peyton Street & Texoma Parkway	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 757,000	\$ -
Contemporary Drive Property Acquisitions	\$ -	\$ 1,242,646	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property Acquisition for Proposed Dam 9A	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction of Proposed Dam 9A	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000
Canterbury Drive Property Acquisition for Detention Pond	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construct a Detention Pond at Canterbury Drive	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 378,000	\$ -
US 82 & Post Oak Crossing Property Acquisition for Detention Pond	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Design & Construct Detention Pond Near US 82 & Post Oak Crossing	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 1,036,000	\$ -	\$ -
Taylor Street Property Acquisition	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Design & Construct Detention Pond on Post Oak Creek Near Taylor Street	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,214,000	\$ -	\$ -
Increase Culvert Capacity Under Lamberth Road at East Fork	\$ -	\$ 793,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Archer Drive Property Acquisitions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,238,000	\$ -	\$ -
Archer Drive Detention Pond Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 757,000	\$ -
Choctaw Creek Easement Acquisitions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -
Construct a Detention Pond at Town Center	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 419,000	\$ -
Increase Culvert Capacity Under Gribble Street at Stream G Box Culvert	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 275,000	\$ -
Increase Capacity of Channels Near Lamar Street & US 75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,437,000	\$ -
Increase Capacity of Channels Near Center Street & Post Oak	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,698,000	\$ -
Total Engineering Services	\$ -	\$ 8,321,476	\$ 7,603,000	\$ 6,721,000	\$ 5,000,000
STREETS MAINTENANCE					
Flood Maps Update & Stabilize W. Lamberth/Kessler-Hunt/Overland Trail/Setting Suns	\$ 365,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taylor/Washington Bridges - Erosion & Overlay	\$ -	\$ 92,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Center/McGee Bridges - Erosion & Overlay	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Center/Lamberth Bridges - Erosion & Overlay	\$ -	\$ 87,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Hillcrest/Wood Bridges - Erosion & Overlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 77,000	\$ -	\$ -
Ricketts/Centennial/etc Bridges - Erosion & Overlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 68,000	\$ -
Total Streets Maintenance Services	\$ 365,000	\$ 479,000	\$ 77,000	\$ 68,000	\$ -
Total Stormwater Services	\$365,000	\$8,800,476	\$7,680,000	\$6,789,000	\$5,000,000

RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, APPROVING AND ADOPTING A FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, the City Council is charged with providing a five year capital improvement program for the City of Sherman, pursuant to Article V of the Charter of said City and;

WHEREAS, the City Manager has provided to the City Council such a program in a timely fashion; and

WHEREAS, the City Council met to review said plan on the 7th day of August, 2017, at a regular City Council meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the Five-Year Capital Improvement Program, attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all intents and purposes, be and the same is hereby in all things approved and adopted as the Capital Improvement Program of the City of Sherman, Texas.

SECTION 2. That the effective date of this resolution shall be the 21st day of August, 2017.

SECTION 3. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**

DRAFT

CAPITAL BUDGET

2017 - 2022

GENERAL SERVICES 2017 - 2022

GENERAL SERVICES

CAPITAL BUDGET: 2017-2022

Within the Five-year Capital Improvement Program, the first year, or “activated” year is considered the Capital Budget. Careful analysis of financial ability has been made on all of these projects and fund balances are anticipated for all projects listed. The appropriation ordinance will give initial authorization for the staff to prepare and execute all projects listed for the coming year, barring unforeseen circumstances.

2017-2018

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

MUNICIPAL AIRPORT BUILDINGS PAINTING AND ROOF REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Flooring and roof repairs to Municipal Airport terminal building; Painting and repairs to the terminal awning.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Repairs and maintenance are necessary for continued optimal use.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

FINANCE DEPARTMENT OFFICE SPACE REMODEL

DESCRIPTION:	Remodel of the Finance Department for efficient use of existing space, including floorplan re-design.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$60,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Remodel updates are necessary to accommodate current and future staffing needs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Finance, Mary Lawrence

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

BUILDING MAINTENANCE ENTRY & PARKING IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Addition of paved entry and operable entrance gating at the Building Maintenance office; Install covered parking.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Current facility does not have paved entry or provide for covered parking.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

KIDD-KEY HANDICAP RAMP & RESTROOM IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Construct new handicap ramp in front of Kidd-Key Auditorium and repurpose ticket booths to create handicap restroom facilities.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$60,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Hotel Tax Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Construction will bring auditorium entrance and exit areas in line with current safety standards and allow for removal of non-functioning, mechanized chair lift.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair of various sidewalks within the Central Business District.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIF #2 Construction Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	One of the highest priorities identified in the 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan is to encourage Downtown Development/Revitalization. Sidewalk improvements will encourage this behavior.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FM 1417 - ROW ACQUISITIONS FROM SH 56 TO HWY 82

DESCRIPTION:	Acquire right-of-way property along FM 1417 from SH 56 to Hwy 82.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$800,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The acquisition of related right-of-way property is required by TxDOT prior to TxDOT funded FM 1417 construction.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

FRIENDSHIP ROAD - ROW (HWY 56 TO LAMBERTH ROAD)

DESCRIPTION:	Acquire right-of-way property along Friendship Road between State Hwy 56 and Lamberth Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Acquisition is directly related to new development in the area and corresponds to right-of-way widths included in the 2016 updates to the Master Thoroughfare Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE AT NW CORNER OF FM 1417 & US 75

DESCRIPTION:	Reimbursement to the developer at Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) #5 for public infrastructure, including streets, water and sewer utilities.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$3,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIRZ #5 Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Economic development of unimproved land for retail use.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE AT SE CORNER OF SH 691 & US 75

DESCRIPTION:	Reimbursement to the developer at Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) #6 for public infrastructure, including streets, water and sewer utilities.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,800,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIRZ #6 Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Economic development of unimproved land for retail use.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

TAYLOR/WASHINGTON EXTENSION - PHASE II ENGINEERING DESIGN

DESCRIPTION:	Engineering design for construction of Taylor/Washington extension from FM 1417 to Washington (two lanes).
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

EQUIPMENT SERVICES CENTER - CEILING REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION: Repairs of the ceiling at the Equipment Services Center.

ESTIMATED COST: \$50,000

ESTIMATED O&M COST: N/A

PROPOSED FINANCING: General Improvement Fund

PROJECT NECESSITY: As part of the remodeling project of the Equipment Services Center, these repairs will address necessary maintenance needs to the facility.

DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR: Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

EQUIPMENT SERVICES CENTER - ROOF REPLACEMENT

DESCRIPTION: Replace Equipment Services Center building roof.

ESTIMATED COST: \$93,802

ESTIMATED O&M COST: N/A

PROPOSED FINANCING: General Improvement Fund

PROJECT NECESSITY: As part of the remodeling project of the Equipment Services Center, these repairs will address necessary maintenance needs to the facility.

DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR: Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

EQUIPMENT SERVICES CENTER - REMODEL OF SOUTH PLANT LOCATION

DESCRIPTION:	Remodel of existing facility space located at the South Plant for the addition of on-site Equipment Services Center shop. Location will service the Streets Maintenance, Water Distribution and Solid Waste departments; Remodel includes office space, HVAC and LED lighting.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$60,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Current ESC facilities cannot provide adequate services, resulting in the need for a second facility location.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

FIRE STATION #4 RELOCATION

DESCRIPTION:	A new fire station site in the southwest quadrant of Sherman.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$3,300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Due to future redevelopment of the U.S. Highway 75 and F.M. 1417 corner, Fire Station #4 will be relocated. The station site will include Fire Training Field and Fire Administration Offices.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

OUTDOOR WARNING SIREN

DESCRIPTION:	Install new outdoor warning siren in industrial section of Sherman.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$32,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The Sherman Comprehensive Master Plan requires that emergency police and fire response maintain basic levels of protective services for existing residents and businesses.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

BACKUP SERVERS & STORAGE (VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS)

DESCRIPTION:	Increase current storage capacity of backup servers.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increasing document management needs of the City and end users require additional servers and storage capacity to meet anticipated growth and protected against risk of data loss.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

NEW MICROSOFT EXCHANGE SERVER

DESCRIPTION:	Upgrade existing 2010 Microsoft Exchange server to new version.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$25,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Current server is seven years old; mainstream support for the current server ended in January, 2015.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

VIRTUALIZATION OF SERVERS

DESCRIPTION:	Virtualization of all servers with enough capacity to fail to another site with minimal, if any, disruptions of service.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Allows the city to bring up new servers without the additional expense of new hardware purchases.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

PHASE I LIBRARY RENOVATIONS - BUILDING REMODEL

DESCRIPTION:	Continuance of re-design of the current library facility, including extensive interior remodeling.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,875,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund; Estimated \$250,000 in insurance proceeds.
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Current facility is over 40 years in age and in need of significant updating, including roof, HVAC, ADA compliance, and technology upgrades. The project is consistent with the Comprehensive Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PHASE II LIBRARY RENOVATIONS - PARKING & LANDSCAPING

DESCRIPTION:	Continuance of re-design of the current library facility, including facility parking lot and surrounding landscaping.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$60,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund; Estimated \$250,000 in insurance proceeds.
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Current facility is over 40 years in age and in need of significant updating, including roof, HVAC, ADA compliance, and technology upgrades. The project is consistent with the Comprehensive Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

DEVELOPMENT OF PECAN GROVE ATHLETIC COMPLEX

DESCRIPTION:	Development of an athletic complex facility at Pecan Grove West park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The project is consistent with the Comprehensive Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

REPLACE FAIRVIEW PARK SIDEWALK

DESCRIPTION:	Replace the sidewalk along the western edge of Fairview Park along Taylor Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The current sidewalk is narrow and uneven; Replacement of sidewalk will improve safety standards.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

ELY PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATION

DESCRIPTION:	Install new playground equipment at Ely Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Updates will improve the safety standards for the playground equipment.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PARKS MASTER PLAN - ADDITIONAL PARKS IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Development of new parks and parks improvements.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is consistent with the identified, expanding need for parks development, as addressed in the Parks Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

LAMAR STREET GREEN SPACE

DESCRIPTION:	Create a green space facility at Lamar Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$25,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is consistent with the identified, expanding need for parks development, as addressed in the Parks Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

POLICE DEPARTMENT - EXTERIOR REMODEL

DESCRIPTION:	Remodel of the Police Department facility, including brick veneer exterior, restructuring of windows and façade.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$516,850
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The police station was built in 1966, with a second story added in 1988. Remodeling the exterior is needed to bring it into continuity with the progressive movement of downtown areas of Sherman.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

REPLACE POLICE REPEATER TECHNOLOGY

DESCRIPTION:	Replacing the existing repeater technology, including adding a repeater site to increase coverage area.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$149,642
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Current police repeater technology becomes unserviceable after Fiscal Year 2018. Hand-held police radios rely on repeater technology for communications capabilities.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

PUBLIC SAFETY ADDITIONAL STORAGE & BACKUP

DESCRIPTION:	Increase storage capacity for video and photo archives at the Police Department.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$120,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Due to the addition of law enforcement officer bodycams and the increased reliance on video evidence, additional storage is necessary to maintain legal and policy-driven retention requirements.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

SENIOR CITIZENS CENTER - BATHROOM RENOVATIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Renovate existing bathroom facilities.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Renovations will provide updated facilities to meet immediate and long-term needs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

SENIOR CITIZENS CENTER - WEST PATIO CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Build new patio activity center by installing wood structure attached to existing building; Install ADA ramp, lighting, ceiling fans and guardrail.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$25,240
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Construction updates will provide covering to current unprotected west patio, allowing for a protected activity area, with ADA-approved safety measures.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

SENIOR CITIZENS CENTER - NEW FLOORING

DESCRIPTION: Replace worn carpet and tile flooring with new vinyl plankboard inside the Senior Citizens Center.

ESTIMATED COST: \$32,225

ESTIMATED O&M COST: N/A

PROPOSED FINANCING: General Improvement Fund

PROJECT NECESSITY: Existing carpet and tile is badly stained and exceeded its useful life.

DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR: Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

WEST TRAVIS EXTENSION - NORTHGATE DRIVE TO FM 1417

DESCRIPTION: Phase three of the West Travis Extension project consists of an extension from Northgate Drive west to FM 1417.

ESTIMATED COST: \$5,000,000

ESTIMATED O&M COST: N/A

PROPOSED FINANCING: General Improvement Fund

PROJECT NECESSITY: The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare connecting South Travis Street and FM 1417.

DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR: Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

STRIP AND RECONSTRUCT ROADWAY ON NORTH HICKORY

DESCRIPTION:	Materials to be used for the stripping and reworking of the roadway of the 3000 block of North Hickory Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$150,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Due to recent construction and development in the area, the street is in need of roadway repair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Public Works Manager, Kevin Winkler

STREET IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - WALNUT/WILLOW/THROCKMORTON

DESCRIPTION:	Maintenance of Walnut, Willow and Throckmorton adding a repeater site to increase coverage area.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$502,114
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund; Street Improvement Program Sales Tax
PROJECT NECESSITY:	A portion (0.125%) of the current sales tax rate is designated to street maintenance and was most recently voter-approved in 2016. The tax collected is restricted in use to fund the ongoing maintenance of City streets.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Public Works Manager, Kevin Winkler

2018-2019

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

REPLACE CARPET AT CITY HALL

DESCRIPTION: Replace existing carpet at the City Hall facility.

ESTIMATED COST: \$50,000

ESTIMATED O&M COST: N/A

PROPOSED FINANCING: General Improvement Fund

PROJECT NECESSITY: Current carpet is at the end of its useful life.

DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR: Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

UTILITY BILLING OFFICE SPACE REMODEL

DESCRIPTION: Remodel the Utility Billing Department for efficient use of existing space, including floorplan re-design.

ESTIMATED COST: \$40,000

ESTIMATED O&M COST: N/A

PROPOSED FINANCING: General Improvement Fund

PROJECT NECESSITY: Remodel updates are necessary to accommodate current and future staffing needs.

DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR: Director of Finance, Mary Lawrence

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair of various sidewalks within the Central Business District.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIF #2 Construction Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	One of the highest priorities identified in the 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan is to encourage Downtown Development/Revitalization. Sidewalk improvements will encourage this behavior.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FALLON DRIVE EXTENSION - ENGINEERING & ROW ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Project for preliminary engineering and to acquire right-of-way property along Fallon Drive west of US 75 to Kerr Chapel Road and east towards Dripping Springs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$62,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Acquisition is directly related to new development in the area and corresponds to right-of-way widths included in the 2016 updates to the Master Thoroughfare Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

TAYLOR /WASHINGTON EXTENSION - PHASE III ENGINEERING DESIGN

DESCRIPTION:	Engineering design for construction of Taylor/Washington extension from Washington to SH 289.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FIRE SCBA EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT

DESCRIPTION:	Continue replacement of all Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) currently used by the Fire Department.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	All SCBA units required to meet NFPA standards by 2023. Current models with the Fire Department will be obsolete and in need of replacement.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

FIRE STATION #2 GENERATOR

DESCRIPTION:	Replacement of Fire Station #2 generator and electrical upgrades.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$55,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Properly functioning generator is crucial to day-to-day first responder operations, in case of a power outage.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

FIRE STATION #3 GENERATOR

DESCRIPTION:	Replacement of Fire Station #3 generator and electrical upgrades.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Properly functioning generator is crucial to day-to-day first responder operations, in case of a power outage.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

FIRE STATION #1 REMODEL

DESCRIPTION:	Remodeling of Fire Station #1 consists of updates to the outer façade and construction of a second story area, which will include staff living quarters, kitchen, etc.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$271,350
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Fire Station #1 is in need of an architectural consistency to the rest of downtown Sherman.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

FIRE STATION #4 MULTI-PURPOSE BUILDING

DESCRIPTION:	Phase II of Fire Station #4 is the construction of a Multi-Purpose building for training, administrative offices and storage.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,750,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan listed a primary concern as the City's ability to serve its current geographic area, while preparing for future demands for fire/rescue services; The project addresses this concern.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

FIRE STATION #6 CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a new fire station site in West Sherman.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The Fire Station master plan supports adding a new Fire Station in the west portion of Sherman, to accommodate growth towards State Highway 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

BACKUP SERVERS & STORAGE (VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS)

DESCRIPTION:	Increase current storage capacity of backup servers.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$51,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increasing document management needs of the City and end users require additional servers and storage capacity to meet anticipated growth and protected against risk of data loss.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

VIRTUALIZATION OF SERVERS

DESCRIPTION:	Virtualization of all servers with enough capacity to fail to another site with minimal, if any, disruptions of service.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$57,500
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Allows the city to bring up new servers without the additional expense of new hardware purchases.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE SOFTWARE

DESCRIPTION:	Installation of community development & infrastructure software, including 15 users and 6 iPads for field use.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,050
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Incode V9 no longer has available updates for Building Projects, Business License and Call Center; instead a community development & infrastructure software package is needed.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

MULTIPLE PROGRAMS SERVER UPGRADE

DESCRIPTION:	Upgrade software for Incode 9, RTA, GIS and Vueworks programs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$52,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These programs are on older server hardware and software, which must be upgraded to remain supportable.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

TRAILS MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

DESCRIPTION:	Continue implementation of Trails Master Plan, which includes parks renovation and new construction.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

FAIRVIEW PARK - INSTALL DOG PARK

DESCRIPTION:	Installation of a dog park northwest of Veterans Field in Fairview Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$30,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

HILLCREST PARK PLAYGROUND REPLACEMENT

DESCRIPTION:	Install new playground equipment at Hillcrest Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$742,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary replacement of dated equipment for which most replacement parts are no longer available.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

FAIRVIEW PARK - INSTALL EXERCISE STATIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Install exercise stations along the trail at Fairview Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$80,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Updating of park amenities is consistent with the Parks Master Plan improvements.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

MARTIN LUTHER KIND PARK - PLAYGROUND & PAVILION IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Replace aged playground equipment and pavilion at MLK Park with small play structure and pavilion.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$180,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Facility structure and playground equipment has reached the end of its useful life. Updating of park amenities is consistent with the Parks Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

POLICE DEPARTMENT - REPLACE THREE ROOF A/C UNITS

DESCRIPTION:	Replace three (3) roof air conditioning units on the Police Department building roof.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$25,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These AC units are nearing their life expectancy. To maintain efficiency, replacements will be installed over a three-year period (FY 2019 thru 2021).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

POLICE DEPARTMENT - REMODEL BASEMENT

DESCRIPTION:	Remodel the Police Department building basement to provide more optimal, efficient workspace.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	As part of a multi-year, phased approach to updates to the Police Department facility, improvements are needed to the building basement to improve efficiency.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

LAMBERTH ROAD EXPANSION - SHADY OAKS TO FRIENDSHIP ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Engineering design to expand and extend Lamberth Road from Shady Oaks to Friendship Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$450,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

WEST TRAVIS EXTENSION - NORTHGATE DRIVE TO FM 1417

DESCRIPTION:	Continuation of Phase III of the West Travis Extension project, which consists of an extension from Northgate Drive west to FM 1417
ESTIMATED COST:	\$3,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare connecting South Travis Street and FM 1417.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

FM 1417 IMPROVEMENTS - US 82 TO SH 56

DESCRIPTION:	Cost share required for the \$25M FM 1417 expansion project.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,800,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund; TxDOT Funds
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Traffic volume on the thoroughfare has increased significantly and planning for improvements is required to account for growth. Failure to fund will result in the loss of \$23M in MPO and TxDOT funding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FRIENDSHIP ROAD - CONSTRUCTION FROM SH 56 TO LAMBERTH ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Engineering design to expand and extend Friendship Road from Hwy 56 to Lamberth Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,600,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between Hwy 56 and US 82.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

PARK AVENUE REALIGNMENT CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construct an extension of Park Avenue from Inwood Street to First Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$750,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This construction is consistent with the 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2019-2020

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

CONTINUATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING OFFICE SPACE REMODELING

DESCRIPTION:	Continuation of second-floor office remodeling, including women's restroom facility and Community Planning and Support Services workspace.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$40,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Remodeling updates are necessary to accommodate current and future staffing needs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair of various sidewalks within the Central Business District.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIF #2 Construction Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	One of the highest priorities identified in the 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan is to encourage Downtown Development/Revitalization. Sidewalk improvements will encourage this behavior.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

FALLON DRIVE EXTENSION - ENGINEERING & ROW ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Project for preliminary engineering and acquiring of right-of-way property along Fallon Drive west of US 75 to Kerr Chapel Road and east towards Dripping Springs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Acquisition is directly related to new development in the area and corresponds to right-of-way widths included in the 2016 updates to the Master Thoroughfare Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

TAYLOR/WASHINGTON EXTENSION - PHASE II CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of Taylor/Washington extension from FM 1417 to Washington (two lanes).
ESTIMATED COST:	\$8,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

FIRE SCBA EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT

DESCRIPTION:	Continue replacement of all Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) currently used by the Fire Department.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	All SCBA units required to meet NFPA standards by 2023. Current models with the Fire Department will be obsolete and in need of replacement.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

FIRE STATION #4 TRAINING FACILITY

DESCRIPTION:	Phase II of Fire Station #4 is the construction of an on-site Training Facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan listed a primary concern as the City's ability to serve its current geographic area, while preparing for future demands for fire/rescue services; The project addresses this concern.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

FIRE STATION #7 CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a new fire station site in Northwest Sherman.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The Fire Station master plan supports adding a new Fire Station in the northwest portion of Sherman, to accommodate growth.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

BACKUP SERVERS & STORAGE (VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS)

DESCRIPTION:	Increase current storage capacity of backup servers.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$53,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increasing document management needs of the City and end users require additional servers and storage capacity to meet anticipated growth and protected against risk of data loss.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

OPEN RECORDS REQUEST EMAIL ARCHIVER & STORAGE

DESCRIPTION:	Install email archiver and backup storage.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$27,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Email archiver and storage will allow for the multi-year retention of emails to provide for open records requests. Additionally, it will provide backup for disaster recovery of the email system.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

VIRTUALIZATION OF SERVERS

DESCRIPTION:	Virtualization of all servers with enough capacity to fail to another site with minimal, if any, disruptions of service.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$10,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Allows the city to bring up new servers without the additional expense of new hardware purchases.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE SOFTWARE

DESCRIPTION:	Continuance of maintenance subscription for community development & infrastructure software, including 15 users and 6 iPads for field use.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$30,450
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Incode V9 no longer has available updates for Building Projects, Business License and Call Center; community development & infrastructure software is needed.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

HAWN PARK SKATEPARK RENOVATION

DESCRIPTION:	Renovate the current skatepark located at Hawn Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Renovations to the skatepark are necessary to address aging equipment & park structures at Hawn Park.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

TRAILS MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

DESCRIPTION:	Continue implementation of Trails Master Plan, which included parks renovation and new construction.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

REPLACE FAIRVIEW PARK RESTROOMS

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a restroom/concession facility to replace the open-air restrooms at Fairview Park; Expand the north parking lot.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$850,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Replacement and expansion of current park infrastructure is necessary to address increased growth and usage at Fairview Park.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

PECAN GROVE EAST - INSTALL RESTROOMS & TRAIL LIGHTING

DESCRIPTION:	Adding restroom and install trail lighting a Pecan Grove East Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$350,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Expansion of current park infrastructure is necessary to address increasing usage of park facilities and public safety.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

CITY RECREATION/COMMUNITY CENTER FEASIBILITY STUDY

DESCRIPTION:	Conduct a feasibility study on the development of a City Recreation/Community Center facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This study will assist city staff in addressing growing public needs relating to expansion of recreational facilities.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

POLICE DEPARTMENT - REPLACE THREE ROOF A/C UNITS

DESCRIPTION:	Continuation of project to replace three (3) roof air conditioning units on the Police Department roof.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$25,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These AC units are nearing their life expectancy. To maintain efficiency, replacements will be installed over a three-year period (FY 2019 thru 2021).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

POLICE DEPARTMENT - REPLACE ROOF

DESCRIPTION:	Replace roof of the Police Station facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$75,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Since the second-story addition thirty years ago, the roof has only been sporadically patched; Repeated leakages necessitate the replacement of the roof.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

LAMBERTH ROAD EXPANSION - SHADY OAKS TO FRIENDSHIP ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Construction to expand and extend North Lamberth Road from Shady Oaks to Friendship Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$3,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This road expansion will assist with development in the area. The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FRIENDSHIP ROAD - CONSTRUCTION FROM SH 56 TO LAMBERTH ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Construction to expand and extend Friendship Road from Hwy 56 to Lamberth Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between Hwy 56 and US 82.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

FM 1417 IMPROVEMENTS FROM US 56 TO WEST TRAVIS STREET

DESCRIPTION:	Cost share required for the \$25M FM 1417 expansion project.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund; TxDOT Funds
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Traffic volume on the thoroughfare has increased significantly and planning for improvements is required to account for growth. Failure to fund will result in the loss of \$25M in TxDOT funding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2020-2021

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair of various sidewalks within the Central Business District.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIF #2 Construction Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	One of the highest priorities identified in the 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan is to encourage Downtown Development/Revitalization. Sidewalk improvements will encourage this behavior.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

TAYLOR/WASHINGTON EXTENSION - PHASE III CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of Taylor/Washington extension from Washington to SH 289.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$7,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

FIRE STATION #5 RELOCATION

DESCRIPTION:	A new fire station site in the northeast quadrant of Sherman.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The Fire Station Master Plan supports moving Fire Station #5 south and west approximately one (1) mile to better serve the Town Center, Woodmont and development along US 82.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

BACKUP SERVERS & STORAGE (VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS)

DESCRIPTION:	Increase current storage capacity of backup servers.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$55,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increasing document management needs of the City and end users require additional servers and storage capacity to meet anticipated growth and protected against risk of data loss.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

VIRTUALIZATION OF SERVERS

DESCRIPTION:	Virtualization of all servers with enough capacity to fail to another site with minimal, if any, disruptions of service.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$10,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Allows the city to bring up new servers without the additional expense of new hardware purchases.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE SOFTWARE

DESCRIPTION:	Continuance of maintenance subscription for community development & infrastructure software, including 15 users and 6 iPads for field use.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$30,450
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Incode V9 no longer has available updates for Building Projects, Business License and Call Center; community development & infrastructure software is needed.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

TRAILS MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

DESCRIPTION:	Continue implementation of Trails Master Plan, which includes parks renovation and new construction.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

BAKER PARK - CREATE NATURE CENTER & TRAIL

DESCRIPTION:	Create a Nature Center and expand existing Natural Trail at Herman Baker Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increased public activities at Baker Park suggest the need for more improvements. This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

INSTALL WALKING TRAIL AROUND CHERRY STREET PARK

DESCRIPTION:	Install a walking trail around Cherry Street Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$150,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increased public activities at Cherry Street Park suggest the need for more improvements. This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

ELY PARK - INSTALL WALKING TRAIL & UPGRADE PAVILION

DESCRIPTION:	Upgrade pavilion and create a walking trail at Ely Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$175,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increased public activities at Ely Park suggest the need for more improvements. This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

BINKLEY PARK - INSTALL WALKING TRAIL & UPGRADE PAVILION

DESCRIPTION:	Install play structure at Binkley Park, including shading.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$150,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increased public activities at Binkley Park suggest the need for more improvements. This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

POLICE DEPARTMENT - REPLACE THREE ROOF A/C UNITS

DESCRIPTION:	Continuation of project to replace three (3) roof air conditioning units on the Police Department roof.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$25,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These AC units are nearing their life expectancy. To maintain efficiency, replacements will be installed over a three-year period (FY 2019 thru 2021).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

SKY WATCH MOBILE SURVEILLANCE TOWER

DESCRIPTION:	Addition of a mobile sky unit structure will assist an area for a civilian and/or law enforcement employees.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	A sky unit will allow for a lasting police presence to document and monitor large crowds and parking areas.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

FRIENDSHIP ROAD - CONSTRUCTION FROM SH 56 TO LAMBERTH ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Continued construction to expand and extend Friendship Road from Hwy 56 to Lamberth Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,700,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between Hwy 56 and US 82.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2021-2022

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair of various sidewalks within the Central Business District.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIF #2 Construction Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	One of the highest priorities identified in the 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan is to encourage Downtown Development/Revitalization. Sidewalk improvements will encourage this behavior.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FIRE STATION #8 CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a new fire station site in North Sherman.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The Fire Station master plan supports adding new Fire Stations to accommodate growth and development in Sherman.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

BACKUP SERVERS & STORAGE (VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS)

DESCRIPTION:	Increase current storage capacity of backup servers.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$57,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increasing document management needs of the City and end users require additional servers and storage capacity to meet anticipated growth and protected against risk of data loss.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

VIRTUALIZATION OF SERVERS

DESCRIPTION:	Virtualization of all servers with enough capacity to fail to another site with minimal, if any, disruptions of service.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$10,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Allows the city to bring up new servers without the additional expense of new hardware purchases.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE SOFTWARE

DESCRIPTION:	Continuance of maintenance subscription for community development & infrastructure software, including 15 users and 6 iPads for field use.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$30,450
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Incode V9 no longer has available updates for Building Projects, Business License and Call Center; community development & infrastructure software is needed.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Information Technology Manager, Shawn Hackworth

TRAILS MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

DESCRIPTION:	Continue implementation of Trails Master Plan, which includes parks renovation and new construction.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

RECREATION/COMMUNITY CENTER CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a new multi-use recreation/community center facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$10,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Construction of a Recreation/Community Center based upon recommendations within the conducted Community Center feasibility study.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

UPGRADE HAWN PARK PLAY STRUCTURE

DESCRIPTION:	Upgrade play structure facility at Hawn Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$150,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Upgrades will accommodate growth and improve safety standards. This project is consistent with Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

FRIENDSHIP ROAD - CONSTRUCTION FROM SH 56 TO LAMBERTH ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Continued construction to expand and extend Friendship Road from Hwy 56 to Lamberth Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$6,200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between Hwy 56 and US 82.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

TRAFFIC SIGNALS

DESCRIPTION:	Purchase traffic signals from TxDOT.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,680,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Acquiring traffic signals from TxDOT will allow the City to modernize the current signal system.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

SPLASH EXPANSION - DECKING, SEATING & SHADE STRUCTURES

DESCRIPTION:	Add sprayground and expand perimeter of the Splash to include a new/expanded deck, benches and shade structures.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Frequent capacity limitations force many customers to wait in long line. This project would significantly increase capacity with little additional overhead.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

UTILITY SERVICES 2017 - 2022

UTILITY SERVICES

CAPITAL BUDGET: 2017-2022

Within the Five-year Capital Improvement Program, the first year, or “activated” year is considered the Capital Budget. Careful analysis of financial ability has been made on all of these projects and fund balances are anticipated for all projects listed. The appropriation ordinance will give initial authorization for the staff to prepare and execute all projects listed for the coming year, barring unforeseen circumstances.

These are Utility Services Projects, being specifically related to the operation of a Water and Sewer System and having certain types of financing requirements different from those typically used for General Services.

2017-2018

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

WTP AERATION BASIN UPGRADE - PHASE II

DESCRIPTION:	Wastewater Treatment Plan - Phase II. Modify the existing activated sludge aeration system to automate dissolved oxygen control and integrate in the SCADA system.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$3,970,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	\$250,000 of the above Estimate Cost will be Installation, Maintenance, and Hosting.
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund; GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Upgrades are necessary to replace worn out equipment, improve operational efficiency, decrease consumption of energy and integrate portions of the aeration components with the SCADA system.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

BIOLOGICAL CLARIFIER REHABILITATION (3 CLARIFIERS)

DESCRIPTION:	Rehabilitation of three (3) biological clarifiers at the Wastewater Treatment Plant.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,830,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund/GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Replacement of worn out components that are necessary for the removal of solids during the treatment process.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

WWTP CONTROL BUILDING UPGRADES

DESCRIPTION:	Expand staff work areas, restroom area remodeling, Lab area relocation, storage area addition, and ADA modifications to the WWTP control building.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$698,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Existing facility doesn't meet current or future needs for safety, testing, or required staff/visitor facilities.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

CANYON CREEK WASTEWATER LINE

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a wastewater line along Canyon Creek Drive extension.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Construction of additional wastewater line is needed to connect continuing development with City utilities.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

PRESTON CLUB WATER LINE

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a water line to connect utility infrastructure to the housing development at Preston Club.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Construction of the water line is a central need to the inclusion of Preston Club to the City of Sherman.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

NORTHWEST SEWER EXPANSION

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a lift station and sewer lines to connect utility infrastructure to expanding areas of development.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Expansion of existing wastewater utilities is necessary to tie surrounding areas into the City sewer system.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

TAYLOR/WASHINGTON WATER LINE

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a water line along Taylor Street roundabout.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$70,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Construction of water line coincides with the construction of a major thoroughfare addressed in the 2016 updated Master Thoroughfare Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

SWAN RIDGE WASTEWATER LINE

DESCRIPTION:	Extend wastewater line from SH 56 to Preserve subdivision.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$115,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Extension of this wastewater line will provide utilities along construction of a roadway to connect Swan Ridge.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

GALLAGHER TANK REPAIR

DESCRIPTION:	The Gallagher elevated tank requires painting and repairs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$778,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The protective coatings on the interior and exterior of the Gallagher elevated tank are at the end of their useful life.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

2018-2019

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

AUTOMATED METER INFRASTRUCTURE (AMI) SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION:	Continue transition to a fixed network, automated meter infrastructure (AMI) system.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$230,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Automation of daily meter readings will reduce the read-to-bill timeframe from two weeks to one week; thereby, expediting billing and revenue.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Customer & Utility Services Manager, Angela Gurley

CONSTRUCT BRINE DISPOSAL LINE FOR WTP EXPANSION

DESCRIPTION:	Construct pipeline to transport WTP reject water to existing life station.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary for operation of UF and RO units at WTP.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

REPLACE EXISTING DETERIORATED SEWER RELIEF (ROSEDALE TO FIRST)

DESCRIPTION:	Replace 3,600 feet of 12" and 15" relief sewer with single 27" pipe.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$800,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund/GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Existing sewer is deteriorated and has severe infiltration problems. Line needs to be up-sized due to capacity issues.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

OVERFLOW RELIEF TO EXISTING SEWERS (SYCAMORE TO EVERGREEN)

DESCRIPTION:	Replace existing sewer segment to increase capacity.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Existing sewers from Sycamore Street to Evergreen Street are at risk of overflowing.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

REPLACE WATER MAIN - TEXOMA PARKWAY

DESCRIPTION:	Replace 2,500 feet of 12" water main along the west side of Texoma Parkway, from Gallagher Road to US 82.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$250,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Replacement of existing line is necessary due to main deterioration.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

IDA ROAD GROUND STORAGE TANK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair and re-paint the Ida Road ground storage tank.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The existing structure requires repairs and re-coating to extend its useful life.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

FAIRVIEW ELEVATED STORAGE TANK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair and re-paint the Fairview elevated storage tank.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The existing structure requires repairs and re-coating to extend its useful life.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

CONSTRUCT EFFLUENT LINE - INDUSTRIAL PARK

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a sewer line that will reclaim effluent to the Industrial Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$5,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is necessary to maintain the water and sewer infrastructure needed for current and future growth.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

CONSTRUCT WATER MAIN - SOUTH US 75 CORRIDOR

DESCRIPTION:	Construct 5-6 mile water main for water transport to south Hwy 75 corridor.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is necessary for sale of surplus water treatment capacity.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

WATER & SEWER OVERSIZING COSTS - FY 2019

DESCRIPTION:	Provide funding for oversizing of water and sewer mains.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	City participation is necessary to meet oversizing costs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS - WATER QUALITY, ETC.

DESCRIPTION:	Propose improvements to water system components at five (5) critical sites with recurring water quality problems.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Reduce risk of water quality issues, excessive water age, constant flushing during higher ambient temperatures, testing costs and meet TCEQ regulations.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

WWTP MAIN ROAD - BASE REPLACEMENT & RE-SURFACING

DESCRIPTION:	Repair existing road by replacing base and re-surfacing.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$62,770
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Deteriorating, existing road requires repair to handle heavy solid waste trucks transporting dewatered biosolids.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

REFURBISH CLAY LINERS ON SLUDGE STORAGE BASINS

DESCRIPTION:	Refurbish clay liners on sludge storage basins at the WWTP.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Refurbish necessary to meet wastewater discharge permit requirement to certify integrity of liner.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PRIMARY CLARIFIER REHABILITATION

DESCRIPTION:	Primary clarifier #1 rehabilitation at the Wastewater Treatment Plant.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$250,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund/GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Components necessary for the removal of solids during treatment; Current components are at risk of failure due to age and corrosion.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

PRIMARY DIGESTER & COMPLEX PIPING REHABILITATION

DESCRIPTION:	Primary Digester #1 repairs include, interior wall liner, sparger and draft tubes, piping supports and interior piping and flanges.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$600,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund/GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Replacement of components necessary to prevent safety hazards and equipment failures, due to age and corrosion.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

REPLACE PERIMETER FENCING & EXPAND FENCING AROUND LAB FACILITY

DESCRIPTION:	Repair/replace large portion of existing perimeter fencing and add fencing around laboratory facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$75,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary to maintain facility security.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

HWY 75 SOUTH WATER CROSSING REPLACEMENT

DESCRIPTION: Replace water line crossing at Hwy 75.

ESTIMATED COST: \$206,000

ESTIMATED O&M COST: N/A

PROPOSED FINANCING: Utility Improvement Fund

PROJECT NECESSITY: Replacement needed to address aging water lines.

DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR: Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

LAMBERTH ROAD WATER LINE

DESCRIPTION: Extend water lines to tie Carriage Estates into Canyon Creek road extension.

ESTIMATED COST: \$100,000

ESTIMATED O&M COST: N/A

PROPOSED FINANCING: Utility Improvement Fund

PROJECT NECESSITY: Expansion of water lines will loop corresponding areas into existing water system.

DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR: Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

HIGH COUNTRY ESTATES WATER LINE

DESCRIPTION:	Extension of water line to provide water to High Country Estates development.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$175,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	A portion of the agreement to annex Preston Club included taking over of High Country Estates water system.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

2019-2020

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

AUTOMATED METER INFRASTRUCTURE (AMI) SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION:	Complete transition to a fixed network, automated meter infrastructure (AMI) system.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$232,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Automation of daily meter readings will reduce the read-to-bill timeframe from two weeks to one week; thereby, expediting billing and revenue.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Customer and Utility Services Manager, Angela Gurley

WATER & SEWER OVERSIZING COSTS - FY 2020

DESCRIPTION:	Provide funding for oversizing of water and sewer mains as development occurs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	City participation required to meet costs of oversizing water and sewer mains as development occurs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT SECURITY UPGRADE

DESCRIPTION:	Improve facility lighting and install additional security protection measures identified in the Wastewater Treatment Vulnerability Assessment.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$150,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Federal rules will require implementation of security upgrade features identified in the Wastewater Treatment Plant Vulnerability Assessment.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

DIGESTER UPGRADE STUDY & COST RECOVERY

DESCRIPTION:	Upgrading digester system to receive grease wastes from local waste haulers.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$220,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project provides the potential to reduce natural gas costs and generate revenue from fees paid by waste haulers.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

2020-2021

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

AUTOMATED METER INFRASTRUCTURE (AMI) SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION:	Complete transition to a fixed network, automated meter infrastructure (AMI) system.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$121,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Automation of daily meter readings will reduce the read-to-bill timeframe from two weeks to one week; thereby, expediting billing and revenue.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Customer and Utility Services Manager, Angela Gurley

WATER & SEWER OVERSIZING COSTS - FY 2021

DESCRIPTION:	Provide funding for oversizing of water and sewer mains as development occurs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	City participation required to meet costs of oversizing water and sewer mains as development occurs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

NUTRIENT REMOVAL PROCESS (PHOSPHORUS ONLY)

DESCRIPTION:	Install treatment process to remove excessive phosphorus.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$810,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Current treatment processes will not remove sufficient levels of phosphorus to meet expected nutrient standards.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

ODOR ABATEMENT STUDY

DESCRIPTION:	Conduct study to evaluate control strategies for managing odors from treatment processes.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Odor control will be necessary as future development occurs near the plant location.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

2021-2022

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

WATER & SEWER OVERSIZING COSTS - FY 2022

DESCRIPTION:	Provide funding for oversizing of water and sewer mains as development occurs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	City participation required to meet costs of oversizing water and sewer mains as development occurs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

DEMOLISH SLUDGE DRYING BEDS

DESCRIPTION:	At the Wastewater Treatment Plant, remove sludge drying beds that are no longer part of the treatment process.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$250,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Removal of these drying beds could be utilized for future expansions of treatment processes at the Wastewater Treatment Plant.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

STORMWATER SERVICES 2017 - 2022

STORMWATER SERVICES

CAPITAL BUDGET: 2017-2022

Within the Five-year Capital Improvement Program, the first year, or “activated” year is considered the Capital Budget. Careful analysis of financial ability has been made on all of these projects and fund balances are anticipated for all projects listed. The appropriation ordinance will give initial authorization for the staff to prepare and execute all projects listed for the coming year, barring unforeseen circumstances.

These are Stormwater Services Projects, being specifically related to the operation of the Municipal Drainage Utility System and having certain types of financing requirements different from those typically used for General Services.

2017-2018

PROJECT YEAR: 2017 - 2018

FLOOD MAPS UPDATE & VARIOUS STREET STABILIZATIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Lump sum to be allocated towards the flood map update and material costs to stabilize West Lamberth Road, Kessler-Hunt, Overland Trail and Setting Suns.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$365,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Expansion of the list of needed improvements put forth by the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan is necessary for mitigation. Stabilization materials are necessary to address piping, roadway aggregates and other structural issues affecting proper stormwater drainage at these locations.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2018-2019

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

INCREASE CULVERT CAPACITY - LAMBERTH ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Increase capacity of culvert under Lamberth Road at T2 East Fork of Post Oak.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$241,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and will decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

SAM RAYBURN FREEWAY & CONTEMPORARY DRIVE PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of properties at Sam Rayburn Freeway and Contemporary Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$105,284
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

AYERS DRIVE PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of properties on Ayers Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$192,152
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

REGENCY DRIVE & WASHINGTON STREET PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of properties at Regency Drive and Washington Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,150,305
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

SAM RAYBURN FREEWAY & TRAVIS STREET PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of properties at Sam Rayburn Freeway and Travis Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$489,003
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

REPETITIVE LOSS PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS FOR FLOOD MITIGATION

DESCRIPTION:	Property acquisitions within the flood plain that have had repetitive losses.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,268,086
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund/FEMA grant
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

PEYTON STREET PROPERTY ACQUISITION FOR DETENTION POND

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of property on Peyton Street for the future location of a detention pond.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PEYTON STREET DETENTION POND - DESIGN PHASE

DESCRIPTION:	Designing of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near Peyton Street and Texoma Parkway.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention pond is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

CONTEMPORARY DRIVE PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION: Acquisition of properties on Contemporary Drive.

ESTIMATED COST: \$1,242,646

ESTIMATED O&M COST: N/A

PROPOSED FINANCING: Stormwater Fund

PROJECT NECESSITY: Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.

DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR: Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROPERTY ACQUISITION FOR PROPOSED DAM 9A

DESCRIPTION: Acquisition of property near Sand Creek along West Washington Street for a regional storm water detention facility.

ESTIMATED COST: \$1,000,000

ESTIMATED O&M COST: N/A

PROPOSED FINANCING: Stormwater Fund

PROJECT NECESSITY: The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.

DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR: Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

CONSTRUCTION OF PROPOSED DAM 9A - DESIGN PHASE

DESCRIPTION:	Designing of a regional storm water detention facility on Sand Creek along West Washington Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$40,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

CANTERBURY DRIVE PROPERTY ACQUISITION FOR DETENTION POND

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of property on Post Oak Creek near Ricketts and Dover for the construction of a regional storm water detention facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

CANTERBURY DRIVE DETENTION POND - DESIGN PHASE

DESCRIPTION:	Designing of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near Ricketts Street and Dover.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention pond is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

US 82 & POST OAK CROSSING PROPERTY ACQUISITION FOR DETENTION POND

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of property near US 82 and Post Oak Crossing for the construction of a regional storm water detention facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

US 82/POST OAK CROSSING DETENTION POND - DESIGN PHASE

DESCRIPTION:	Designing of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near US 82 and Post Oak Crossing.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$150,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention pond is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

TAYLOR STREET PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS FOR DETENTION POND

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of property on Post Oak Creek near Taylor Street for the construction of a regional storm water detention facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$600,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

TAYLOR STREET DETENTION POND - DESIGN PHASE

DESCRIPTION:	Designing of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near Taylor Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention pond is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

INCREASE CULVERT CAPACITY UNDER LAMBERTH ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Increase capacity of the box culvert under Lamberth Road at the East Fork Post Oak culvert.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$793,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increasing culvert capacity is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as necessary to mitigate flooding and decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

TAYLOR/WASHINGTON BRIDGES - EROSION & OVERLAY

DESCRIPTION:	Repair erosion damage and overlay the bridge deck on the West Taylor Street Bridge and West Washington Bridge at Post Oak Creek Bridge.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$92,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These bridges were identified in the 2016 Bridge Inventory, Inspection, and Appraisal Program as in need of repair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

CENTER/MCGEE BRIDGES - EROSION & OVERLAY

DESCRIPTION:	Repair erosion damage and overlay the bridge deck on the Center Street and McGee Street bridges.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These bridges were identified in the 2016 Bridge Inventory, Inspection, and Appraisal Program as in need of repair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

CENTER/LAMBERTH BRIDGES - EROSION & OVERLAY

DESCRIPTION:	Repair erosion damage and overlay the bridge deck on Center Street at Sand Creek Bridge and Lamberth Road bridge.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$87,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These bridges were identified in the 2016 Bridge Inventory, Inspection, and Appraisal Program as in need of repair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2019-2020

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

US 82/POST OAK CROSSING DETENTION POND - CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near US 82 and Post Oak Crossing.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,036,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and will decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

TAYLOR STREET DETENTION POND - CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near Taylor Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,214,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and will decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

ARCHER DRIVE PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS FOR DETENTION POND

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of properties on Archer Drive for the future location of a regional storm water detention facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,238,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

ARCHER DRIVE DETENTION POND - DESIGN PHASE

DESCRIPTION:	Designing of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near the intersection of Archer Drive and Crescent Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention pond is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

CHOCTAW CREEK EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of access easements for Choctaw Creek Site 8A and Choctaw Creek Site 10A (Pickens Dam).
ESTIMATED COST:	\$15,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The Emergency Action Plan for these dams recommends acquiring easements in order to access the dams during emergency situations.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

HILLCREST/WOOD BRIDGES - EROSION & OVERLAY

DESCRIPTION:	Repair erosion damage and overlay the bridge deck on Hillcrest Street and North Woods Street bridges.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$77,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These bridges were identified in the 2016 Bridge Inventory, Inspection and Appraisal Program as in need of repair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2020-2021

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

PEYTON STREET DETENTION POND - CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near the intersection of Peyton Street and Texoma Parkway
ESTIMATED COST:	\$757,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and will decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

CANTERBURY DRIVE DETENTION POND - CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near Ricketts and Dover.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$378,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and will decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

ARCHER DRIVE DETENTION POND - CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a regional storm water detention facility on Post Oak Creek, near Archer Drive and Crescent Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$757,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

TOWN CENTER DETENTION POND - CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a regional storm water detention facility in Town Center.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$419,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention pond is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

INCREASE CULVERT CAPACITY UNDER GRIBBLE STREET

DESCRIPTION:	Increase the capacity of Stream G box culvert under Gribble Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$275,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flood damage and decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

INCREASE CHANNEL CAPACITY NEAR LAMAR STREET & US 75

DESCRIPTION:	Increase capacity of the channel near Lamar Street and US 75.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,437,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flood damage.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

INCREASE CHANNEL CAPACITY NEAR CENTER STREET & POST OAK

DESCRIPTION:	Increase capacity of the channel near Center Street and Post Oak.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,698,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flood damage.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

RICKETTS/CENTENNIAL/ETC. BRIDGES - EROSION & OVERLAY

DESCRIPTION:	Repair erosion damage and overlay the bridge deck on North Ricketts Street, Centennial Street, West Pecan Street & Blue Flame Road bridges.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$68,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These bridges were identified in the 2016 Bridge Inventory, Inspection, and Appraisal Program as in need of repair damage.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2021-2022

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

CONSTRUCTION OF PROPOSED DAM 9A

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a regional storm water detention facility on Sand Creek along West Washington Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$5,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as in need of flood mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

CAPITAL FINANCING

CAPITAL FINANCING

In preparing a capital improvement program, care must be exercised to keep the proposed program within the financial capabilities of the City. To do this requires that consideration be given to existing revenue funds, as well as existing and proposed debt requirement. The main sources of revenue available to the City of Sherman for Capital Improvements at present are: (1) Ad Valorem Taxes, (2) General Fund Revenues, (3) segregated cash reserves, (4) segregated capital funds, (5) Texas Department of Transportation funds, (6) other governmental grants, and (7) private funds.

Ad Valorem Taxes: The form of revenue typically used for General Services Capital Financing is the Ad Valorem Tax. Most often this is used as a covenant of Debt Financing, and the tax is used to pay Debt Service requirements. Other uses of Ad Valorem Tax include the setting aside of a certain percent or amount of tax for "pay-as-you-go" capital financing. The City of Sherman does not currently do this. A history of property taxes for the City of Sherman is noted in Table I.

Debt Service: The City categorizes its debt as General Debt. General Debt is generally supported by Ad Valorem Taxes or Sales Taxes. Table II shows the General Debt Service Requirements. Due to favorable financing considerations, the majority of the city's long-term capital needs are addressed by issuing contractual debt through the Greater Texoma Utility Authority. Table III shows the debt service requirements for this obligation. Possible future bond issues must be considered in light of existing debt in order to minimize potential tax or rate increases.

Segregated Cash Reserves: In the past, unexpended balances of operating funds have been transferred into a segregated cash reserve for the purpose of future capital financing. The General Improvement Fund and the Utility Improvement Fund account for use of these resources.

Private Funds: Funding from developers.

TABLE I

**ANALYSIS OF ASSESSED VALUATION
FIVE YEAR PERIOD**

FISCAL YEAR ENDED	REAL PROPERTY ASSESSED VALUE	PERSONAL PROPERTY ASSESSED VALUE	TOTAL
2013	\$1,616,905,689	\$669,015,575	\$2,285,921,264
2014	\$1,610,876,929	\$646,220,653	\$2,257,097,582
2015	\$1,704,026,301	\$671,124,549	\$2,375,150,850
2016	\$1,823,350,651	\$706,697,730	\$2,530,048,381
2017	\$2,246,249,866	\$680,478,596	\$2,926,728,462

**ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
FIVE YEAR PERIOD**

FISCAL YEAR ENDED	TAX LEVY	CURRENT COLLECTIONS	PERCENT COLLECTIONS	PRIOR YEAR COLLECTIONS	TOTAL COLLECTIONS
2013	\$7,314,948	\$7,139,474	97.60%	\$178,210	\$7,317,684
2014	\$7,854,700	\$7,737,469	98.51%	\$122,078	\$7,859,547
2015	\$8,835,561	\$8,631,000	97.68%	\$217,360	\$8,848,360
2016	\$9,411,780	\$9,141,412	97.13%	\$358,454	\$9,499,866
2017	\$11,540,090	\$10,538,745	91.32%	\$0	\$10,538,745

NOTE: 2017 COLLECTIONS ARE ESTIMATES AT 7-26-2017

TABLE II

**BOND DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
STATEMENT OF BONDED INDEBTEDNESS: 2016 - 2017**

DATE	TITLE & PURPOSE	TERM (YEARS)	ORIGINAL ISSUE AMOUNT	RETIRED IN PREVIOUS YEARS	DEBT BALANCE 10/01/2015
2004	COMBINATION TAX AND TAX INCREMENT REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FOR TAX INCREMENT FINANCING ZONE #1 IMPROVEMENTS	20	\$2,840,000	\$1,390,000	\$1,450,000
2006	GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS FOR REFUNDING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	25	\$1,605,000	\$395,000	\$1,210,000
2006	LAKE TEXOMA WATER RIGHTS	40	\$3,727,060	\$980,465	\$2,746,595
2008	TAX AND WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM (LIMITED PLEDGE) REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FOR STREET & PARK DEVELOPMENT	20	\$5,000,000	\$1,400,000	\$3,600,000
2009	TAX AND WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM (LIMITED PLEDGE) REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FOR STREET & PARK DEVELOPMENT	20	\$5,000,000	\$1,440,000	\$3,560,000
2009	TAX AND WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM (LIMITED PLEDGE) REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FOR STREET & PARK DEVELOPMENT	20	\$3,500,000	\$885,000	\$2,615,000
2016	LIMITED TAX NOTES FOR STREET IMPROVEMENTS	3	\$1,830,000	\$0	\$1,830,000
2016	TAX AND WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM (LIMITED PLEDGE) REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FOR STREET AND PARK DEVELOPMENT AND CITY FACILITIES	20	\$6,970,000	\$0	\$6,970,000

BOND DEBT SERVICE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS: 2017 - 2024

FISCAL YEAR ENDING 09/30	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
2017	\$1,300,000	\$708,814	\$2,008,814
2018	\$1,680,000	\$1,551,965	\$3,231,965
2019	\$2,345,000	\$1,242,116	\$3,587,116
2020	\$2,425,000	\$1,173,614	\$3,598,614
2021	\$2,025,000	\$1,099,239	\$3,124,239
2022	\$2,105,000	\$1,029,693	\$3,134,693
2023	\$2,190,000	\$952,881	\$3,142,881
2024	\$2,020,000	\$868,525	\$2,888,525
TOTAL	\$14,070,000	\$7,758,321	\$21,828,321

TABLE III

**CONTRACTUAL DEBT
2017 - 2023**

YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
2017	\$4,539,520	\$1,430,324	\$5,969,844
2018	\$4,949,920	\$1,448,567	\$6,398,487
2019	\$5,040,320	\$1,368,312	\$6,408,632
2020	\$5,155,720	\$1,268,082	\$6,423,802
2021	\$4,047,200	\$1,158,171	\$5,205,371
2022	\$3,902,600	\$1,088,502	\$4,991,102
2023	\$3,983,000	\$1,017,241	\$5,000,241
TOTAL	\$31,618,280	\$8,779,199	\$40,397,479



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

C.2.

Meeting Date: 08/21/2017

Prepared By: Linda Ashby, City Clerk

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

RESOLUTION NO. 6251

Authorizing Execution of a Joint Election Agreement with Grayson County, Texas, to Hold a Joint Election on November 7, 2017

Issue:

To approve an agreement for a Joint Election between the City of Sherman and Grayson County on November 7, 2017

Background:

The City's Regular Municipal Election is held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November of each year. This year there is also a Special Election to consider amendments to the City Charter. The City's Elections are held in conjunction with the Grayson County Election, which will allow for one ballot and make voting easier for the citizens. It also reduces the cost of holding the Election for the City.

Origination:

The request originated with the City Clerk's Office.

Financial Consideration:

Cost for the Election in 2016 was \$15,115.70. Costs for this election are expected to be similar.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council approve the Joint Election Agreement.

Alternatives:

The alternative is for each entity to conduct its own Election.

Attachments

Resolution No. 6251

Joint Election Agreement

RESOLUTION NO. 6251

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF A JOINT ELECTION AGREEMENT WITH GRAYSON COUNTY, TEXAS, TO HOLD A JOINT ELECTION ON NOVEMBER 7, 2017; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the Mayor be and is hereby authorized and directed, subject to all contract documents being properly completed and approved as to form and content by the City Attorney, to execute an agreement with Grayson County, Texas, to hold a joint election on November 7, 2017, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the agreement attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY

JOINT ELECTION AGREEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF GRAYSON §

PARTIES

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into by and between the **CITY OF SHERMAN** (CITY) and **GRAYSON COUNTY** (COUNTY) under the authority of Section 271 of the Texas Election Code.

PURPOSE

CITY and COUNTY hereby contract and agree to hold a joint election on the 7th day of November, 2017, and thereby reduce their costs, expenses and manpower requirements.

DESIGNATION OF VOTE CENTERS

CITY and COUNTY shall designate, secure, and share common vote centers.

COMMON BALLOT

CITY and COUNTY shall share a common ballot, wherever possible. Precincts that will include the City of Sherman Ballot are 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 108, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 405, 408 and 409.

CITY shall provide ballot language and ballot order to COUNTY in English and Spanish on or before August 25, 2017. CITY will proof all ballot language before ballots are printed and equipment is programmed for electronic ballots.

SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

For the performance of duties and services and the providing of equipment and supplies the City shall pay the County for the actual expenses incurred which are directly attributable to the City's Election, in accordance with Section 31.100, Texas Election Code, including without limitation, the costs and expenses of election supplies, newspaper notice publication, use of voting machines and equipment, wages and salaries of all election workers, programming the ballot, ballot printing costs, logic and accuracy testing, voting machines and equipment transportation.

City's total cost shall not exceed one-fourth (1/4) of County's cost for each of the fourteen (14) City precincts.

For the performance of duties and services and the providing of equipment and supplies under Paragraph 1 above, the City shall pay the County a fee of 10% of the total amount of the contract (but not less than \$75) in accordance with Section 31.100(d), Texas Election Code.

JOINT ELECTION CLERKS

The City Clerk and Grayson County Elections Administrator shall serve as Joint Election Clerks for the election. Each will be custodian of records for their particular entity. Forms and records for the election will be combined wherever possible and stored jointly. In instances where common ballots are used, the County Elections Administrator will serve as custodian for those common ballots and common records.

PAYMENT OF ELECTION JUDGES, CLERKS AND WORKERS

COUNTY will be responsible for appointing all election judges, clerks, and workers necessary for this joint election. COUNTY shall be responsible for and shall pay for all such costs and expenses of the election judges, clerks, and workers for the joint election.

LEGAL NOTICES

COUNTY shall publish all legal notices required by law for the joint election. If the CITY chooses to publish additional notices they will do so at their own expense.

EARLY VOTING

Early Voting shall be held during the period of October 23, 2017, through November 3, 2017.

The COUNTY'S Regular Early Voting Clerk is hereby appointed and shall serve as the Joint Early Voting Clerk. The Joint Early Voting Clerk shall conduct and supervise the Early Voting procedures of those individuals making an Early Vote by personal appearance.

The Joint Early Voting Clerk will process all requests for applications for mail ballots. The Joint Early Voting Clerk shall (1) mail an application for such ballot; (2) verify qualifications to vote as stated on the application; (3) mail a ballot to the applicant; (4) receive the mailed-in ballot; (5) verify the information appearing on the outside of the Early Voting mail ballot envelope; and (6) process the ballot as required by law.

CANVASSING THE RETURNS

CITY and COUNTY shall be responsible for canvassing their own returns at their own expense.

BINDING AUTHORITY

By their signatures below, the individuals represent that they have express authority to enter into this agreement.

EFFECTIVE DATE

This agreement shall become effective upon its signing and approval of the respective City Council and County Commissioners Court.

LAST SIGNED this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

GRAYSON COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER
MAYOR

BY: _____
BILL MAGERS
COUNTY JUDGE

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY
CITY CLERK

BY: _____
WILMA BUSH
COUNTY CLERK

APPROVED:

APPROVED:

BRANDON S. SHELBY
CITY ATTORNEY

BY: _____
CRAIG PRICE
ASST. DISTRICT ATTORNEY



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

C.3.

Meeting Date: 08/21/2017

Prepared By: Brandon Shelby, City Attorney

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

RESOLUTION NO. 6252

Authorizing Execution of a Development Agreement with Stanley Blythe, et al, Ptr. for the Construction of Public Facilities in Sherman Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #6 in the City of Sherman

Issue:

The construction of public facilities in Sherman Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #6 (TIRZ #6)

Background:

Stanley Blythe, et. al, Ptr. owns about 44 acres on the southwest corner of the intersection of U. S. Highway 75 and S.H. 691 in Sherman. The owner proposes to develop a mixed-use development that will significantly enhance the commercial and retail offerings in Sherman.

The City Council recently established TIRZ #6 and adopted the Project and Financing Plans (at this Council meeting), which will allow the City to collaborate with the owner to develop public infrastructure in this area. This development agreement will provide for terms and conditions related to this collaboration.

The infrastructure development is expected to begin in 4Q 2017 and be phased-in over the next two to three years. This development is expected to ultimately grow the property tax base by \$25 million over its lifetime, and to expand the sales tax base in a significant way as well.

Origination:

Department of Public Works and Engineering
City Manager

Financial Consideration:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the Development Agreement.

Alternatives:

As directed by the City Council

Attachments

Resolution No. 6252

Development Agreement

Location Map

RESOLUTION NO. 6252

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF A DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH STANLEY BLYTHE, ET AL, PTR. FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC FACILITIES IN SHERMAN TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE #6 IN THE CITY OF SHERMAN; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized and directed, subject to all documents being properly completed and approved as to form and content by the City Attorney, to execute a Development Agreement with Stanley Blythe, et al, Ptr. for the construction of public facilities in Sherman Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #6 located at the southwest and southeast corners of U.S. Highway 75 and F.M. 691 in the City of Sherman, Grayson County, Texas, in the same or substantially same form as the contract documents to be attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF GRAYSON §

**DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF SHERMAN AND STANLEY BLYTHE, ET AL, PTR.**

THIS DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2017 (the “Effective Date”), by and among the City of Sherman (“City”), a municipal corporation organized under the laws of the State of Texas, and Stanley Blythe, et al, Ptr, (“Developer”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, City recognizes the importance of its continued role in local economic development; and

WHEREAS, Developer is developing a portion of the City and making improvements to the City; and

WHEREAS, Developer owns or controls lands located in Sherman, Texas, described to the City by the Developer as SHERMAN LANDING, the legal description of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof as if fully set out in this paragraph as Exhibit “A” (the “Property”); and

WHEREAS, Developer intends to develop the Property by constructing improvements thereon; and

WHEREAS, the Developer desires that the City accept the dedication of the streets, utilities, and other improvements as reflected on the plans and specifications to be submitted by the Developer as a part of the public facilities of the City, as indicated in Paragraph 2 of Article I (the “Public Improvements”); and

WHEREAS, the CITY is willing to provide, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the prevailing state and local laws, city services to the Property and thereafter operate the Public Improvements so that the occupants of the improvements on the Property will receive City services; and

WHEREAS, the Developer desires that the City reimburse, or cause the reimbursement of, the costs of construction, both hard and soft, incurred by the Developer that directly relate to the Public Improvements; and

WHEREAS, the City is willing to reimburse the Developer for the hard and soft costs incurred in the construction of the Public Improvements according to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and obligations herein, the parties agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I.
SPECIFIC CONTRACT PROVISIONS**

1. **Assurance of Title:** At the time of execution of this Agreement, the Developer agrees to deliver to City a copy of a Title Insurance Policy, or an opinion of title from a qualified attorney-at-law addressed to the City in form and substance satisfactory to City containing an opinion with respect to the Property that includes a current report on the status of the title, the name of the legal title holders, the outstanding mortgages, taxes, liens and covenants. The provisions of this paragraph are for the purpose of evidencing Developer's legal right to grant the exclusive rights of service contained in this Agreement.
2. **Assurance of Accuracy of Documents:** Developer has caused or will cause the subdivision plat of the Property (the "Plat") and all plans and specifications (the "Plans") for the Public Improvements that shall consist of streets, utilities and other improvements to be developed on the Property and dedicated to the City to be prepared by a Registered Professional Engineer, which Plat and Plans shall accurately depict such subdivision and the Public Improvements. Developer understands that the City will rely on the accuracy of the Plat and Plans in making its determination as to whether the documents comply with all City ordinances, state and federal law.
3. **Development Documents:** Any and all Plats, Plans, and orders of the City Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council, made in connection with the approval of the Development depicted on the Plat (hereinafter the "Development") shall be deemed confirmed, ratified, and agreed upon by both parties and attached hereto as Exhibit "B". Developer agrees to comply with such orders and Ordinance No. 2684, and any amendments as of the date of the execution of this Agreement, as applicable to the Development; and all of the work relating to the Public Improvements will be done under the supervision of the City Engineer (as defined in Paragraph 8 of this Article) to City standards, and in accordance with applicable City regulations. The Plat, Plans, orders of the City Planning and Zoning Commission, and the City Council and Ordinance No. 2684 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Development Documents") are incorporated into this Agreement and made a part hereof for all purposes.
4. **Delivery of Improvements:** The Developer will pay for and deliver to the City free and clear of all liens and costs, all of the Public Improvements provided in the Development Documents.
5. **Phased Development:** The Parties understand and agree that the Development contemplated by this Agreement shall be completed in phases as designated by the Developer and approved by the City Manager. The Parties agree that this Agreement and its terms apply to each Phase of the Development singularly and equally to the Development in its entirety.

6. **Availability of Public Facilities:** No public facilities will be made available to any lot within any segment of this Development until the work on each segment is performed and approved as agreed upon in this Agreement.
7. **Registered Civil Engineer; Qualified Contractor:** All of the Plans for the Public Improvements herein mentioned in the Development Documents, shall be prepared by a Registered Professional Civil Engineer (the "Engineer") and in conformance with requirements of the Development Documents. The Public Improvements shall be built by a qualified contractor reasonably acceptable to the City (the "Contractor"), in a manner that substantially conforms to the Plans. The Engineer shall make periodic inspections of the progress of the work relating to the Public Improvements, shall review and approve all applications for payment from the contractor relating to the same, and shall certify to the City that, to the best of his knowledge, such Public Improvements were constructed in accordance with the Plans and the Development Documents. All of the expense of such engineering shall be paid for by the Developer.
8. **City Engineer:** Before work is begun on any Public Improvement, the City Engineer shall designate a person, hereinafter identified as "City Engineer," who shall be notified and arrangements made for inspection by the City Engineer at such stages of construction as required by him, and no Public Improvement constructed underground shall be covered by the Contractor until inspected by the City Engineer and approved by him. At any time any construction is contrary to the Plans, the City Engineer shall be, and is, empowered to stop construction and require correct construction and installation at the Developer's risk and without liability to the City.
9. **Coordination of Work:** The work will be coordinated between the City and the Developer so that the Public Improvements will be in place before the permanent improvements, other than site improvements, are installed.
10. **Utility Arrangements:** The Developer will make its own arrangements with gas, electric, and telephone service providers for extensions of their utilities, and upon complying with this Agreement, the City utilities will be furnished.
11. **Detention Requirements:** The Developer shall comply with the City of Sherman's Storm Drainage Design Manual. The Property shall be developed so that the rate of runoff created by the Development as it leaves the Property does not exceed the pre-developed rate of runoff. These detention facilities shall be private and maintained by the Developer or an onsite maintenance agreement. It shall not be the City's responsibility to maintain the detention facilities. A maintenance plan, approved by the City Engineer, is required for all detention facilities and shall meet the City's design standards.
12. **Fees:** Fees normally charged by the City for building permits, water taps, service connections, and similar fees will be paid as required to the City by the Developer.

13. **Guarantee or Maintenance Bond:**

- A. If, within one year after the acceptance, defects should appear in the materials or workmanship comprising the Public Improvements, the Developer shall have such defects promptly repaired at its own expense, and shall leave the work as intended by the Plans. This guarantee will apply to all parts of the Public Improvements which have been accepted by the City.
- B. Instead of the Guarantee set for in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, Developer may provide a Maintenance Bond to the City at the time of final acceptance of the Public Improvements by the City Engineer. The Bond shall name the City as an obligee under the bond and the bond shall provide a one (1) year guarantee on all the Public Improvements contained in the Development Documents.

14. **WAIVER OF RIGHTS UNDER STATE LAW:**

- A. Developer understands that, pursuant to Section 212.904 of the Texas Local Government Code, the developer is entitled to an apportionment of the municipal infrastructure cost and that such apportionment must be done by a professional engineer. Developer hereby agrees that any land or property it donates to the City, as reflected on the Final Plat, is roughly proportionate to the need for such land. Developer further acknowledges and agrees that all prerequisites to such a determination of rough proportionality have been met, and that any costs incurred relative to said donation are related both in nature and extent to the impact of the development of the Property and its needs related thereto. BY MY SIGNATURE ON THIS AGREEMENT, DEVELOPER HEREBY FREELY, KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ITS RIGHTS UNDER SECTION 212.904 OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE, OR ANY OTHER RELATED CLAIMS. DEVELOPER AGREES THAT THE DEVELOPER'S AGREEMENT MAY PROCEED WITHOUT THE REQUIREMENTS IMPOSED ON THE CITY UNDER SECTION 212.904 OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE, EXCEPT DEVELOPER SPECIFICALLY RESERVES ITS RIGHT TO APPEAL THE APPORTIONMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 212.904 OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE. I CONSENT TO THIS WAIVER AFTER HAVING THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THIS AGREEMENT AND WAIVER PROVISION WITH MY ATTORNEY, OR IF I HAVE NOT REVIEWED THIS WITH AN ATTORNEY, THAT I HAVE HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO DO SO AND HAVE VOLUNTARILY CHOSEN NOT TO SEEK THE ADVICE OF AN ATTORNEY.
- B. BOTH DEVELOPER AND THE CITY FURTHER AGREE TO WAIVE AND RELEASE ALL CLAIMS ONE MAY HAVE AGAINST THE OTHER RELATED TO ANY AND ALL ROUGH PROPORTIONALITY AND INDIVIDUAL DETERMINATION REQUIREMENTS MANDATED BY *DOLAN V. TOWN OF TIGARD*, 512 U.S. 374 (1994), AND ITS PROGENY, AND WELL AS ANY OTHER REQUIREMENTS OF A NEXUS BETWEEN THE DEVELOPMENT

CONDITIONS AND THE PROJECTED IMPACT OF THE FOREGOING, INCLUDING ALL DEDICATIONS OF LAND, PARKLAND, AND ANY INFRASTRUCTURE REFERENCED HEREIN. I CONSENT TO THIS WAIVER AFTER HAVING THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THIS AGREEMENT AND WAIVER PROVISION WITH MY ATTORNEY, OR IF I HAVE NOT REVIEWED THIS WITH AN ATTORNEY, THAT I HAVE HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO DO SO AND HAVE VOLUNTARILY CHOSEN NOT TO SEEK THE ADVICE OF AN ATTORNEY.

15. **Other Provisions:**

- A. Upon Completion of any phase of the Development, one electronic copy and one set of reproducible "Record" drawings will be supplied to the City.
- B. Upon Completion and City acceptance of any phase of the Development, the City agrees to reimburse to the Developer all documented actual costs directly attributable to the design and construction of public facilities within forty-five (45) days of completion and acceptance by the City of the Public Improvements.
- C. Developer agrees that the Development, as set forth in the Contract Documents, will comply with all federal, state and local laws relating to the discharge of storm water upon completion of the development.
- D. Developer and City agree that any and all goods and services related to, or incorporated in, the Public Improvements dedicated to the City are exempt from state and local sales tax in accordance with Texas Tax Code §§151.309 and 151.311. City agrees to provide Developer with a tax exemption certificate for such goods and services upon request.

**ARTICLE II.
GENERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS**

- 1. **Force Majeure.** If the performance of any of the parties hereto is delayed by reason of war, civil commotion, acts of God, inclement weather, unanticipated subsurface conditions, fire or other casualty, court injunction or any circumstances which are reasonably beyond the control of the party obligated or permitted under the terms of this Agreement to do or perform the same, regardless of whether any such circumstance is similar to any of those enumerated or not, the party so obligated or permitted shall be excused from doing or performing the same during such period of delay, so that the time period applicable to such design or construction requirement shall be extended for a period of time equal to the period such party was delayed. The terms above shall not apply to extend the time permitted for any payment obligations set forth in this Agreement.
- 2. **INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS.** TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, DEVELOPER OBLIGATES ITSELF TO THE CITY TO

FULLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY PROTECT, INDEMNIFY AND DEFEND THE CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES, AND HOLD IT HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL COSTS, EXPENSES, REASONABLE ATTORNEY FEES, CLAIMS, SUITS, LOSSES OR LIABILITY FOR INJURIES TO PROPERTY, INJURIES TO PERSONS (INCLUDING DEVELOPERS EMPLOYEES), INCLUDING DEATH, AND FROM ANY OTHER COSTS, EXPENSES, REASONABLE ATTORNEY FEES, CLAIMS, SUITS, LOSSES OR LIABILITIES OF ANY AND EVERY NATURE WHATSOEVER ARISING IN ANY MANNER, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION HERewith, REGARDLESS OF CAUSE OR OF THE SOLE, JOINT, COMPARATIVE OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE OR GROSS NEGLIGENCE OF DEVELOPER, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES. THIS INDEMNIFICATION AND SAVE HARMLESS SHALL APPLY TO ANY IMPUTED OR ACTUAL JOINT ENTERPRISE LIABILITY. **This indemnity does not waive any governmental immunity available to the City under Texas law and does not waive any defenses of the parties under Texas law.**

3. **Authority to Bind.** Each general partner or member executing this Agreement on behalf the Developer represents that, by executing this Agreement in such capacity, it acts within the scope of its authority and does not exceed the bounds of its authority to act to bind such party regarding the obligations and assurances contained in this Agreement. City represents that the execution of this Agreement as provided below has been duly authorized by the City Council as provided in the Approval Resolution.
4. **Events of Default.** A default shall exist if either party fails to perform or observe any material covenant contained in this Agreement. The non-defaulting party shall immediately notify the defaulting party in writing upon becoming aware of any change in the existence of any condition or event which would constitute a default or, with the giving of notice or passage of time, or both, would constitute a default under this Agreement. Such notice shall specify the nature and the period of existence thereof and what action, if any, the notifying party requires or proposes to require with respect to curing the default.
5. **Remedies Available to City.** If a default by Developer shall occur and continue, after thirty (30) days' notice to cure default, City may, at its option, pursue any and all remedies it may be entitled to, at law or in equity, in accordance with Texas law and including using the Performance Bond to complete the work, without the necessity of further notice to or demand upon Developer. City shall not, however, have the right to exercise such remedies for so long as Developer proceeds in good faith and with due diligence to remedy and correct the default, provided that Developer has commenced to cure such default within thirty (30) days following notice, pursues such cure with reasonable diligence and completes such cure within one hundred eighty (180) days.
6. **No Waiver of Defenses.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed or intended to waive any defenses available to the City, including, but not limited to, governmental immunity. The foregoing notwithstanding, the City acknowledges that this Agreement is a contract subject to the provisions of Texas Local Government Code, Section 271.152

and that the Developer is entitled to all remedies provided in Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter I.

7. **Venue and Governing Law.** This Agreement is performable in Grayson County, Texas and venue of any action arising out of this Agreement shall be exclusively in Grayson County. This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

8. **Notices.** Any notice required by this Agreement shall be deemed to be properly served (i) three (3) days following deposit if deposited in the U.S. mail by certified letter, return receipt requested; (ii) on the next business day if sent by nationally recognized overnight delivery service; or (iii) upon receipt if transmitted by facsimile or electronic transmission, addressed to the recipient at the recipient's address shown below, subject to the right of either party to designate a different address by notice given in the manner just described.

CITY: CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS
DESIGNEE: Robby Hefton
ADDRESS: 220 W. Mulberry Street
Sherman, TX 75090
PHONE: 903-892-7200
FAX: 903-892-7355

DEVELOPER: STANLEY BLYTHE, ET AL, PTR.
DESIGNEE: Stanley Blythe
ADDRESS: 1105 Emerald Ct
Colleyville, TX 76034
PHONE: 214-914-8931

9. **Legal Construction.** In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be considered as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in this Agreement.
10. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, which may be transmitted originally or electronically, each of which shall be deemed an original and constitute one and the same instrument.
11. **Captions.** The captions to the various clauses of this Agreement are for informational purposes only and shall not alter the substance of the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
12. **Successors and Assigns.** The terms and conditions of this Agreement are binding upon the successors and assigns of all parties hereto, provided, however, this Agreement shall not be assigned by Developer without prior written approval by the City Manager of the

City, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. City may assign or delegate any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement but the same shall not constitute a novation.

13. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement embodies the complete agreement of the parties hereto, superseding all oral or written previous and contemporary agreements between the parties and relating to matters in this Agreement, and except as otherwise provided herein cannot be modified without written agreement of the parties to be attached to and made a part of this Agreement.
14. **Interpretation of Agreement.** This is negotiated Agreement. If any part of this Agreement is in dispute, the parties stipulate that the Agreement shall not be construed more favorably for either party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, parties have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate this ____ day of _____ 2017, with an original to each party.

DEVELOPER: STANLEY BLYTHE, ET AL, PTR.

BY: _____
NAME: Stanley Blythe
TITLE: Partner

CITY: CITY OF SHERMAN

BY: _____
NAME: Robby Hefton
TITLE: City Manager

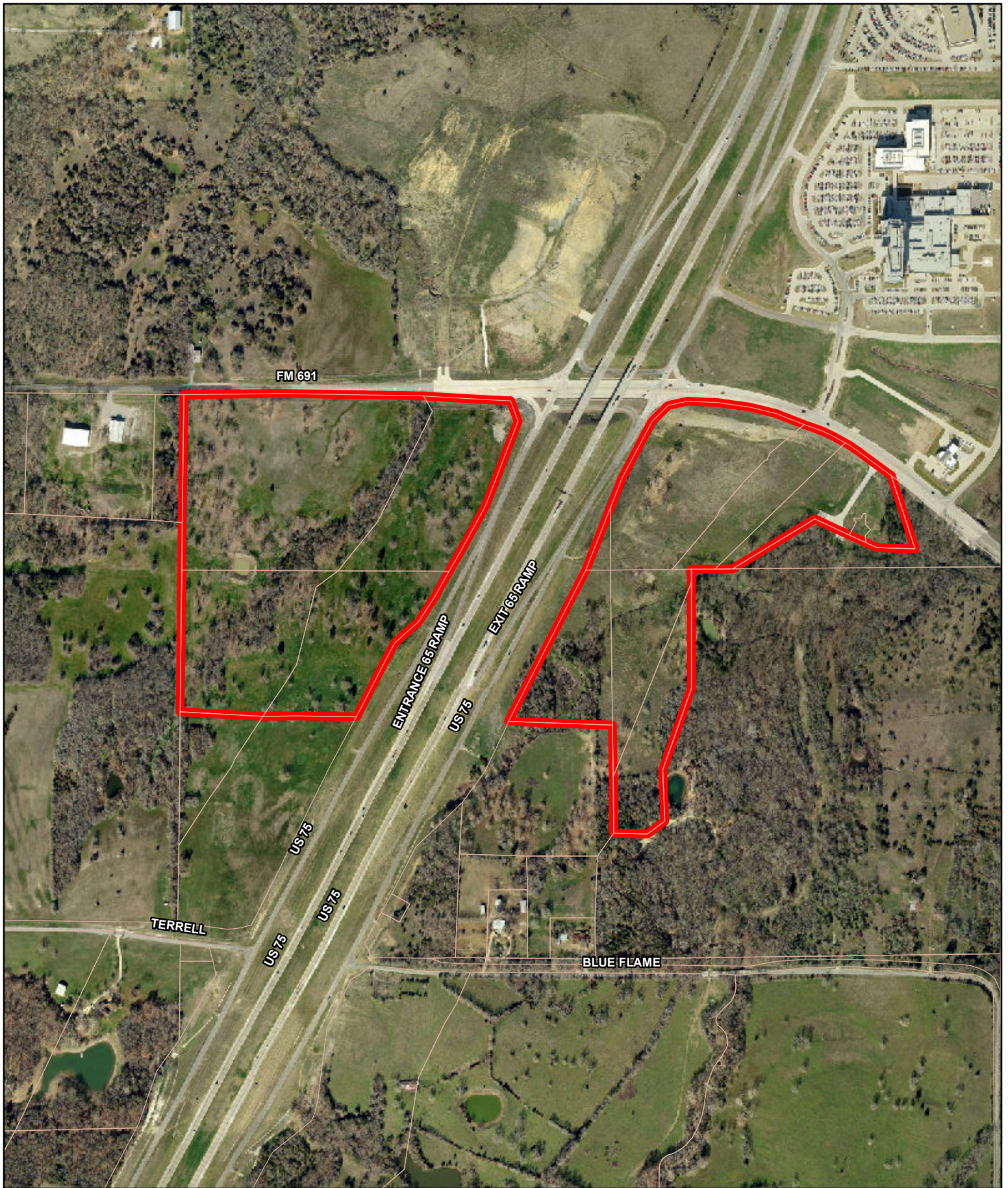
ATTEST: BY: _____
NAME: Linda Ashby
TITLE: City Clerk

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED:

Clint Philpott, P.E. / Director Engineering

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Brandon S. Shelby, City Attorney





SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

C.4.

Meeting Date: 08/21/2017

Prepared By: Kevin Winkler, Public Works Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

RESOLUTION NO. 6253

Authorizing Execution of an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Sherman and the City of Fort Worth for Household Hazardous Waste Services

Issue:

To provide for the renewal of an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Fort Worth for the proper disposal of household hazardous waste to combat illegal dumping

Background:

In 2006, the City of Sherman entered into its first Interlocal Agreement with the City of Fort Worth to provide household hazardous waste collection services. With the attached contract, Sherman will be going into its eleventh year of household hazardous waste collection events using the services of the City of Fort Worth Solid Waste Department. We typically schedule, and have budgeted for, one collection event each fiscal year. Staff also provides an accompanying E-Waste collection station during these events, which is provided at no cost to the City from a Bonham-based business.

Origination:

Public Works

Financial Consideration:

Funds have been budgeted and approved to host one household hazardous waste collection event during fiscal year (FY) 2017-2018. The cost to the City of Sherman is \$50.00 per participating household.

Staff Recommendation:

It is the staff's recommendation that the City Council approve the proposed Interlocal Agreement with the City of Fort Worth and partner with them to provide Sherman residents with one collection event during FY 2017-2018.

Alternatives:

As may be directed by the City Council

Attachments

Resolution No. 6253
Interlocal Agreement

RESOLUTION NO. 6253

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF SHERMAN AND THE CITY OF FORT WORTH FOR HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE SERVICES; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized, subject to all contract documents being properly completed and approved as to form and content by the City Attorney, to execute an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Fort Worth for household hazardous waste services, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the contract documents attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR PARTICIPATION IN FORT WORTH'S
ENVIRONMENTAL COLLECTION CENTER
HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE PROGRAM
FY2018

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR PARTICIPATION IN FORT WORTH'S
ENVIRONMENTAL COLLECTION CENTER
HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE PROGRAM

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into by and between the City of Fort Worth, Texas, a home-rule municipal corporation situated in Tarrant, Denton, Parker, and Wise Counties, Texas, hereinafter called "Fort Worth," acting by and through Fernando Costa, its duly authorized Assistant City Manager and the City of Sherman, hereinafter referred to as "Participating City" and located in Grayson County, Texas acting herein by and through Robby Hefton its duly authorized City Manager. (Name)
(Title)

DELIVERY OF NOTICES

Any notices required to be given under this Agreement shall be delivered as follows:

If to Fort Worth:

German Vazquez, Solid Waste Superintendent
Rex Johnson, Environmental Supervisor
Code Compliance – Solid Waste
City of Fort Worth
4100 Columbus Trail
Fort Worth, Texas 76133

If to Participating City:

OPERATIONAL CONTACTS

Participating City's Operational Contact Persons:

Designated person is: Michael Springer telephone number: 903-892-7261 Mobile
phone number (24-hour) where he/she can be reached: 903-271-6713
Email Address: michaels@cityofsherman.com

Alternate person is Jon Kirksey telephone number: 903-957-2427
Mobile phone number (24-hour) where he or she can be reached: 214-577-1851
Email Address: jonathank@cityofsherman.com

VOUCHER UTILIZATION

The Participating City:

 DOES wish to use a voucher system for its residents visiting the ECC or a mobile event.

 X DOES NOT wish to use a voucher system for its residents visiting the ECC or a mobile event.

If a voucher system is used only residents with an official voucher provided by Participating City will be allowed to drop wastes off at the ECC or at mobile events in Participating City. **A copy of the official voucher must be attached to this agreement.**

INVOICE DELIVERY

Invoices to Participating City shall be delivered to:

City of Sherman
Name

Solid Waste and Recycling Department
Department (if applicable)

PO Box 1106
Street Address or PO Box

Sherman, Texas 75091
City, State, ZIP

michaels@cityofsherman.com
email address for billing questions and correspondence

Participating City shall notify Fort Worth in writing if the above contact information changes during the term of this Agreement.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, Texas Government Code, Chapter 791, authorizes the formulation of interlocal cooperation agreements between and among local governments; and

WHEREAS, Texas Government Code, §791.011 provides that a local government may contract with another local government to perform governmental functions and services, and §791.003(3)(H) defines waste disposal as a governmental function and service; and

WHEREAS, Texas Government Code, §791.025 provides that a local government may agree with another local government to purchase services; and

WHEREAS, Fort Worth and Participating City desire to enter into an interlocal agreement whereby Fort Worth will purchase the services of a waste disposal/recycling firm or firms and will administer a household hazardous waste collection program; and

WHEREAS, Fort Worth and Participating City mutually desire to be subject to the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 791, also known as the Interlocal Cooperation Act.

NOW THEREFORE, it is agreed as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS

- A. Unless a provision in this Agreement explicitly states otherwise, the following terms and phrases, as used in this Agreement, shall have the meanings hereinafter designated.

Act of God means an act occasioned by the direct, immediate, and exclusive operation of the forces of nature, uncontrolled or uninfluenced by the power of humans and without human intervention.

Bill of Lading lists the contents of the mobile collection unit.

Environmental Collection Center (ECC) means the City of Fort Worth Code Compliance-Environmental Management Division facility located at 6400 Bridge Street, Fort Worth, Texas, which is to be used by Fort Worth for the aggregation of household hazardous wastes that have been brought to the facility by participating cities' households for subsequent recycling, disposal, and/or reuse.

Environmental damages means all claims, judgments, damages, losses, penalties, fines, liabilities (including strict liability), encumbrances, liens, costs, and expenses of investigation and defense of any claim, whether or not such claim is ultimately defeated, and of any good faith settlement or judgment, of whatever kind or nature, contingent or otherwise, matured or un-matured, foreseeable or unforeseeable, including without limitation reasonable attorney's fees and disbursements and consultant's fees, any of which are incurred subsequent to the execution of this Agreement as a result of the handling, collection, transportation, storage, disposal, treatment, recovery, and/or reuse of waste pursuant to this Agreement, or the existence of a violation of environmental requirements pertaining to same, and including without limitation:

- (a) Damages for personal injury and death, or injury to property or natural resources;
- (b) Fees incurred for the services of attorneys, consultants, contractors, experts, laboratories and all other costs incurred in connection with the investigation or remediation of such wastes or violation of environmental requirements including, but not limited to, the preparation of any feasibility studies or reports or the performance of any cleanup, remediation, removal, response, abatement, containment, closure, restoration or monitoring work required by any federal, state or local governmental agency or political subdivision, or otherwise expended in connection with the existence of such wastes or violations of environmental requirements, and including without limitation any attorney's fees, costs and expenses incurred in enforcing this Agreement or collecting any sums due hereunder; and
- (c) Liability to any third person or governmental agency to indemnify such person or agency for costs expended in connection with the items referenced in subparagraph (b) herein.

Environmental requirements means all applicable present and future statutes, regulations, rules, ordinances, codes, licenses, permits, orders, approvals, plans, authorizations, concessions, franchises, and similar items, of all governmental agencies, departments, commissions, boards, bureaus, or instrumentalities of the United States, states, and political subdivisions thereof and all applicable judicial, administrative, and regulatory decrees, judgments, and orders relating to the protection of human health or the environment, including without limitation:

- (a) All requirements, including but not limited to those pertaining to reporting, licensing, permitting, investigation, and remediation of emissions, discharges, releases, or threatened releases of hazardous materials, pollutants, contaminants, or hazardous or toxic substances, materials, or wastes whether solid, liquid, or gaseous in nature, into the air, surface water, groundwater, storm water, or land, or relating to the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, treatment, storage, disposal, transport, or handling of pollutants, contaminants, or hazardous or toxic substances, materials, or wastes, whether solid, liquid, or gaseous in nature; and
- (b) All requirements pertaining to the protection of the health and safety of employees or the public.

Force majeure means decrees of or restraints by a governmental instrumentality other than the Parties, acts of God, work stoppages due to labor disputes or strikes, failure of Fort Worth's contractor(s) to perform pursuant to their agreements with Fort Worth for the conduct of the collection of household hazardous waste, fires, explosions, epidemics, floods, extreme weather, riots, war, rebellion, and sabotage.

Household hazardous waste (HHW) means any solid waste generated in a household by a consumer which, except for the exclusion provided for in 40 CFR § 261.4(b)(1), would be classified as a hazardous waste under 40 CFR Part 261.

Manifest means the uniform hazardous waste manifest form(s) that must accompany shipments of municipal hazardous waste or Class 1 industrial solid waste.

Mobile collection event means a household hazardous waste collection event by Participating City utilizing a mobile collection unit.

Mobile Collection Unit (MCU) means a non-self-propelled vehicle used for the periodic collection of household hazardous waste by Participating City, off-site of the ECC, which is transported to the ECC to dispose of the household hazardous waste collected at the mobile collection event. Mobile Collection Units owned by Fort Worth are designed to hold the hazardous waste of approximately 50 to 75 households.

Participating City means the municipality which has entered into this agreement with the City of Fort Worth.

Participating Entities, when used in the plural, means Fort Worth, Participating City, and all other entities which have entered into interlocal agreements with Fort Worth for the ECC household hazardous waste collection program.

Person means an individual, corporation, organization, government, or governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, partnership, association, or any other legal entity.

Waste has the same meaning as "solid waste" as that term is defined in Texas Health and Safety Code §361.003, and including hazardous substances.

- B. Unless a provision in this Agreement explicitly states otherwise, the following abbreviations, as used in this Agreement, shall have the meanings hereinafter designated.

CERCLA - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, its amendments, associated case law, and state counterparts.

CPR - cardiopulmonary resuscitation

DOT - United States Department of Transportation

ECC – Fort Worth Environmental Collection Center

EPA - United States Environmental Protection Agency

HAZCAT - hazardous categorization

HAZWOPER - hazardous waste operations and emergency response and the training, certification, and legal requirements associated therewith

HM - hazardous materials

HHW - household hazardous waste

MCU - Mobile Collection Unit

TCEQ – Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

2.
PURPOSE

The purpose of this interlocal agreement (hereafter “Agreement”) is the provision of services by Fort Worth to Participating City whereby, subject to the terms and conditions specified below, Fort Worth will administer and supervise a regional household hazardous waste collection program, which will be available to households within Participating City as described herein.

3.
TERM

This Agreement shall be effective from October 1, 2017 or the date the last party has signed this Agreement. This agreement will be self-renewing infinitely. This agreement will be binding for both parties until one or more parties terminate the agreement. Termination of the agreement shall be provided to both parties 45 days prior to the completion date. However, the duties and responsibilities of the Parties for events which occurred during the term of the contract shall survive.

4.
SERVICES OF FORT WORTH

Fort Worth agrees to perform the following services for Participating City in connection with the ECC household hazardous waste collection program:

- A. Fort Worth will administer a regional household hazardous waste collection program. This program will include the operation of the Environmental Collection Center, which will accept for disposal and/or recycling household hazardous waste from households located within Participating City. Fort Worth shall not accept compressed flammable gas containers; radioactive materials; explosives or potentially shock sensitive materials; biological, etiologic, or infectious materials; wastes from businesses; or any other wastes that Fort Worth has determined are unacceptable. Commercial waste is never accepted by Fort Worth.
- B. Fort Worth will employ or retain personnel to provide the services necessary to perform Fort Worth's obligations in this Agreement.
- C. Fort Worth will enter into a contract(s) with a waste disposal/recycling firm(s) for the handling, collection, transportation, storage, disposal, treatment, recovery, and/or reuse of household hazardous waste that is collected at the ECC or during mobile collection events.
- D. Fort Worth will, if requested in writing by Participating City, provide Participating City with copies of waste manifests for shipments of waste from the ECC.
- E. Fort Worth will, if requested in writing by Participating City, provide Participating City a monthly report of the Participating City's households who disposed of household hazardous waste at the Environmental Collection Center or a mobile collection event.
- F. Fort Worth will issue a report and an invoice at the end of each quarter detailing the number of Participating City's households that disposed of household hazardous waste at the Environmental Collection Center or at mobile collection events.

G. Fort Worth will act under this Agreement in accordance with all applicable state and federal laws.

H. Mobile Collection Events

Participating City may schedule a mobile collection event to be operated by Fort Worth personnel using one of Fort Worth's MCUs or conduct their own mobile collection events using either Participating City's MCU or Fort Worth's Reserve MCU (as available). State regulations require notification to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) at least 45 days prior to conducting the event.

1. Fort Worth Operated Events:

If Participating City would like to schedule a mobile collection event with the Fort Worth Mobile Collection Unit, Participating City shall contact the ECC as soon as possible for a list of available dates. The time and location shall be agreeable to both parties. Participating City may schedule one mobile collection event each contract year. Fort Worth will file notification of the event with TCEQ as required by 30 TAC §335.403.

(a) Scheduling Events

Fort Worth will begin scheduling mobile collection events for each calendar year on the first scheduled working day after the New Year begins. To ensure proper notification to TCEQ, events must be scheduled at least sixty (60) days ahead of the proposed date. Participating City acknowledges that Fort Worth contracts with other municipalities and that Fort Worth will be accommodating each Participating City's request on a first come first served basis. Therefore, Participating City acknowledges that its chosen date to schedule a mobile collection event may be reserved by another city and Participating City will have to then choose another date. Participating City will, in no event, be entitled to any damages or recovery of any costs, except as provided herein. Only one mobile collection event using Fort Worth staff and equipment per city is entitled under this contract. Additional events may be accommodated if feasible.

(b) Location

If Participating City chooses to hold the Mobile Collection Event on private property, Participating City shall obtain a signed waiver from the owner of the property sixty (60) days prior to the event. The waiver shall be in the form of Exhibit B or similar form approved by Fort Worth. The signed waiver must be sent to Fort Worth sixty (60) days before the Mobile Collection Event. If the signed waiver is not sent to Fort Worth sixty (60) days before the Mobile Collection Event, Fort Worth will not send the Fort Worth Mobile Collection Unit to the event and Participating City will, in no event, be entitled to any damages or recovery of any costs, except as provided herein. All events must be held on an impervious surface.

(c) At the Mobile Collection Event, Participating City acknowledges and agrees that Fort Worth shall accept household hazardous waste from the first 50 households that show proof of residency at the Mobile Collection Event. After the first 50 households, Fort Worth will determine in its sole discretion how

much more waste it can accept for proper transport back to the ECC. If more households arrive at the event than Fort Worth can accept, Participating City will in no event be entitled to any damages or recovery of any costs, except as provided herein.

- (d) Due to limited storage space at the ECC, Participating City acknowledges and agrees that if it requests the Fort Worth Mobile Collection Unit at a mobile collection event, a Participating City's MCU shall not also be at the event.
- (e) Fort Worth, in its sole discretion, will determine whether to send the Fort Worth Mobile Collection Unit to Participating City's Collection Event during adverse weather, the threat of adverse weather, or other hazardous conditions including but not limited to sleet, snow, rain, mist, or hail. In the event Fort Worth determines not to send the Fort Worth Mobile Collection Unit, Fort Worth shall attempt to notify persons listed herein as an "Operational Contact" by the Participating City and shall attempt to send a Fort Worth employee to the Participating City's event to tell any residents that come to dispose of household hazardous waste that the Fort Worth Mobile Collection Unit will not be coming to the event, but the resident can go to the ECC to dispose of the waste. A map with directions to the ECC also will be provided.
- (f) The Participating City agrees to collect collection data at the MCU and provide Fort Worth with a list of total MCU participants and total quantities of wastes listed in an Excel spreadsheet in a template provided by Fort Worth as Exhibit C, within ten (10) days of the mobile collection event. No vouchers, sign-in sheets, or copies of either will be accepted by Fort Worth.

2. Participating City Mobile Collection Unit:

- (a) Fort Worth agrees to accept household hazardous waste from mobile collection events conducted by Participating City using Participating City's MCU in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.
- (b) Fort Worth agrees to restock the items it removes from Participating City's MCU, however, Fort Worth shall only restock items listed in Exhibit "A," attached and incorporated herein as if set forth.

3 Loan of the Reserve Mobile Collection Unit

The reserve MCU is a specially designed and equipped thirty-six (36) foot gooseneck box-trailer and one (1) ton pickup owned by Fort Worth. Participating City may request the loan of Fort Worth's Reserve MCU free of charge for use in a Household Hazardous Waste collection event when available. Participating City may use the Reserve MCU to transport HHW to Fort Worth's ECC or another collection center that may lawfully receive HHW. Participating City shall provide Fort Worth with a written request, facsimile or e-mail, at least sixty (60) days prior to the event date for which the request is made. Fort Worth shall have sole determination whether the Reserve MCU is available for use by Participating City and shall notify Participating City as soon as is reasonably practicable of such decision. Fort Worth shall not participate in nor be responsible for

any part of the Participating City's HHW Collection Event unless and except by written mutual agreement.

- (a) Fort Worth shall disclose any known problems the Reserve MCU may have in performing the tasks necessary for the HHW Collection Event. Prior to issuance of the Reserve MCU, a pre-trip inspection for potential maintenance problems will be performed by Fort Worth. Also, both parties will complete a pre-trip aesthetic assessment. Participating City shall be responsible for all certifications and insurance necessary for the proper operation of the Reserve MCU.
- (b) Participating City agrees to maintain and return the Reserve MCU in as good condition as it was in when Participating City took possession for use. Participating City shall return the Reserve MCU to Fort Worth in a timely manner and as mutually agreed upon.
- (c) Participating City shall be responsible for all property damage, personal injury, or death caused by Participating City's employees, volunteers, contractors, or agents and arising out of the use of the Reserve MCU during the term of this Agreement.
- (d) It is expressly understood and agreed that, in the execution of this Agreement, neither of the parties waives, nor shall be deemed hereby to waive, any immunity or defense that would otherwise be available to it against claims arising in the exercise of governmental powers and functions. By entering into this Agreement the parties do not intend to create any obligations, expressed or implied, other than those set forth herein and this Agreement shall not create any rights in parties not signatories hereto.

5.

DUTIES OF PARTICIPATING CITY

Participating City agrees to perform the following duties in connection with the household hazardous waste collection program:

- A. Participating City will designate one of its employees, and another as an alternate, to act as its household hazardous waste collection Operational Contact to interact with Fort Worth as designated on the signature page to this contract.
- B. Participating City will coordinate and fund all program advertising targeted to its own citizens, as it deems necessary. Such advertising shall include the type of wastes that will be accepted at the ECC, the requirement of proof of residency, and weather cancellation information.
- C. Participating City shall notify its residents of the ECC hours of operation and dates it is closed as provided in Section 9 "The Environmental Collection Center Hours of Operation."
- D. Participating City may choose to utilize a voucher system for its residents in order for them to bring HHW to the ECC. If Participating City chooses to use such a system, it shall designate so

herein and include a copy of the official voucher. In addition, if a citizen from a Participating City that utilizes a voucher system comes to the ECC or a mobile collection event without a voucher, Participating City acknowledges and agrees that Fort Worth will not accept the household hazardous waste until Participating City authorizes the acceptance in writing.

- E. Participating City may submit a written request for a monthly report listing the number of its city's households that have disposed of household hazardous waste at the ECC or a mobile collection event.
- F. Participating City shall provide traffic control and signage for the mobile collection event, and shall provide personnel to assist Fort Worth with the offloading of material, surveys, and screening of persons dropping off household hazardous waste. Prior to the event, the parties shall agree upon the details of the traffic control, signage, and personnel assistance.
- G. If a Participating City resident presents waste that was collected from multiple households, Fort Worth reserves the right to charge the Participating City based on the total number of households from which the waste originated even if the resident has only one voucher.
- H. Participating City shall provide a means for disposing of solid waste (e.g. boxes, trash, containers) on site during a mobile collection event.
- I. Mobile Collection Events using Participating City's MCU or Reserve MCU
 - 1. Participating City is responsible for proper notification to TCEQ as required by 30 TAC §335.403.
 - 2. Participating City shall advise the ECC at least 72 hours in advance of its mobile collection events. Participating City shall collect only HHW during a mobile collection event. Wastes from commercial, agricultural, and industrial sources shall not be accepted. Participating City shall not accept compressed flammable gas containers; radioactive materials; explosives or potentially shock sensitive materials; biological, etiologic, or infectious materials; or any other wastes that Fort Worth has determined are unacceptable.
 - 3. In accordance with the latest DOT requirements, Participating City's MCU operators will properly categorize, package, mark, label, and load into the MCU, all wastes received at the mobile collection event. Recyclable products (used oil, used oil filters, latex paint, recyclable anti-freeze, lead-acid batteries, and fluorescent lights) will be segregated into containers for recyclables.
 - 4. After accepting wastes, Participating City's MCU operators shall thoroughly check each container for proper labeling and identification. If a container is properly identified, the material will be segregated according to hazard class and prepared for packaging. If a container does not have adequate labeling to permit identification, the MCU operators shall then attempt to identify the material from its physical characteristics using HAZCAT analysis and from information provided by the household presenting the waste.

5. The Participating City's MCU operators shall package all hazardous materials in accordance with DOT requirements, EPA requirements, and all other applicable federal and state requirements. After all the wastes have been properly identified and segregated, the MCU operators will reexamine the wastes for compatibility, list them on the container content sheets, and pack them into drums. Oil-based paints and latex paints shall be bulked separately in 55-gallon drums, or if the paint is left in its container, the paint can be packed in a lined cubic yard box, and packed and labeled according to federal and state regulations. Participating City shall not transport waste that is not HHW to the ECC. Participating City agrees to make its own arrangements to dispose of any non-HHW waste collected at the event.
6. Prior to transporting the HHW from the collection event site, Participating City's MCU operators shall complete a Bill of Lading, and shall keep the Bill of Lading in the cab of the truck hauling the MCU during transportation of the HHW to the ECC. Participating City shall require that a minimum of one copy of the latest North American Emergency Response Guidebook be kept within the cab of the truck.
7. During transportation, Participating City's MCU operators shall placard the MCU for transportation of hazardous waste in accordance with federal and state law.
8. Upon the return of the MCU to the ECC, Participating City's MCU operators shall follow the instructions of Fort Worth regarding the placement of the MCU for unloading. Fort Worth shall take possession of the MCU from Participating City after the MCU has been properly parked for unloading in accordance with Fort Worth's instructions and all required documents have been delivered to the ECC manager or his/her designee at the ECC. Fort Worth shall, within a reasonable amount of time, unload the HHW from the Participating City's MCU and store the unit at the ECC. After being contacted, Participating City shall pickup their unit within 10 days.
9. If Fort Worth, in its sole discretion, determines that Participating City's MCU operators improperly packaged any of the HHW delivered to the ECC, Fort Worth shall repackage such waste, and Participating City shall reimburse Fort Worth as set forth herein.
10. If a spill emanating from the Participating City's MCU or the Reserve MCU occurs at the ECC while the MCU is still in Participating City's possession, Fort Worth shall take control of the spill response and Participating City will reimburse Fort Worth for its response costs as set forth herein.

6.

USE OF WASTE DISPOSAL/RECYCLING FIRMS FOR HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE

- A. Fort Worth will enter into a contract(s) with a waste disposal/recycling firm(s) for the handling, collection, transportation, storage, disposal, treatment, recovery, and/or reuse of household hazardous waste, from the ECC.
- B. Such firm(s) shall be required pursuant to the contract(s) to assume generator status for the waste collected, (excluding used oil, lead-acid batteries and antifreeze) to choose a disposal site for the waste subject to Fort Worth's approval, and to indemnify Fort Worth and participating

cities against any and all environmental damages and the violation of any and all environmental requirements resulting from the handling, collection, transportation, storage, disposal, treatment, recovery, and/or recycling of waste collected pursuant to this agreement, when said environmental damages or the violation of said environmental requirements was the result of any act or omission of contractor, its officers, agents, employees, or subcontractors, or the joint act or omission of contractor, its officers, agents, employees, or subcontractors and any other person or entity.

- C. **THE PARTIES RECOGNIZE THAT ALTHOUGH THE FIRM (S) WILL BE REQUIRED TO ASSUME GENERATOR STATUS, THIS ASSUMPTION WILL NOT RELIEVE PARTICIPATING CITY OF LIABILITY FOR THE WASTE UNDER FEDERAL LAW AND STATE LAW.** Fort Worth will arrange for recycling vendors for used oil, batteries, antifreeze, and other materials, as it deems appropriate.

7.

REUSE OF COLLECTED MATERIALS

- A. From time-to-time Fort Worth will make available to residents and businesses of Fort Worth, as well as, Participating City residents and businesses of Participating City for their use, collected household hazardous waste materials that are suitable for reuse, such as paint, fertilizer, motor oil, and antifreeze. Fort Worth shall not charge for any materials that are picked up for reuse.
- B. Some materials made available for reuse may have been consolidated and filtered by Fort Worth prior to being made available. Used antifreeze will have been consolidated in a barrel, filtered, and pH balanced, and new antifreeze may have been added to the barrel.
- C. In regards to materials accepted by Participating City, its employees, residents, or any other person **FORT WORTH MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES, OR GUARANTIES THAT:**
1. the container contents are what the label indicates;
 2. the container contents are those originally placed into the container by the manufacturer;
 3. the product is of the quality intended for its use;
 4. the contents of the container have been stored properly;
 5. the instructions on the container label for use, storage, and first aid are current or correct;
 6. the container is in unimpaired condition;
 7. the product is still approved for use (i.e., it has not been banned or recalled); and
 8. the product can be used without risk to persons, property or the environment.

FURTHERMORE, ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS AND IMPLIED, ARE SPECIFICALLY DENIED. PARTICIPATING CITY SHALL NOTIFY RECIPIENTS OF THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

- D. Participating City shall contact the ECC manager to arrange a pickup time to obtain materials. Participating City agrees that it shall not return to Fort Worth, directly or indirectly, any materials it obtains from Fort Worth under this paragraph.

E. INDEMNIFICATION REGARDING REUSED OR RECYCLED MATERIALS.

1. IN REGARDS TO REUSED OR RECYCLED MATERIALS ACCEPTED BY PARTICIPATING CITY, PARTICIPATING CITY DOES HEREBY WAIVE ALL CLAIMS, INCLUDING PRODUCTS LIABILITY CLAIMS, AND RELEASES, AND HOLDS HARMLESS THE CITY OF FORT WORTH, AND ALL OF ITS OFFICIALS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, AND VOLUNTEERS, IN BOTH THEIR PUBLIC AND PRIVATE CAPACITIES, FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, CLAIMS, SUITS, DEMANDS, EXPENSES OF LITIGATION, OR CAUSES OF ACTION WHICH MAY ARISE BY REASON OF INJURY TO PERSONS, LOSS OF PROPERTY, DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, OR LOSS OF USE OF ANY PROPERTY , OCCASIONED BY THE TRANSPORTATION, STORAGE, HANDLING, USE, AND DISPOSAL BY PARTICIPATING CITY OF ANY MATERIALS ACCEPTED BY PARTICIPATING CITY UNDER THIS AGREEMENT FROM FORT WORTH.

2. IF THE PARTICIPATING CITY DOES NOT AGREE TO THE INDEMNIFICATION AND WAIVER IN PARAGRAPH E ABOVE, THEN THE PARTICIPATING CITY SHALL NOT ACCEPT, NOR ALLOW ANY OTHER PERSON TO ACCEPT ANY OF THE REUSED OR RECYCLED MATERIALS AND SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO AGREE TO THE WAIVER IN PARAGRAPH E. Initial here to reject term 7.E.1. and accept alternate term 7.E.2._____.

F. In regards to materials accepted by residents or businesses of Participating Cities, FORT WORTH MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES OR GUARANTIES THAT:

1. the container contents are what the label indicates;
2. the container contents are those originally placed into the container by the manufacturer;
3. the product is of the quality intended for its use;
4. the contents of the container have been stored properly;
5. the instructions on the container label for use, storage, and first aid are current or correct;
6. the container is in unimpaired condition;
7. the product is still approved for use (i.e., it has not been banned or recalled);and
8. the product can be used without risk to persons, property or the environment.

FURTHERMORE, ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS AND IMPLIED, ARE SPECIFICALLY DENIED.

- G. Participating City shall attempt to inform its residents and businesses that if they go to the Environmental Collection Center to pick up household hazardous waste for reuse, a release of liability must be signed to accept the household hazardous waste for reuse.

8.

RIGHT TO REFUSE WASTE

Participating City agrees that Fort Worth shall have the right to refuse to accept waste at the ECC from Participating City or Participating City's resident, if in the reasonable judgment of Fort Worth:

- A. The waste is not household hazardous waste;
- B. The waste fails to meet other established criteria established by this Agreement, or that have been established by Fort Worth subsequent to the execution of the Agreement;
- C. The individual does not have sufficient identification to establish that he/she is in fact a resident of Participating City;
- D. Participating City has implemented a voucher system for its residents to dispose of waste, and the individual does not have a valid voucher; or
- E. The waste or the individual presents a hazard to the ECC or to persons or property at the ECC.

9.

ENVIRONMENTAL COLLECTION CENTER HOURS AND DAYS
OF OPERATION

- A. Hours of Operation

During the term of the Agreement, the ECC's hours of operation are as follows:

Thursday and Friday 11:00 a.m. - 7:00 p.m.

Saturday 9:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m.

- B. Days the Environmental Collection Center will be closed

During the term of the agreement, the ECC will be closed on the following holidays that are observed on days the ECC would otherwise be open to the public:

New Year's Day

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

Thanksgiving holiday, Thursday and Friday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Christmas Day

In addition to the above closures Fort Worth employees may not be available to conduct mobile collection events on other dates to conduct mobile collections within the City of Fort Worth,

although the ECC will remain open on those days. The ECC may close due to furlough days or other causes, and the City of Fort Worth does not represent to Participating City that the ECC will be open on any particular days. If additional closures due to any cause are necessary Fort Worth will notify Participating City prior to the closure unless due to an unforeseeable event.

C. Notifying Residents

Participating City agrees to notify its residents of the ECC's hours of operation and dates it will be closed. Participating City also may advertise the 24-hour Environmental Collection Center telephone number: 817-392-1234.

10.
COMPENSATION

As fair compensation for the services provided by Fort Worth pursuant to this Agreement:

- A. Participating City agrees to pay Fort Worth the sum of **\$50.00** per household per visit to the ECC (or per participating household in a Mobile Collection Event) to dispose of household hazardous waste. If a Participating City resident presents waste that was collected from multiple households, Fort Worth reserves the right to charge the Participating City based on the total number of households from which the waste originated.
- B. If Fort Worth determines that Participating City's MCU operators improperly packaged any of the HHW delivered to the ECC, Fort Worth shall repackage such waste, and Participating City shall reimburse Fort Worth for its staff time at \$20.00 an hour and the cost of supplies.
- C. If a spill emanating from the Participating City's MCU or the Reserve MCU occurs at the ECC while the MCU is still in Participating City's possession, Fort Worth shall take control of the spill response and Participating City will reimburse Fort Worth for its response costs for City staff time (\$60.00 per hour) plus the cost of supplies and the actual costs for the spill response and remediation incurred by the City of Fort Worth for third party contractors and responding governmental agencies.
- D. The amount due to Fort Worth for services provided under this Section, Paragraphs A, B, and C, shall be billed to Participating City quarterly. Participating City shall pay Fort Worth within 30 days of receiving a bill from Fort Worth. If Fort Worth does not receive payment within 30 days, Fort Worth shall inform Participating City in writing that it will not accept any household hazardous waste from Participating City's residents and that Fort Worth will not participate in a mobile collection event or provide a mobile collection unit until paid.
- E. At the end of the term of this Agreement, Fort Worth shall provide a final accounting to Participating City, which will include the total number of Participating City's households which participated in the program, repackaging fees, if any, and the total cost of spill response charged to Participating City, if any.

- F. Pursuant to the requirements of Government Code §791.011 (a)(3), the amount due to Fort Worth under Subparagraph D. above shall be paid from revenues currently available to Participating City in the present fiscal year.

11.

ARTWORK, "CAPTAIN CRUD AND THE CRUDDIES," AND PROMOTIONAL MATERIALS
LICENSE AGREEMENT

Fort Worth is the owner of "**Captain Crud**" and the Cruddies ("**Bloomer**," "**Otto**," "**Pestie**," "**Scrub**," and "**Van Goo**") and the recycling buddies ("**Scrappy**," "**Juggles**," and "**Cana Nana**"), "**Conquer Your Crud**," and "**Crud Cruiser**", and therefore all ownership rights belong to Fort Worth. Fort Worth has registered these marks as service marks with the Secretary of State.

- A. Fort Worth hereby grants to Participating City a non-transferable, non-exclusive license to use all the artwork and promotional materials that may be provided by Fort Worth to be used solely in the conduct of the business of Participating City's disposal and recycling of household hazardous waste programs. If Participating City wishes to use to Licensed Art and/or Promotional Materials in other limited situations, Participating City must first obtain express written consent from Fort Worth.
- B. Fort Worth may provide licensed Artwork and Promotional Materials to Participating City pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. Participating City acknowledges that by virtue of this License, Participating City acquires only the right to use the original and permitted duplicate copies of the Licensed Artwork and Promotional Materials and does not acquire any rights of ownership in the Licensed Artwork and Promotional Materials, which rights shall remain exclusively with Fort Worth. If Participating City wants to modify or change the artwork and/or promotional materials in any manner, Participating City hereby agrees to contact Fort Worth in writing to obtain written consent before modifying or changing any artwork and/or promotional materials.

12.

IMMUNITY

It is expressly understood and agreed that, in the execution of this Agreement, none of the Participating Cities waives, nor shall be hereby deemed to waive, any immunity or defense that would otherwise be available to it against claims arising in the exercise of governmental powers and functions, and that the services described in this Agreement are a governmental function.

13.

FORCE MAJEURE

A delay or failure of Fort Worth to perform services pursuant to this Agreement shall be excused to the extent that the delay or failure to perform resulted from a force majeure event, and the delay or failure was beyond the control of Fort Worth and not due to its fault or negligence. Participating City shall not have, and hereby waives, any claim whatever for any damages resulting from delays or failure to perform caused by a force majeure event.

14.
TERMINATION

The parties shall each have the right to terminate the Agreement for any reason, with or without cause, upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other party. Upon termination, the parties shall be released from all contractual obligations to the other party excluding "USE OF WASTE DISPOSAL/RECYCLING FIRMS FOR HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE" "REUSE OF COLLECTED MATERIALS" and ARTWORK, "CAPTAIN CRUD AND THE CRUDDIES," AND "PROMOTIONAL MATERIALS LICENSE AGREEMENT" and any terms and conditions arising from events occurring during the term of the contract .

15.
ENTIRETY

This Agreement contains all commitments and Agreements of the parties hereto, and no other oral or written commitments shall have any force or effect if not contained herein, except that this Agreement can be amended or modified by the parties if such amendment or modification is in writing and signed by Participating City and Fort Worth.

16.
SEVERABILITY

In the event anyone or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provisions had never been contained herein.

17.V
VENUE

Should any action, real or asserted, at law or in equity, arise out of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, venue for said action shall be in Tarrant County, Texas.

18.
AUTHORITY

This Agreement is made for Fort Worth and Participating City as an Interlocal Agreement, pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 791.

19.
AUTHORIZATION

The undersigned officers and/or agents of the parties hereto are properly authorized officials and have the necessary authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the parties hereto, and each party hereby certifies to the other that any necessary resolutions extending such authority have been duly passed and are now in full force and effect.

SIGNATURE PAGE

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR PARTICIPATION IN FORT WORTH'S
ENVIRONMENTAL COLLECTION CENTER
HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE PROGRAM

CITY OF FORT WORTH

CITY OF Sherman

By:

By:

Fernando Costa
Assistant City Manager

Date: _____

Printed name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND LEGALITY:

APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND LEGALITY:

Christa Reynolds
Sr. Assistant City Attorney

City Attorney / Assistant City Attorney

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

Mary J. Kayser
City Secretary

Witness

Contract Authorization No.

CITY OF FORT WORTH
CONTRACT COMPLIANCE MANAGER

By signing I acknowledge that I am the person responsible for the monitoring and administration of this contract, including ensuring all performance and reporting requirements.

Rex Johnson
Environmental Supervisor – Environmental Collection Center

Exhibit "A"

RESTOCKING LIST FOR THE MOBILE COLLECTION UNIT

Material	Amount Restocked	Special Needs	Remarks
55 gallon open top drums (open top for loosepacks)	Amount taken off the trailer		
55 gallon drums (closed top) (oil, antifreeze, bulk flammable materials and one extra)	Amount taken off the trailer		
Fiber drums (55 or 30 gallon) Aerosols, acids, bases and oxidizers)	Amount taken off the trailer		
Gaylord box liners (plastic)	Amount taken off the trailer		
55 gallon drum liners	Amount taken off the trailer		
5 gallon buckets (filters/haz chemicals)	Amount taken off the trailer		
Survey Forms	Amount taken off the trailer		
Labels/drum placard	Amount taken off the trailer		
Gaylord boxes	Amount taken off the trailer		
Absorbent pads	Amount taken off the trailer		
Vermiculite	Amount taken off the trailer		
Oil dry	Amount taken off the trailer		
Promotional Materials & Brochures	Amount needed		

Exhibit "B"

WAIVER AND RELEASE OF LIABILITY FOR COLLECTION OF HOUSEHOLD
HAZARDOUS WASTE

I being the owner of property located at 220 W Mulberry
have been asked by the City of Sherman to allow a mobile collection event on
my property to collect household hazardous waste on the _____, 2018. I hereby give my
permission to the City of Sherman and the City of Fort Worth, to hold a household hazardous waste
collection event on my property in which the City of Sherman has asked the City of
Fort Worth to send its mobile collection unit to collect the household hazardous waste that is brought
to the event.

Therefore, I hereby RELEASE, DISCHARGE, HOLD HARMLESS, INDEMNIFY the City of Fort Worth or its
officers, agents, and employees and the City of Sherman and its officers, agents,
and/or employees for any and all claims, demands, liability, causes of action, actions or suits of any
character that I may have against the City of Fort Worth or its officers, agents, and/or employees and
the City of Sherman or its officers, agents, and/or employees for any property loss or
damage, for any and all personal injury including death or any other damage of any kind or character
which may arise or that arises from allowing the City of Sherman to hold a household
hazardous waste collection event, in which the City of Fort Worth sends its mobile collection unit on my
property.

I have read this Waiver and Release and fully understand its terms and conditions. I have not been
influenced in any extent whatsoever by any representation or statements not contained in this
Agreement.

Signature

Date

Witness

Date

Exhibit "C"

MOBILE COLLECTION DATA FORMAT

Location	Address number	Street	Zip code	Number of Households	Paint - latex

Solvents / flammable	Aerosol cans	Motor oil	Oil Filters	Antifreeze	Auto batteries	Herbicides, pesticides, fertilizer	Cleaners/ corrosives	Cooking oil	Light bulbs	Household batteries	Other (description)



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

C.5.

Meeting Date: 08/21/2017

Prepared By: Mark Gibson, Director of Utilities

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

*** RESOLUTION NO. 6254**

Accepting the Contract with Lynn Vessels Construction Company, LLC as Complete for the Construction of the Sherman Sears Lift Station Relief Sewer Project

Issue:

To consider and act upon a resolution approving the Greater Texoma Utility Authority's (GTUA) acceptance of the contract with Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC. as complete for construction of the City of Sherman's Sears Lift Station Relief Sewer Project.

Background:

The City's Capital Improvement Program contained a project to construct a relief sewer to eliminate the Sears Lift Station. The project has been completed and is ready for formal acceptance by the City.

Origination:

Utilities Administration 710

Financial Consideration:

The staff recommends accepting the contract with Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC. as complete for construction of the City of Sherman Sears Lift Station Relief Sewer Project.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council approve the resolution and accept the contract as complete for this project.

Alternatives:

As may be directed by the Council

Attachments

Resolution No. 6254

GTUA's Agenda Communication dated August 15, 2017

Location Map

RESOLUTION NO. 6254

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, ACCEPTING THE CONTRACT WITH LYNN VESSELS CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, LLC AS COMPLETE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE SHERMAN SEARS LIFT STATION RELIEF SEWER PROJECT; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, the City of Sherman, Texas, has entered into a Contract for Water Supply and Sewer Service with the Greater Texoma Utility Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Greater Texoma Utility Authority has entered into a contract with Lynn Vessels Construction Company, LLC for the construction of the Sherman Sears Lift Station Relief Sewer Project for the City of Sherman, Texas; and

WHEREAS, representatives of the City of Sherman, the Greater Texoma Utility Authority, and the project engineer have inspected the Sherman Sears Lift Station Relief Sewer Project and found it to be complete;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Council of the City of Sherman, Texas, hereby formally accepts the contract with Lynn Vessels Construction Company, LLC for construction of the Sherman Sears Lift Station Relief Sewer Project as complete.

SECTION 2. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY:

DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**



GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY AGENDA COMMUNICATION

DATE: August 15, 2017

SUBJECT: AGENDA ITEM NO.

CONSIDER AND ACT UPON A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY ACCEPTING THE CONTRACT WITH LYNN VESSELS CONSTRUCTION COMPANY LLC AS COMPLETE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SHERMAN SEARS LIFT STATION RELIEF SEWER PROJECT

ISSUE

Consider and act upon a Resolution by the Board of Directors of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority accepting the contract with Lynn Vessels Construction Company LLC as complete for the construction of the Sherman Sears Lift Station Relief Sewer Project.

BACKGROUND

The City of Sherman requested the Authority's assistance in financing Sears Lift Station Relief Sewer Project. The pipeline includes approximately 7000 feet of mostly 12" gravity sewer that will eliminate the need for the City to continue operation of the Sears Lift Station on the northwest section of the City. The Sears Lift Station was placed into service in the mid 1960's and has reached the end of its useful life.

At the August 2015 meeting, the Board authorized the rejection of bids that were opened for this project on August 13th, 2015. At the original bid opening, only one bid was received which was well over the budgeted amount allocated for construction of this project. We believe this was due to the weather conditions early last year that had contractors in the area back logged on their projects.

The project was re-bid in April 2016 and the low bid was received by Lynn Vessels Construction in the amount of \$927,912.83. At the May 2016 meeting, the Board authorized award of contract to Lynn Vessels Construction.

Change Order No. 1 reconciled the final quantities that were included in the project, added a 4" sewer service line and added an additional 13" to an existing concrete culvert wall. Change Order No. 1 was approved at the July 2017 meeting, resulting in an increase of \$4,194.97 resulting in a revised contract amount of \$932,107.80

CONSIDERATIONS

The project is now complete and the engineer, Freeman Millican, has recommended that the project be formally closed out. The Sherman City Council will be considering acceptance of the contract as complete at their August 21st meeting.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS

Based upon the project engineer's recommendation, the Authority staff recommends approval of the attached resolution, accepting the contract with Lynn Vessels Construction Company LLC as complete, for the construction of the City of Sherman Sears Lift Station Project.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution accepting contract as complete

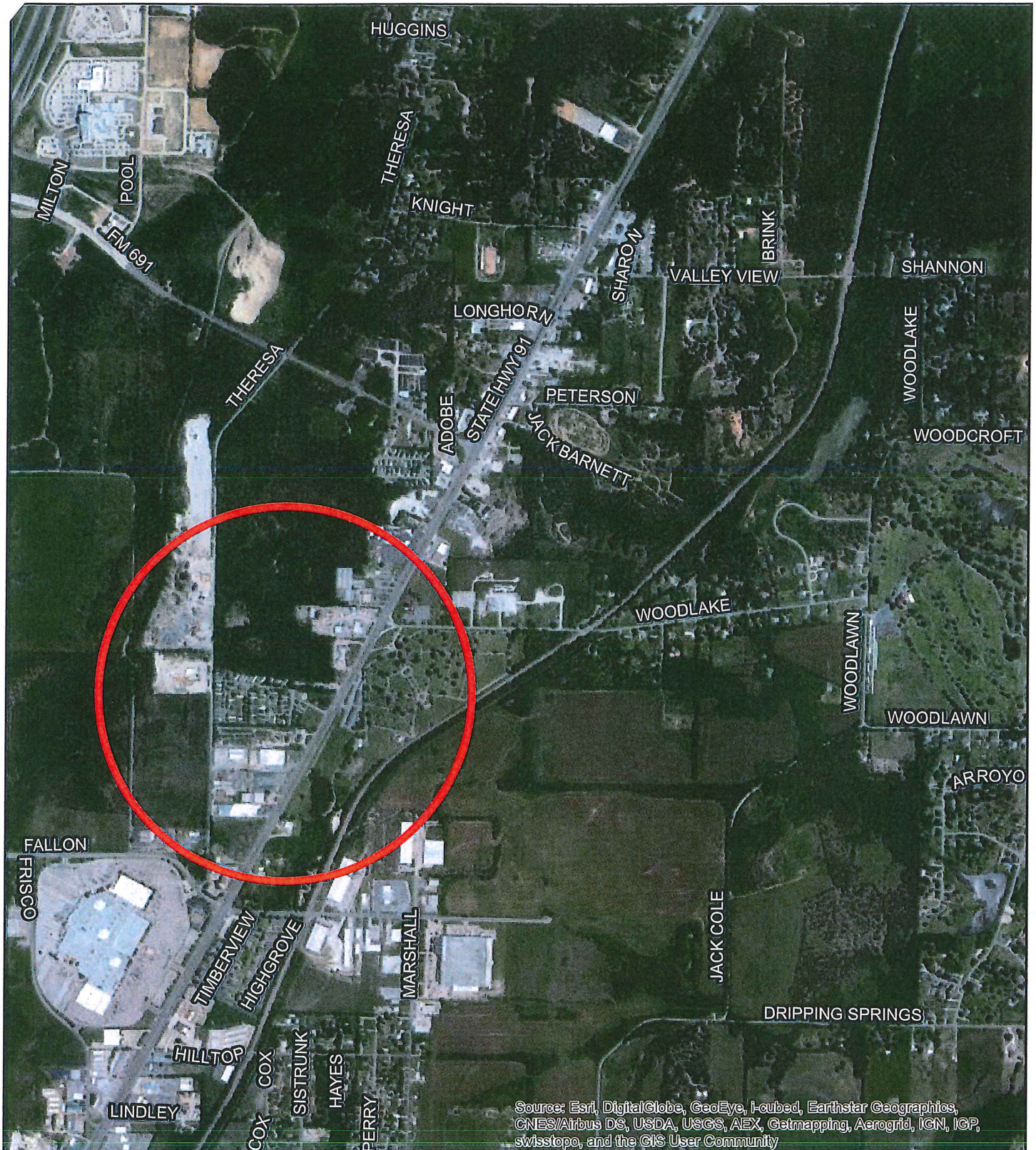


GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY AGENDA COMMUNICATION

PAGE 2

PREPARED AND SUBMITTED BY:

Drew Satterwhite, P.E., General Manager



Sears Lift Station Project

Sherman
CLASSIC TOWN. BROAD HORIZON.



1,000 500 0 1,000 Feet



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

C.6.

Meeting Date: 08/21/2017

Prepared By: Scott Shadden, Director of Developmental Services

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

*** RESOLUTION NO. 6255**

Authorizing Execution of an Agreement with Tobars Properties, LLC for the Abatement of Ad Valorem Property Taxes for the Construction of a New Single-Family Residence at 909 North Throckmorton Street

Issue:

This item is to consider property tax abatement for the construction of a new single-family residence at 909 North Throckmorton Street.

Background:

Several years ago, the City Council began a residential tax abatement program to encourage the redevelopment of older sections of town. This application is for the construction of a new single-family residence at this location. This lot is in the current designated zone for residential tax abatement.

Origination:

Tobars Properties, LLC, Owner

Financial Consideration:

A \$75.00 application fee has been received for this residential lot. If granted, the initial abatement for this property will be approximately \$241.80 annually.

Staff Recommendation:

The staff recommends approval of this abatement since it meets the requirements of the process.

Alternatives:

The City Council could decide against granting this abatement.

Attachments

Resolution No. 6255

Residential Tax Abatement Agreement

Application

Warranty Deed

Building Permit

Site Plan

Photo

Location Map

Reinvestment Zone Map

RESOLUTION NO. 6255

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT WITH TOBARS PROPERTIES, LLC FOR THE ABATEMENT OF AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE AT 909 NORTH THROCKMORTON STREET; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized and directed, subject to receipt of a fully-executed agreement from Tobars Properties, LLC subject to all contract documents being properly completed and approved as to form and content by the City Attorney, to execute an agreement with Tobars Properties, LLC for the abatement of ad valorem property taxes for a period of ten (10) years, for the construction of one (1) new single-family residence at 909 North Throckmorton Street, lying within the City of Sherman's Residential Tax Reinvestment Zone, in accordance with the City's policies and procedures established for this purpose.

SECTION 2. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF GRAYSON §

AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, entered into by and between the **CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS**, a home rule city and municipal corporation of the State of Texas, duly acting herein by and through its City Manager, hereinafter referred to as CITY, and **TOBARS PROPERTIES LLC**, hereinafter referred to as OWNER,

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, on the 18th day of April, 2011, the City Council of Sherman, Texas, passed Ordinance No. 5692 establishing a reinvestment zone for residential tax abatement, as authorized by Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code, as amended, hereinafter referred to as CODE; and

WHEREAS, the CITY has adopted a resolution (Resolution No. 6210) stating that it elects to be eligible to participate in a residential tax abatement program; and

WHEREAS, the CITY desires to create the proper economic and social environment to induce the investment of private resources in real estate construction located in incorporated areas of the CITY; and

WHEREAS, the CITY hereby finds that it may effectively encourage and assist the creation of such an environment by participating in tax abatement pursuant to the CITY; and

WHEREAS, the CITY has created a reinvestment zone within its jurisdiction to induce the investment of private resources in real estate construction located in incorporated areas of the CITY, and OWNER has agreed to construct certain real property improvements; and

WHEREAS, OWNER is prepared to comply with the provisions of the CITY'S guidelines and criteria enacted the 18th day of April, 2011;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESS THIS TAX ABATEMENT AGREEMENT which provides as follows:

I.

1.01 To the extent authorized by the Texas Constitution and by the Tax Code, CITY hereby agrees to exempt from City of Sherman taxation a portion of the increase in value of taxable real property of OWNER in the CITY over the same real property and its value as calculated by the Grayson Appraisal District for ad valorem property tax purposes in accordance with the following schedule. Such tax exemption shall be in effect for tax years beginning January 1, 2017, and continuing for tax years 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024,

2025 and 2026, with same constituting ten (10) tax years. However, nothing contained herein shall be construed to grant an abatement of taxes to be assessed based on the change of use of the property from an agricultural use to another use, sometimes referred to as rollback taxes, penalties or interest. In the event rollback taxes are applicable for the real property utilized by OWNER, then such increase in value of taxable property resulting from such rollback shall be used as the tax value for such property for the tax year 2016, sometimes referred to herein as the Base Tax Year.

SCHEDULE OF TAXES ASSESSED

<u>TAX YEAR</u>	<u>ABATEMENT</u>
2017	100%
2018	100%
2019	100%
2020	100%
2021	100%
2022	100%
2023	80%
2024	60%
2025	40%
2026	20%

II.

2.01 OWNER warrants and represents that the real property upon which OWNER has constructed or will construct improvements is qualified property within the meaning of that Act, and that such has been and will remain eligible for tax abatement under the provisions of the Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act, Sections 312.001, et seq., Texas Tax Code.

2.02 To continue to qualify for tax abatement under the terms of this Agreement, OWNER hereby warrants and represents that the improvements made by OWNER on the real property described herein are for residential use.

2.03 The tax abatement granted under the terms of the Agreement shall only be implemented if appraised value of all real property and improvements located thereon owned by OWNER and lying within designated zone exceeds the base year value. The OWNER agrees that Grayson Appraisal District shall, at reasonable times upon reasonable notice, have access to the property made the subject of this Agreement, and that the above set forth inspectors shall be able to inspect the property to insure that the improvements are being made in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof and utilized in accordance with this Agreement.

III.

3.01 The term of this Agreement shall be for tax years 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025 and 2026, as indicated above in paragraph 1.01.

IV.

4.01 The kind, number and location of all proposed property improvements are set forth as follows:

Construction of one (1) new single-family residence at 909 North Throckmorton Street, Sherman, Texas, and as more particularly described by the following:

BEING Lots 19 & 20, Block 12, W.P. Carter's Addition

5.01 OWNER agrees that, should he fail to make improvements substantially as described or fail to perform any other term or covenant hereof, CITY shall have the right, after giving notice and opportunity to cure as hereinafter set out, to recapture all tax revenue on said property in the zone lost as a result of this Agreement for the entire term of the Agreement. Such recapture shall mean that all of such property shall be taxed at the full improved value as assessed by the Grayson Appraisal District for all years this Agreement has been in effect. The payment of such recaptured taxes minus any taxes paid by OWNER during the years this Agreement has been in force shall be due January 1 of the next following year and shall be delinquent if not paid on or prior to January 31st. Penalties and interest shall be calculated thereafter as if all taxes had become due in the same year. The CITY agrees prior to enforcement of the terms of this paragraph to give 120 days written notice to the address shown below of OWNER'S default in completing the improvements called for in this Agreement, and OWNER shall have the right to cure such default within the 120-day period.

VI.

6.01 This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of CITY and OWNER, and shall be binding upon them, their heirs, successors and assigns. It is specifically provided and agreed that the right to tax abatement shall inure to the benefit of subsequent owners so long as the term and conditions of this Agreement are in effect.

VII.

7.01 CITY agrees that this Agreement may be assigned and the improvements leased or sub-leased, without any further necessity for consent, by the OWNER to any person, firm or corporation.

VIII.

8.01 At any time before the expiration of the term hereof, this Agreement may be modified by the mutual action of the parties hereto to include other provisions that could have been included in the original agreement or to delete provisions that were not necessary to the original agreement. Such modification must be in writing and signed by all the parties hereto and made by the same procedure by which the original Agreement was approved and executed. In no event may the original Agreement be modified so as to extend the term beyond the original term of this Agreement.

IX.

9.01 This Agreement shall be construed subject to the laws of the State of Texas, and particularly to the Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act, Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code.

9.02 All appraisal values for real property shall be made by the Grayson Appraisal District or such other entity as may succeed or replace such District.

9.03 OWNER is hereby notified that the Grayson Appraisal District may impose additional requirements which must be met in order for OWNER to realize the benefit of tax abatement and this Agreement. Contact should be made by OWNER with the District in person at 512 North Travis Street, Sherman, Texas, or by telephone at (903) 893-9673.

X.

10.01 This Agreement is subject to all provisions of all outstanding bond issues of CITY. To the extent that this Tax Abatement Agreement conflicts with any of the provisions of such bond issues, such bond issues and attendant documents thereto shall control.

XI.

11.01 This Tax Abatement Agreement is specifically subject to present laws of the State of Texas and any future laws enacted subsequent to the execution of this Agreement which may provide retroactively for a modification of Agreements of this type as a matter of law. Upon the effective date of any such law, then this Agreement shall automatically be so modified.

XII.

12.01 Notices required by this Agreement shall be mailed to the following addresses as same may be in the future changed by either party upon written notice to the other:

City of Sherman
P.O. Box 1106
Sherman, Texas 75091-1106
(903) 892-7200

Tobars Properties, LLC
635 Preston Meadows Road
Sherman, TX 75092
(903) 816-0416

Copy to: Grayson Appraisal District
512 North Travis Street
Sherman, Texas 75090
(903) 893-9673

This Agreement is performable in Grayson County, Texas. Witness our hands on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY:
CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

OWNER:
TOBARS PROPERTIES, LLC

BY: _____
ROBBY HEFTON
CITY MANAGER

BY: _____
MARIO TOBAR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY
CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:

BY: _____
BRANDON S. SHELBY
CITY ATTORNEY

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF GRAYSON §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared **MARIO TOBAR** known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein express.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND and seal of office this _____ day of _____, 2017 A.D.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE
STATE OF TEXAS

**CITY OF SHERMAN
APPLICATION FOR RESIDENTIAL TAX ABATEMENT**

Property Owner:

Name: Tobai's Properties
Mailing Address: 635 Preston Meadows Rd.
Telephone Number: (903) 816-0416

Contact (if different than owner):

Name: Sam
Mailing Address: _____
Telephone Number: _____

Property:

Physical Address: 909 N. Throckmorton

Summary Legal Description: Lot: 19/20 Block: 12 Addition: W. P. Carter Addition
City Sherman

Full Legal Description: Include as an attachment a full legal description with metes and bounds.

Improvements:

Type of Improvements (please check one). New Construction: _____ Remodeling: _____

Estimated Value of Improvements: \$65,000

Estimated Date of Start of Construction: 07/12/17

Estimated Date of Completion of Project: 12/12/17

Description of Project: _____

New House

Applicant(s): Mario Tobai

Date: 07/12/17

Date: 07/12/17

Grayson County
Wilma Bush
Grayson County Clerk
Sherman, Texas 75090



70 2017 00010950

0124749

Instrument Number: 2017-00010950

As

Recordings

Recorded On: May 23, 2017

Parties: ORELLANA ANTONIO ADIEL

To TOBARS PROPERTIES LLC

Billable Pages: 2

Number of Pages: 4

Comment: WD

(Parties listed above are for Clerks reference only)

**** Examined and Charged as Follows: ****

Recordings	20.00
Total Recording:	20.00

***** DO NOT REMOVE. THIS PAGE IS PART OF THE INSTRUMENT *****

Any provision herein which restricts the Sale, Rental or use of the described REAL PROPERTY
because of color or race is invalid and unenforceable under federal law.

File Information:

Document Number: 2017-00010950

Receipt Number: 477876

Recorded Date/Time: May 23, 2017 03:50:52P

Book-Vol/Pg: BK-OR VL-6003 PG-600

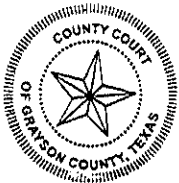
User / Station: G WHITE - Cashiering Station 1

Record and Return To:

RED RIVER TITLE CO

421 N. CROCKETT ST

SHERMAN TX 75090



THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF GRAYSON

I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED in the File Number sequence on the date/time
printed hereon, and was duly RECORDED in the Official Public Records of Grayson County, Texas.

Wilma Blackshear Bush

Wilma Blackshear Bush, Grayson County Clerk

0-124749

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

GENERAL WARRANTY DEED

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 § KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT
COUNTY OF GRAYSON §

ANTONIO ADIEL ORELLANA, A MARRIED MAN, NOT JOINED HEREIN BY MY SPOUSE AS THE PROPERTY HEREIN CONVEYED CONSTITUTES NO PART OF OUR HOMESTEAD ("Grantor"), whose mailing address is 405 Teetaw Circle, Sherman, TX 75092

for and in consideration of the sum of TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00) cash and other good and valuable consideration to Grantor in hand paid by TOBAR'S PROPERTIES LLC, a Texas limited liability company ("Grantee"), whose mailing address is 635 Preston meadows Rd, Sherman, TX 75092

the receipt and sufficiency of which consideration is hereby acknowledged and confessed, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL AND CONVEY, unto Grantee, Grantor's entire undivided ownership interest in the real property, together with all improvements thereon, described as follows (the "Property"):

BEING LOTS NINETEEN (19) AND TWENTY (20) IN BLOCK TWELVE (12) OF W. P. CARTER'S ADDITION TO THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS AS SHOWN BY PLAT OF RECORD IN VOLUME 25, PAGE 196, DEED RECORDS, GRAYSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging to have and to hold unto Grantee, and Grantee's heirs, successors and assigns, forever; and Grantor does hereby bind itself and its heirs and successors to WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND all and singular the Property unto Grantee, Grantee's heirs, successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same, or any part thereof, provided, however, that this conveyance is made by Grantor and accepted by Grantee subject to (i) the liens securing payment of ad valorem taxes for the current and all subsequent years and (ii) easements, liens, reservations, covenants, conditions, and restrictions of record in Grayson County, Texas, or visible or apparent on the ground to the extent the foregoing affect the Property. By acceptance of this deed, Grantee assumes and agrees to perform all of the obligations of Grantor under said easements, reservations, covenants, conditions and restrictions, and agrees to pay and indemnifies and agrees to hold Grantor harmless from and against all ad valorem taxes relating to the Property, for the current and all subsequent years.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

EXECUTED AS OF AND EFFECTIVE the 23rd day of May, 2017.

GRANTOR:

Antonio Adiel Orellana
ANTONIO ADIEL ORELLANA

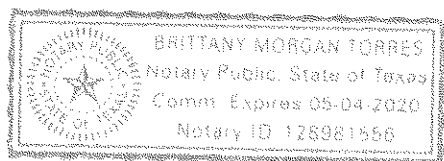
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF Brewster §

Before me, a Notary Public, on the 23 day of May, 2017,
personally appeared **ANTONIO ADIEL ORELLANA**, who acknowledged that he did sign the
foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the uses and purposes
and consideration therein expressed.



Brittany Torres
Notary Public, State of Texas

PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

THE HAY LEGAL GROUP PLLC
611 W. 5th Street, Suite 300
Austin, Texas 78701

Sk. Vol. Pg.
00010950 OR 6003 603

Filed for Record in:
Grayson County

On: May 23, 2017 at 03:50P

As a
Recording

Document Number: 00010950

Amount: 20.00

Receipt Number -

477876

By:
GAIL WHITE

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF GRAYSON
I hereby certify that this instrument was
filed on the date and time stamped hereon by me
and was duly recorded in the volume and page
of the named records of:
Grayson County
as stamped hereon by me.

May 23, 2017

Wilma Bush, Grayson County Clerk
Grayson County

CITY OF SHERMAN
RESIDENTIAL BUILDING PERMIT

PERMIT #: 171392

SUBCONTRACTOR: TOBAR PROPERTIES LLC

DATE ISSUED: 7/12/2017

PROJECT ADDRESS: 909 N THROCKMORTON ST
PARCEL ID:
SUBDIVISION: WP CARTERS

LOT #: 19&20
BLK #: 12
ZONE ORD: R-1 ONE FAMILY RES & CPO

ISSUED TO: TOBAR PROPERTIES LLC
ADDRESS:
CITY, ST ZIP: SHERMAN TX 75092
PHONE: 903-816-0416

CONTRACTOR: TOBAR PROPERTIES LLC
ADDRESS:
CITY, ST ZIP: SHERMAN TX 75092
PHONE:

PROP. USE: ONE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL
WORK: NEW RESIDENTIAL
CONSTRUCTION
VALUATION: \$ 65,000.00
OCCP TYPE: ONE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL
CNST TYPE: WOOD FRAME

SQ. FT: 1,250.00
BEDROOMS: 3
BATHROOMS: 2
STORIES: 1

FEE CODE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
BLD10	RESIDENTIAL STORMWATER MGMT	\$ 25.00
TOTAL		\$ 25.00

NOTES:

NOTICE

THIS PERMIT BECOMES NULL AND VOID IF WORK OR CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZED IS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN 6 MONTHS, OR IF CONSTRUCTION OR WORK IS SUSPENDED OR ABANDONED FOR A PERIOD OF 6 MONTHS AT ANY TIME AFTER WORK IS STARTED.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE READ AND EXAMINED THIS DOCUMENT AND KNOW THE SAME TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT. ALL PROVISIONS OF LAWS AND ORDINANCES GOVERNING THIS TYPE OF WORK WILL BE COMPLIED WITH WHETHER SPECIFIED HEREIN OR NOT. GRANTING OF A PERMIT DOES NOT PRESUME TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO VIOLATE OR CANCEL THE PROVISION OF ANY OTHER STATE OR LOCAL LAW REGULATING CONSTRUCTION OR THE PERFORMANCE OF CONSTRUCTION.

(SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR OR AUTHORIZED AGENT)

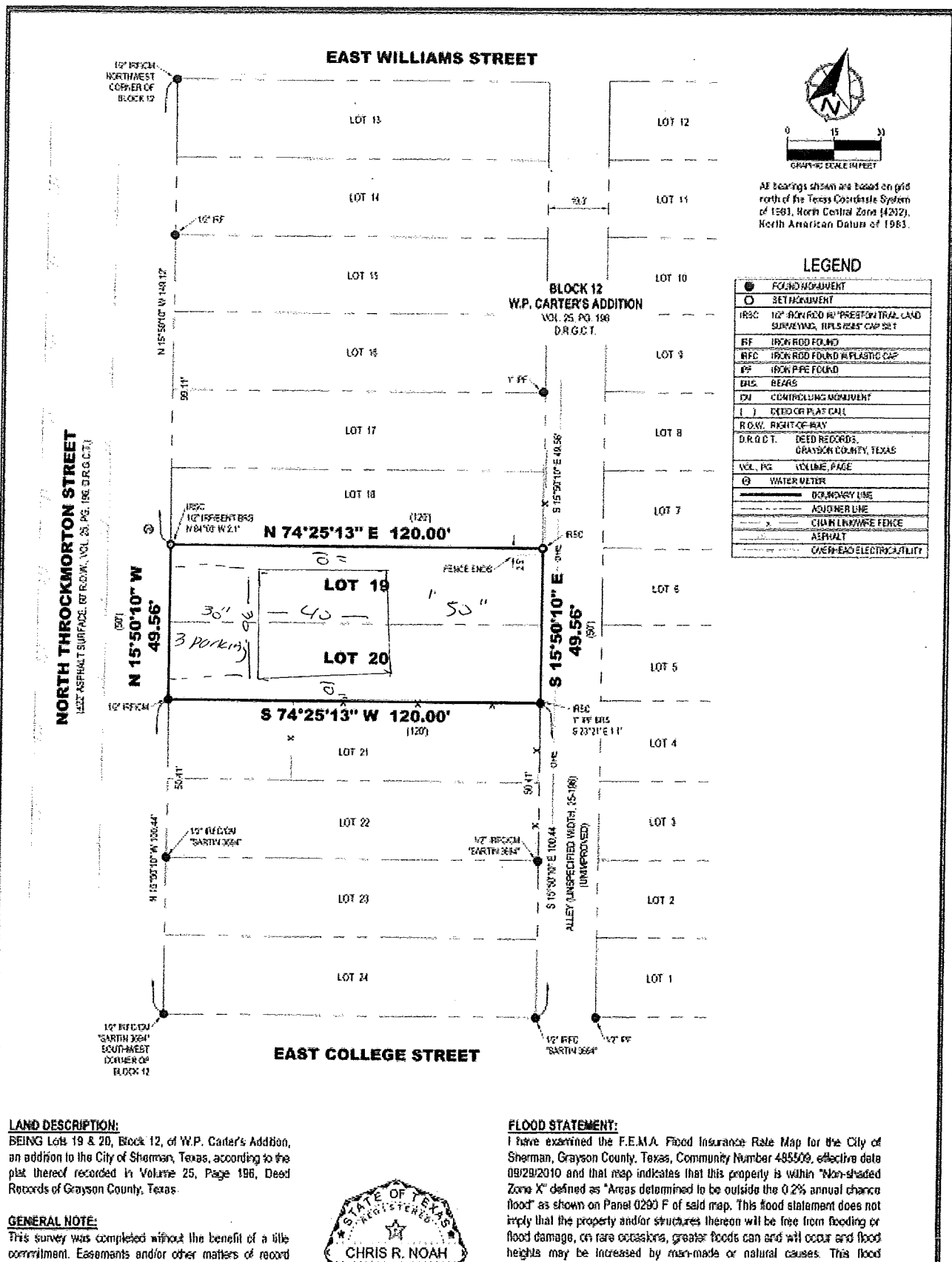
07/12/17
DATE

(APPROVED BY) FLOOD PLAIN ADMINISTRATOR

7/12/17
DATE

(APPROVED BY) BUILDING & ZONING

7.13.17
DATE



909 N. Throckmorton Street





Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AEX, Getmapping, Aerogrid, IGN, IGP, swisstopo, and the GIS User Community



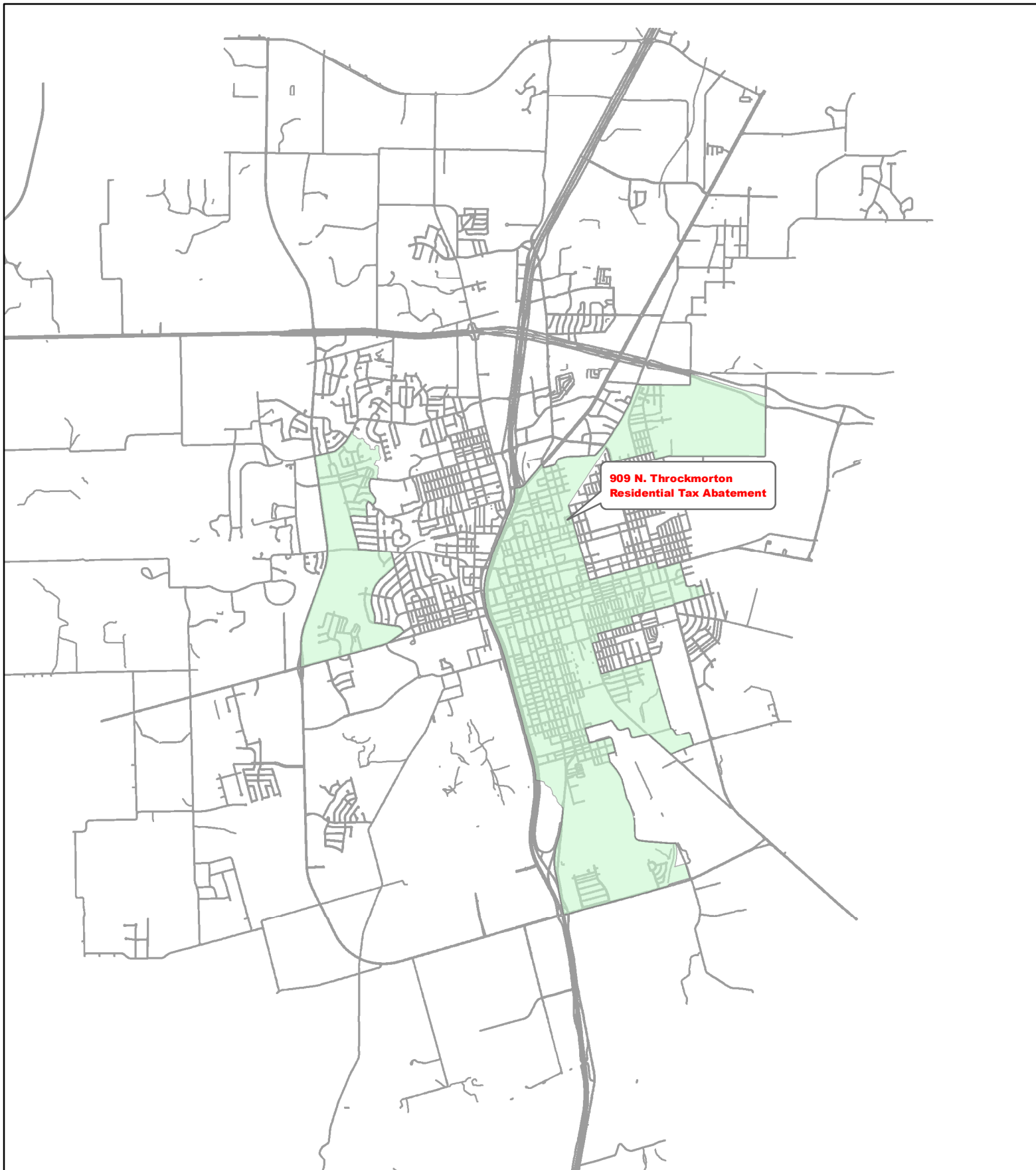
909 N. Throckmorton



NOT TO SCALE

1 in = 500 ft

City of Sherman, Texas
Developmental Services Department



909 N. Throckmorton Street Residential Tax Abatement



City of Sherman, Texas
Developmental Services Department



NOT TO SCALE
1 inch = 6,000 feet



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

C.7.

Meeting Date: 08/21/2017

Prepared By: Scott Shadden, Director of Developmental Services

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

*** RESOLUTION NO. 6256**

Authorizing Execution of an Agreement with Heriberto Mancilla for the Abatement of Ad Valorem Property Taxes for the Construction of a New Single-Family Residence at 1031 South Travis Street

Issue:

This item is to consider property tax abatement for the construction of a new single-family residence at 1031 South Travis Street.

Background:

Several years ago, the City Council began a residential tax abatement program to encourage the redevelopment of older sections of town. This application is for the construction of a new single-family residence at this location. This lot is in the current designated zone for residential tax abatement.

Origination:

Heriberto Mancilla, Owner

Financial Consideration:

A \$75.00 application fee has been received for this residential lot. If granted, the initial abatement for this property will be approximately \$241.80 annually.

Staff Recommendation:

The staff recommends approval of this abatement since it meets the requirements of the process.

Alternatives:

The City Council could decide against granting this abatement.

Attachments

Resolution No. 6256

Residential Tax Abatement Agreement

Application

Warranty Deed

Survey

Site Plan

Building Permit

Location Map

Photo

Reinvestment Zone Map

RESOLUTION NO. 6256

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT WITH HERIBERTO MANCILLA FOR THE ABATEMENT OF AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE AT 1031 SOUTH TRAVIS STREET; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized and directed, subject to receipt of a fully-executed agreement from Heriberto Mancilla subject to all contract documents being properly completed and approved as to form and content by the City Attorney, to execute an agreement with Heriberto Mancilla for the abatement of ad valorem property taxes for a period of ten (10) years, for the construction of one (1) new single-family residence at 1031 South Travis Street, lying within the City of Sherman's Residential Tax Reinvestment Zone, in accordance with the City's policies and procedures established for this purpose.

SECTION 2. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF GRAYSON §

AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, entered into by and between the **CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS**, a home rule city and municipal corporation of the State of Texas, duly acting herein by and through its City Manager, hereinafter referred to as CITY, and **HERIBERTO MANCILLA**, hereinafter referred to as OWNER,

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, on the 18th day of April, 2011, the City Council of Sherman, Texas, passed Ordinance No. 5692 establishing a reinvestment zone for residential tax abatement, as authorized by Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code, as amended, hereinafter referred to as CODE; and

WHEREAS, the CITY has adopted a resolution (Resolution No. 6210) stating that it elects to be eligible to participate in a residential tax abatement program; and

WHEREAS, the CITY desires to create the proper economic and social environment to induce the investment of private resources in real estate construction located in incorporated areas of the CITY; and

WHEREAS, the CITY hereby finds that it may effectively encourage and assist the creation of such an environment by participating in tax abatement pursuant to the CITY; and

WHEREAS, the CITY has created a reinvestment zone within its jurisdiction to induce the investment of private resources in real estate construction located in incorporated areas of the CITY, and OWNER has agreed to construct certain real property improvements; and

WHEREAS, OWNER is prepared to comply with the provisions of the CITY'S guidelines and criteria enacted the 18th day of April, 2011;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESS THIS TAX ABATEMENT AGREEMENT which provides as follows:

I.

1.01 To the extent authorized by the Texas Constitution and by the Tax Code, CITY hereby agrees to exempt from City of Sherman taxation a portion of the increase in value of taxable real property of OWNER in the CITY over the same real property and its value as calculated by the Grayson Appraisal District for ad valorem property tax purposes in accordance with the following schedule. Such tax exemption shall be in effect for tax years beginning January 1, 2017, and continuing for tax years 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024,

2025 and 2026, with same constituting ten (10) tax years. However, nothing contained herein shall be construed to grant an abatement of taxes to be assessed based on the change of use of the property from an agricultural use to another use, sometimes referred to as rollback taxes, penalties or interest. In the event rollback taxes are applicable for the real property utilized by OWNER, then such increase in value of taxable property resulting from such rollback shall be used as the tax value for such property for the tax year 2016, sometimes referred to herein as the Base Tax Year.

SCHEDULE OF TAXES ASSESSED

<u>TAX YEAR</u>	<u>ABATEMENT</u>
2017	100%
2018	100%
2019	100%
2020	100%
2021	100%
2022	100%
2023	80%
2024	60%
2025	40%
2026	20%

II.

2.01 OWNER warrants and represents that the real property upon which OWNER has constructed or will construct improvements is qualified property within the meaning of that Act, and that such has been and will remain eligible for tax abatement under the provisions of the Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act, Sections 312.001, et seq., Texas Tax Code.

2.02 To continue to qualify for tax abatement under the terms of this Agreement, OWNER hereby warrants and represents that the improvements made by OWNER on the real property described herein are for residential use.

2.03 The tax abatement granted under the terms of the Agreement shall only be implemented if appraised value of all real property and improvements located thereon owned by OWNER and lying within designated zone exceeds the base year value. The OWNER agrees that Grayson Appraisal District shall, at reasonable times upon reasonable notice, have access to the property made the subject of this Agreement, and that the above set forth inspectors shall be able to inspect the property to insure that the improvements are being made in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof and utilized in accordance with this Agreement.

III.

3.01 The term of this Agreement shall be for tax years 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025 and 2026, as indicated above in paragraph 1.01.

IV.

4.01 The kind, number and location of all proposed property improvements are set forth as follows:

Construction of one (1) new single-family residence at 1031 South Travis Street, Sherman, Texas, and as more particularly described by the following:

SITUATED in the City of Sherman, Grayson County, Texas, being a part of the Samuel Blagg Survey, Abstract No. 56, and being a part of Blocks 4 and 5 of Mrs. Moore's Addition to said City of Sherman as shown by plat of record in Volume 33, Page 89, Deed Records, Grayson County, Texas, and being the same tract of land described as 0.22 acres and referred to as Tract Four as conveyed by Howard M. Haile to Margie Lee Quinlan, Trustee by deed dated June 22, 2015, recorded in Volume 5657, Page 597, Official Public Records, Grayson County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a ½" steel rod found maintaining the Southwest corner of said Tract Four in the East line of Travis Street and West line of said Block 5, said rod also maintaining the Northwest corner of the same tract of land referred to as Tract Three in said Volume 5657, Page 597;

THENCE North 15° 28' 37" West with said East line of Travis Street, passing the Northwest corner of said Block 5 and the Southwest corner of said Block 4 and continuing for a total distance of 65.00 feet to a ½" steel rod found maintaining the Northwest corner of said Tract Four and the Southwest corner of the 0.204 acre tract of land conveyed by Lora E. Wrenn to Michael L. McCarthy by deed dated March 22, 1999, recorded in Volume 2768, Page 714, said Official Public Records;

THENCE North 72° 16' 25" East, entering a chain link fence at 63.8 feet and continuing along said fence for a total distance of 148.00 feet to a metal corner post maintaining the Northeast corner of said Tract Four and the Southeast corner of the said 0.204 acre tract;

THENCE South 15° 28' 37" East, passing the South line of said Block 4 and the North line of said Block 5 and continuing for a total distance of 65.00 feet to a ½" steel rod set marking the Southeast corner of said Tract Four and the Northeast corner of said Tract Three;

THENCE South 72° 16' 25" West a distance of 148.00 feet to the **Point-of-Beginning and containing 0.22 acres of land.....**

5.01 OWNER agrees that, should he fail to make improvements substantially as described or fail to perform any other term or covenant hereof, CITY shall have the right, after giving notice and opportunity to cure as hereinafter set out, to recapture all tax revenue on said property in the zone lost as a result of this Agreement for the entire term of the Agreement. Such recapture shall mean that all of such property shall be taxed at the full improved value as assessed by the Grayson Appraisal District for all years this Agreement has been in effect. The payment of such recaptured taxes minus any taxes paid by OWNER during the years this Agreement has been in force shall be due January 1 of the next following year and shall be delinquent if not paid on or prior to January 31st. Penalties and interest shall be calculated thereafter as if all taxes had become due in the same year. The CITY agrees prior to enforcement of the terms of this paragraph to give 120 days written notice to the address shown below of OWNER'S default in completing the improvements called for in this Agreement, and OWNER shall have the right to cure such default within the 120-day period.

VI.

6.01 This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of CITY and OWNER, and shall be binding upon them, their heirs, successors and assigns. It is specifically provided and agreed that the right to tax abatement shall inure to the benefit of subsequent owners so long as the term and conditions of this Agreement are in effect.

VII.

7.01 CITY agrees that this Agreement may be assigned and the improvements leased or sub-leased, without any further necessity for consent, by the OWNER to any person, firm or corporation.

VIII.

8.01 At any time before the expiration of the term hereof, this Agreement may be modified by the mutual action of the parties hereto to include other provisions that could have been included in the original agreement or to delete provisions that were not necessary to the original agreement. Such modification must be in writing and signed by all the parties hereto and made by the same procedure by which the original Agreement was approved and executed. In no event may the original Agreement be modified so as to extend the term beyond the original term of this Agreement.

IX.

9.01 This Agreement shall be construed subject to the laws of the State of Texas, and particularly to the Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act, Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code.

9.02 All appraisal values for real property shall be made by the Grayson Appraisal District or such other entity as may succeed or replace such District.

9.03 OWNER is hereby notified that the Grayson Appraisal District may impose additional requirements which must be met in order for OWNER to realize the benefit of tax abatement and this Agreement. Contact should be made by OWNER with the District in person at 512 North Travis Street, Sherman, Texas, or by telephone at (903) 893-9673.

X.

10.01 This Agreement is subject to all provisions of all outstanding bond issues of CITY. To the extent that this Tax Abatement Agreement conflicts with any of the provisions of such bond issues, such bond issues and attendant documents thereto shall control.

XI.

11.01 This Tax Abatement Agreement is specifically subject to present laws of the State of Texas and any future laws enacted subsequent to the execution of this Agreement which may provide retroactively for a modification of Agreements of this type as a matter of law. Upon the effective date of any such law, then this Agreement shall automatically be so modified.

XII.

12.01 Notices required by this Agreement shall be mailed to the following addresses as same may be in the future changed by either party upon written notice to the other:

City of Sherman
P.O. Box 1106
Sherman, Texas 75091-1106
(903) 892-7200

Heriberto Mancilla
1016 E. Houston St.
Sherman, TX 75090
(903) 327-4676

Copy to: Grayson Appraisal District
512 North Travis Street
Sherman, Texas 75090
(903) 893-9673

This Agreement is performable in Grayson County, Texas. Witness our hands on this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY:
CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

OWNER:
HERIBERTO MANCILLA

BY: _____
ROBBY HEFTON
CITY MANAGER

BY: _____
HERIBERTO MANCILLA

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY
CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
BRANDON S. SHELBY
CITY ATTORNEY

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF GRAYSON §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared **HERIBERTO MANCILLA** known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein express.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND and seal of office this ____ day of _____, 2017 A.D.

**NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE
STATE OF TEXAS**

**CITY OF SHERMAN
APPLICATION FOR RESIDENTIAL TAX ABATEMENT**

Property Owner:

Name: Heriberto Mancilla Ramirez

Mailing Address: 1016 E Houston St

Telephone Number: 903 327 46 76

Contact (if different than owner):

Name: Gonzalo Ramirez

Mailing Address: 1616 South Elm St

Telephone Number: 903 818 3045

Property:

Physical Address: 1031 S. Travis

Summary Legal Description: Lot: ✓ Block: Addition:

Full Legal Description: Include as an attachment a full legal description with metes and bounds.

Improvements:

Type of Improvements (please check one). New Construction: ✓ Remodeling:

Estimated Value of Improvements: 65000

Estimated Date of Start of Construction: Next month

Estimated Date of Completion of Project:

Description of Project:

Applicant(s): Heriberto Mancilla

Date: 7-28-2017

Gonzalo

Date: 7-28-2017



70 2012 00007889

Grayson County
Wilma Bush
Grayson County Clerk
Sherman, Texas 75090

Instrument Number: 2012-00007889

As
Recordings

Recorded On: April 25, 2012

Parties: SHERMAN LAKE STREET LLC

To JARAMILLO ANGEL ETUX

Billable Pages: 4

Number of Pages: 6

Comment: SPEC WD

(Parties listed above are for Clerks reference only)

**** Examined and Charged as Follows: ****

Recordings	28.00
Total Recording:	28.00

***** DO NOT REMOVE. THIS PAGE IS PART OF THE INSTRUMENT *****

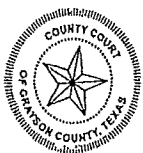
Any provision herein which restricts the Sale, Rental or use of the described REAL PROPERTY
because of color or race is invalid and unenforceable under federal law.

File Information:

Document Number: 2012-00007889
Receipt Number: 352172
Recorded Date/Time: April 25, 2012 09:34:03A
Book-Vol/Pg: BK-OR VL-5113 PG-650
User / Station: J CARYOL - Cashiering Station 2

Record and Return To:

ANGEL JARAMILLO
1115 S HAZELWOOD ST
SHERMAN TX 75090



THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF GRAYSON
I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED in the File Number sequence on the date/time
printed hereon, and was duly RECORDED in the Official Records of Grayson County, Texas.

Wilma Blackshear Bush
Wilma Blackshear Bush, Grayson County Clerk

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

Special Warranty Deed

Date: April 23, 2012
Grantor: Sherman Lake Street, LLC

Grantor's Mailing Address:

469 Cedar Hills Drive
Denison, Grayson County, Texas 75020

Grantee: Angel Jaramillo and wife, Martha Lopez

Grantee's Mailing Address:

1021 E. Lake Street
Sherman, Texas 75090

Consideration:

Cash and other good and valuable consideration.

Property (including any improvements):

2.787 acres out of the G.B. Pilant Survey, Abstract No. 963, located in Grayson County, Texas, the same property as deeded from Stephen Sullivan to Sherman Lake Street, LLC, recorded in the deed records of Grayson County, VL-5107 PG-523 and more particularly described on Exhibit A that is attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes

Reservations from Conveyance:

None

Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

Validly existing easements, rights-of-way, and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not; all presently recorded and validly existing restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and

gas leases, mineral interests, and water interests outstanding in persons other than Grantor, and other instruments, other than conveyances of the surface fee estate, that affect the Property; validly existing rights of adjoining owners in any walls and fences situated on a common boundary; any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area or boundary lines; any encroachments or overlapping of improvements; all rights, obligations, and other matters arising from and existing by reason of any water improvement district; and any unpaid taxes, which Grantee assumes and agrees to pay, and subsequent assessments for that and prior years due to change in land usage, ownership, or both, the payment of which Grantee assumes.

Grantor, for the Consideration and subject to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging, to have and to hold it to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the Property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof when the claim is by, through, or under Grantor but not otherwise, except as to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty.

As a material part of the Consideration for this deed, Grantor and Grantee agree that Grantee is taking the Property "AS IS" with any and all latent and patent defects and that there is no warranty by Grantor that the Property has a particular financial value or is fit for a particular purpose. Grantee acknowledges and stipulates that Grantee is not relying on any representation, statement, or other assertion with respect to the Property condition but is relying on Grantee's examination of the Property. Grantee takes the Property with the express understanding and stipulation that there are no express or implied warranties except for limited warranties of title set forth in this deed.

As part of the consideration for this deed, Grantor and Grantee agree that, as between Grantor and Grantee, the risk of liability or expense for environmental problems, even if arising from events before closing, is the sole responsibility of Grantee, regardless of whether the environmental problems were known or unknown at closing. Grantee indemnifies, holds harmless, and releases Grantor from liability for any latent defects and from any liability for environmental problems affecting the property, including liability under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA), the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act, or the Texas Water Code. Grantee indemnifies, holds harmless, and releases Grantor from any liability for environmental problems affecting the property arising as the result of Grantor's own negligence or the negligence of Grantor's representatives. Grantee indemnifies, holds harmless, and releases Grantor from any liability for environmental problems affecting the property arising as the result of theories of products liability and strict liability, or under new laws or changes to existing laws enacted after the effective date that would otherwise impose on Grantor in this type of transaction new liabilities for environmental problems affecting the property.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

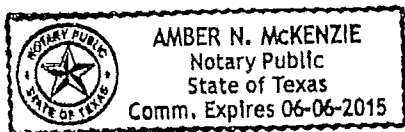
Bk Vol Ps
00007889 OR 5113 653

Sherman Lake Street, LLC
By: Stephen A. Sullivan
Title: Manager

STATE OF TEXAS)

COUNTY OF Grayson)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on April 23, 2012, by
Stephen Sullivan, as the manager of Sherman Lake
Street, LLC.



Amber McKenzie
Notary Public, State of Texas

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

Angel Jaramillo
1021 E. Lake St.
Sherman, TX 75090

02781 00537

PK	Vol	Pg
000007339	5113	654

BEINGING at a steel rod found at the Northeast corner of said 8.17 acre tract, the Southeast corner of a 34.614 acre tract of land recorded in Volume 1772, Page 695, said Deed Records;

THENCE South 74 deg. 26 min. 04 sec. West with the center line of said public road and the South line of said 8.17 acre tract, a distance of 209.25 feet to a spike nail, the Southeast corner of a 0.280 acre tract of land recorded in Volume 1499, Page 269, said Deed Records;

THENCE South 74 deg. 26 min. 55 sec. West with the North line of said 0.280 acre tract, a distance of 20.11 feet to a steel rod found at the Southeast corner of a 1 acre tract of land recorded in Volume 1367, Page 425, said Deed Records;

THENCE North 73 deg. 41 min. 20 sec. East with the North line of said 8.17 acre tract and the South line of said 34.614 acre tract, a distance of 201.63 feet to the place of beginning and containing 2.787 acres of land.

Some portions of this Document may not be clearly legible.

000004974

Bk	Vol	Ps
00007889	OR 5113	655

Filed for Record in:
Grayson County

On: Apr 25, 2012 at 09:34A

As a
Recording

Document Number: 00007889

Amount: 28.00

Receipt Number -

By,
JANA CARYOL

352172

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF GRAYSON

I hereby certify that this instrument was
filed on the date and time stamped hereon by me
and was duly recorded in the volume and page
of the named records of:

Grayson County
as stamped hereon by me.

Apr 25, 2012

Wilma Bush, Grayson County Clerk
Grayson County

MRS. MOORE'S ADDITION

BLOCK 4

0.204 AC
MICHAEL L. MCCARTHY
VOL. 2768, PG. 714
O.P.R.G.C.T.

0.358 AC
GARLAND B. FOSCUE
et ux
VOL. 1682, PG. 741
O.P.R.G.C.T.

METAL COR POST

1/2" STEEL
ROD FOUND
0.6' INTRUSION

0.22 ACRES

HOSE MARTINEZ
VOL. 4234, PG. 664
O.P.R.G.C.T.

1/2" STEEL ROD SET

MARGIE LEE QUINLAN
TRUSTEE
TRACT THREE
VOL. 5657, PG. 597
O.P.R.G.C.T.

BLOCK 5

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Situated in the City of Sherman, Grayson County, Texas, being a part of the Samuel Blagg Survey, Abstract No. 56, and being a part of Blocks 4 and 5 of Mrs. Moore's Addition to said City of Sherman as shown by plat of record in Volume 33, Page 89, Deed Records, Grayson County, Texas, and being the same tract of land described as 0.22 acres and referred to as Tract Four as conveyed by Howard M. Haile to Margie Lee Quinlan, Trustee by deed dated June 22, 2015, recorded in Volume 5657, Page 597, Official Public Records, Grayson County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at a 1/2" steel rod found maintaining the Southwest corner of said Tract Four in the East line of Travis Street and West line of said Block 5, said rod also maintaining the Northwest corner of the same tract of land referred to as Tract Three in said Volume 5657, Page 597;

Thence North 15°28'37" West with said East line of Travis Street, passing the Northwest corner of said Block 5 and the Southwest corner of said Block 4 and continuing for a total distance of 65.00 feet to a 1/2" steel rod found maintaining the Northwest corner of said Tract Four and the Southwest corner of the 0.204 acre tract of land conveyed by Lora E. Wrenn to Michael L. McCarthy by deed dated March 22, 1999, recorded in Volume 2768, Page 714, said Official Public Records;

Thence North 72°16'25" East, entering a chain link fence at 63.8 feet and continuing along said fence for a total distance of 148.00 feet to a metal corner post maintaining the Northeast corner of said Tract Four and the Southeast corner of the said 0.204 acre tract;

Thence South 15°28'37" East, passing the South line of said Block 4 and the North line of said Block 5 and continuing for a total distance of 65.00 feet to a 1/2" steel rod set marking the Southeast corner of said Tract Four and the Northeast corner of said Tract Three;

Thence South 72°16'25" West a distance of 148.00 feet to the Point-of-Beginning and containing 0.22 acres of land.....

I, James R. Maret, Registered Professional Land Surveyor, hereby certify that this plat was prepared from an actual survey performed on the ground November 5, 2015.

James R. Maret
Registered Professional
Land Surveyor No. 5433



SCALE
1" = 30'

UNDERWOOD
DRAFTING & SURVEYING

~ BASIS OF BEARINGS ~
GPS OBSERVATION
TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM
NORTH CENTRAL ZONE
NAD 83

3404 INTERURBAN ROAD DENISON, TEXAS 75021 (903)465-2151

This survey contains information that is proprietary to Underwood Drafting & Surveying, Inc. Any use of this information for any purpose other than the specific project for which it was prepared is strictly prohibited. Underwood Drafting & Surveying, Inc. is not responsible for any errors or omissions in this survey. This survey is not to be used for any other purpose without the express written permission of Underwood Drafting & Surveying, Inc.

Copyright © 2015
Underwood Drafting & Surveying, Inc.
All rights reserved.
PLM 210006350

JOB NO. 15100723

MRS. MOORE'S ADDITION

BLOCK 4

0.204 AC.
MICHAEL L. MCCARTHY
VOL. 2768, PG. 714
O.P.R.G.C.T.

0.355 AC.
GARLAND B. FOSQUE
et ux
VOL. 1852, PG. 741
D.R.G.C.T.

METAL
COR POST

1/2" STEEL
ROD FOUND
0.6' INTRUSION

HOSE MARTINEZ
VOL. 4234, PG. 564
O.P.R.G.C.T.

1/2" STEEL
ROD SET

MARGIE LEE QUINLAN
TRUSTEE
TRACT THREE
VOL. 5657, PG. 597
O.P.R.G.C.T.

BLOCK 5

SCALE
1" = 30'

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Situated in the City of Sherman, Grayson County, Texas, being a part of the Samuel Blagg Survey, Abstract No. 56, and being a part of Blocks 4 and 5 of Mrs. Moore's Addition to said City of Sherman as shown by plat of record in Volume 33, Page 89, Deed Records, Grayson County, Texas, and being the same tract of land described as 0.22 acres and referred to as Tract Four as conveyed by Howard M. Haile to Margie Lee Quinlan, Trustee by deed dated June 22, 2015, recorded in Volume 5657, Page 597, Official Public Records, Grayson County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at a 1/2" steel rod found maintaining the Southwest corner of said Tract Four in the East line of Travis Street and West line of said Block 5, said rod also maintaining the Northwest corner of the same tract of land referred to as Tract Three in said Volume 5657, Page 597;

Thence North 15°28'37" West with said East line of Travis Street, passing the Northwest corner of said Block 5 and the Southwest corner of said Block 4 and continuing for a total distance of 65.00 feet to a 1/2" steel rod found maintaining the Northwest corner of said Tract Four and the Southwest corner of the 0.204 acre tract of land conveyed by Lora E. Wrenn to Michael L. McCarthy by deed dated March 22, 1999, recorded in Volume 2768, Page 714, said Official Public Records;

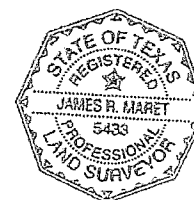
Thence North 72°16'25" East, entering a chain link fence at 63.8 feet and continuing along said fence for a total distance of 148.00 feet to a metal corner post maintaining the Northeast corner of said Tract Four and the Southeast corner of the said 0.204 acre tract;

Thence South 15°28'37" East, passing the South line of said Block 4 and the North line of said Block 5 and continuing for a total distance of 65.00 feet to a 1/2" steel rod set marking the Southeast corner of said Tract Four and the Northeast corner of said Tract Three;

Thence South 72°16'25" West a distance of 148.00 feet to the Point-of-Beginning and containing 0.22 acres of land.....

I, James R. Maret, Registered Professional Land Surveyor, hereby certify that this plat was prepared from an actual survey performed on the ground November 5, 2015.

James R. Maret
Registered Professional
Land Surveyor No. 5433



UNDERWOOD

DRAFTING & SURVEYING

3404 INTERURBAN ROAD DENISON, TEXAS 75021

(903)465-2151

This survey contains information that is proprietary to Underwood Drafting & Surveying, Inc. and its employees. It is to be used only for the purpose for which it was prepared. No part of this survey may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, or by any information storage or retrieval system, without permission in writing from Underwood Drafting & Surveying, Inc. Copyright © 2015 Underwood Drafting & Surveying, Inc. All rights reserved. File # 1500000000

~ BASIS OF BEARINGS ~
GPS OBSERVATION
TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM
NORTH CENTRAL ZONE
NAD 83

CITY OF SHERMAN
RESIDENTIAL BUILDING PERMIT

PERMIT #: 171502 SUBCONTRACTOR: HERIBERTO MANCILLA DATE ISSUED: 7/25/2017

PROJECT ADDRESS:	1031 S TRAVIS ST	LOT #:	PT 4 & 5
PARCEL ID:	166168	BLK #:	
SUBDIVISION:	MB MOORE ADDN	ZONE ORD:	R-2 MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL
ISSUED TO:	HERIBERTO MANCILLA	CONTRACTOR:	HERIBERTO MANCILLA
ADDRESS:	1016 E HOUSTON ST	ADDRESS:	1016 E HOUSTON ST
CITY, ST ZIP:	SHERMAN TX 75090	CITY, ST ZIP:	SHERMAN TX 75090
PHONE:	903-327-4676	PHONE:	
PROP. USE:	ONE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL	SQ FT:	1,686.00
WORK:	NEW RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION	BEDROOMS:	3
VALUATION:	\$ 65,000.00	BATHROOMS:	2
OCCP TYPE:	ONE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL	STORIES:	1
CNST TYPE:	WOOD FRAME		

FEE CODE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
BLD10	RESIDENTIAL STORMWATER MGMT	\$ 25.00
TOTAL		\$ 25.00

NOTES:

NOTICE

THIS PERMIT BECOMES NULL AND VOID IF WORK OR CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZED IS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN 6 MONTHS, OR IF CONSTRUCTION OR WORK IS SUSPENDED OR ABANDONED FOR A PERIOD OF 6 MONTHS AT ANY TIME AFTER WORK IS STARTED.

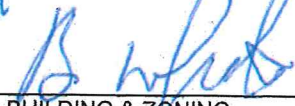
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE READ AND EXAMINED THIS DOCUMENT AND KNOW THE SAME TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT. ALL PROVISIONS OF LAWS AND ORDINANCES GOVERNING THIS TYPE OF WORK WILL BE COMPLIED WITH WHETHER SPECIFIED HEREIN OR NOT. GRANTING OF A PERMIT DOES NOT PRESUME TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO VIOLATE OR CANCEL THE PROVISION OF ANY OTHER STATE OR LOCAL LAW REGULATING CONSTRUCTION OR THE PERFORMANCE OF CONSTRUCTION.


(SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR OR AUTHORIZED AGENT)

7/28/2017
DATE


(APPROVED BY) FLOOD PLAIN ADMINISTRATOR

7/28/2017
DATE


(APPROVED BY) BUILDING & ZONING

8/2/17
DATE



Source: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AEX, Getmapping, Aerogrid, IGN, IGP, swisstopo, and the GIS User Community



1031 S. Travis

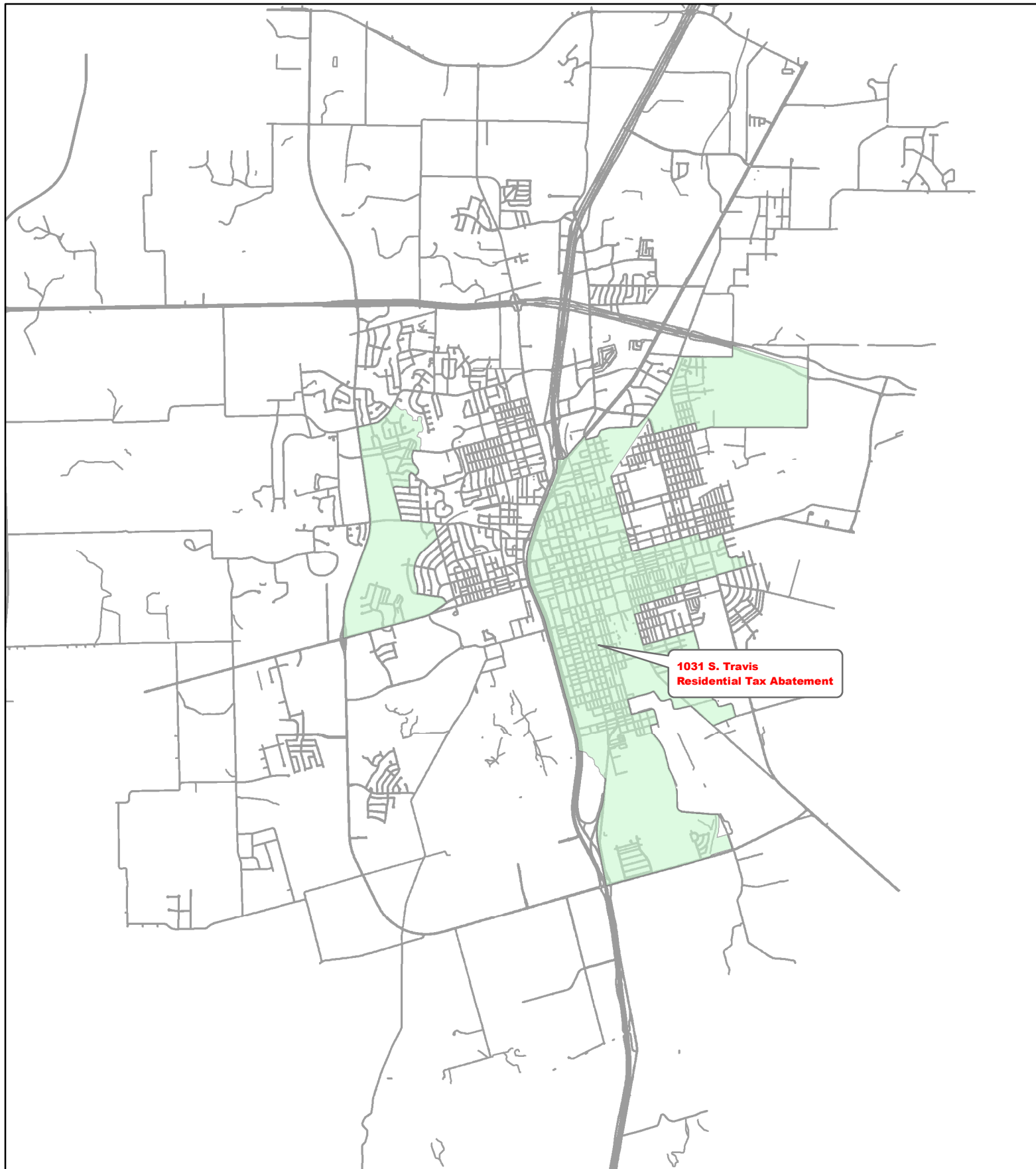


1 in = 403 ft

City of Sherman, Texas
Developmental Services Department

1031 S. Travis





**1031 S. Travis Street
Residential Tax Abatement**



City of Sherman, Texas
Developmental Services Department



NOT TO SCALE
1 inch = 6,000 feet



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

D.1.

Meeting Date: 08/21/2017

Prepared By: Mary Lawrence, Director of Finance

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

OTHER BUSINESS

Providing for the Ratification of the Property Tax Increase

Issue:

To ratify the property tax increase in the 2017-2018 Operating Budget

Background:

Texas Local Government Code Section 102.007 requires that a **record** vote separate from both the adoption of the budget and the adoption of the tax rate be made to disclose the amount and percentage increase of the proposed property tax revenue as compared to the prior year budget. The 2017-2018 Operating Budget contains \$1,465,000 and 13% more revenue from property taxes than was originally budgeted in the prior year, of which \$142,000 is tax revenue from new property.

Origination:

Director of Finance

Financial Consideration:

There is no cost associated with this item.

Staff Recommendation:

The staff recommends the Council, **by motion and order**, ratify the property tax increase.

Alternatives:

This action is required by State law; therefore, no alternatives are recommended by the staff.



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

D.2.

Meeting Date: 08/21/2017

Prepared By: Steve Ayers, Assistant City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

*** OTHER BUSINESS**

Consider Request of the Sherman High School's Band Program to Temporarily Close Certain Streets for the "Band on the Run" 5K and 1 Mile Fun Run on Saturday, March 3, 2018, with a Rain Date of Saturday, March 10, 2018

Issue:

The Sherman High School's Band Program will host a "Band on the Run" 5K and 1 Mile Fun Run benefiting the Sherman High School Band on Saturday, March 3, 2018, with a rain date of Saturday, March 10, 2018, and is requesting assistance with street closures and traffic control. The closure of Rusk Street in front of Piner Middle School is also requested.

Background:

This will be the fourth anniversary of the Sherman High School Band Program's "Band on the Run" 5K and 1 Mile Fun Run. This year's event will begin at 8:00 a.m. and will follow the route displayed on the attached map. The event will require traffic control assistance, barricades, and cones from the City of Sherman.

The closure of Rusk Street in front of Piner Middle School from 7:45 a.m. to 9:30 a.m. is also requested. Delivery and pick up of barricades for the closure is requested. Organizers have been reminded that, although Rusk Street will be closed with barricades, accessibility through Rusk Street by emergency and fire vehicles must be maintained at all times throughout the event.

Sherman High School's Band Program is requesting Council approval early in order to allow time for promotion of the event.

Origination:

Ryan Jenkins, Director of Bands, Sherman Independent School District

Financial Consideration:

City labor and equipment to provide traffic control assistance and implement barricade placement and removal will be required.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council authorize the street closure and necessary traffic control and support to accommodate the event.

Alternatives:

As directed by the Council

Attachments

"Band on the Run" Request Letter 2018

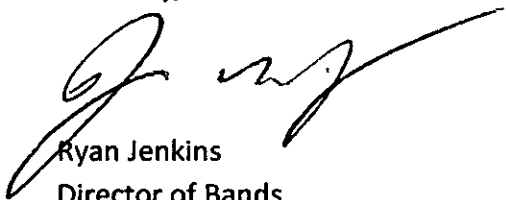
"Band on the Run" 2018 Route Map

To Whom it May Concern:

I am writing to request permission to hold a 5K and 1 mile fun run on Saturday, March 3, 2018. This event is being held to support the Sherman High School Band and its students. We are planning to begin the run in front of Piner Middle School where we will use their restrooms, water/electricity hookups and parking lot for tables. The route will begin on N. Rusk St., turn left on W. Pecan, turn left on N. Elm, turn right on W. Mulberry, turn left on N. Walnut, turn right on E. Brockett, turn left on N. Grand, turn around at a specified marker and return via the same route. We would like to have N. Rusk St. closed between Pecan and Houston streets beginning at 7:45-9:30am to keep the runners safe as they gather at the start of the race and at the completion of the race. The race itself would begin at 8:00am. We will provide the runners with water, snacks and fruit although we do not plan to sell any concessions.

Please contact me with any additional questions or concerns. I appreciate your time and the opportunity to bring our event to downtown Sherman.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Ryan Jenkins', written over a horizontal line.

Ryan Jenkins

Director of Bands

Sherman Independent School District

903-891-6456

rjenkins@shermanisd.net

2018 SHS Band Program's "Band on the Run" 5K and 1 Mile Fun Run



5K Start

N. Rusk St.

Turn right on W. Pecan

Turn left on N. Elm

Turn right on W.

Mulberry

Turn left on N. Walnut

Turn right on E.

Brockett

Turn left on N. Grand

*Turn around 5K

Marker

Back to Start



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

D.3.

Meeting Date: 08/21/2017

Prepared By: Steve Ayers, Director of Community and Support Services

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

*** OTHER BUSINESS**

Consider Request of The RESET Group, The City of Sherman's Parks and Recreation Department, and Sherman Main Street to Temporarily Close Travis Street for "Trick-or-Treat on Travis Street" on Thursday, October 26, 2017

Issue:

The RESET Group, Sherman Parks and Recreation, and Sherman Main Street are requesting to temporarily close Travis Street between Houston Street and Wall Street, and Wall Street between Walnut Street and Crockett Street, on Thursday, October 26, 2017, from 5:00 p.m. - 9:00 p.m., for "Trick-or-Treat on Travis Street."

This event will include the Sherman Parks and Recreation Department, Sherman Main Street, business owners, organizations and individuals handing out candy and running old fashioned games for a family friendly event.

Background:

Started in 2015, this family friendly event continues to grow and, this year, will be a partnership with Sherman Parks and Recreation and Sherman Main Street.

Origination:

Sean Vanderveer, President, The RESET Group

Financial Consideration:

Barricades and solid waste receptacles will be provided by the Street Department and Solid Waste Department, respectively.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Council authorize the street closure and City services to accommodate this event.

Alternatives:

As directed by Council

Attachments

"Trick-or-Treat on Travis Street" 2017 Request Letter

Event Map 2017

July 14, 2017

To Whom It May Concern

The RESET Group would like to close parts of North Travis and Wall Street as described in the event packet for the annual Trick-or-Treat on Travis Street. We are partnering with the Sherman Parks & Rec Department and Sherman Main Street for this event that continues to grow. All rules and requirements set forth by the City of Sherman will be followed. Thank you for your consideration.

Sean Vanderveer

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Sean Vanderveer", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

President, The RESET Group

Trick or Treat

ON TRAVIS & WALL STREETS

OCTOBER 26, 2017

-  Porta Potties
 -  Barricades
- Parking located on street and parking lot at Wall / Walnut





SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Meeting Date: 08/21/2017

Prepared By: Pamela Cloer, Assistant to the City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

COUNCIL CALENDAR

Attachments

2017 Council Calendar

2017

JANUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

FEBRUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28				

MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

MAY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

NOVEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

1/21/2017	New Years Day/Called Council Meeting on 1/3/2017 - Cancelled
3/21/2017	Called Joint Meeting with SISD Board of Trustees
4/21/2017	Called Budget Planning Mtg in Council Chambers
5/22/2017	Called Council Meeting for Introduction, PH and Adoption of Annexation Ordinance (459.6 acre tract on Preston Club Drive in ETJ)
6/15-16/2017	Called Budget Workshop in Council Chambers
7/3/2017	July 3rd Council Meeting Cancelled
7/31/2017	Called Council Meeting for 2nd PH of Annexation Ordinance (Kings Ridge on Norwood Street in ETJ)
9/4/2017	Labor Day/Called Council Meeting on 9/5/2017

[illegible]